Goodrive28 Series

Flexible General-Purpose VFD

User Manual

SHENZHEN INVT ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Preface

Overview

Thank you for purchasing INVT Goodrive28 series variable-frequency drive (VFD). Unless otherwise specified, the VFD mentioned in this manual refers to Goodrive28 series VFD. The VFD is suitable for applications in machine tools, textiles, printing and packaging, food, lithium batteries, logistics, 3C, plastics, cables, and HVAC.

This manual mainly describes the methods of mechanical installation, electrical installation, operation, commissioning, maintenance and troubleshooting of the VFD. Read the manual carefully before installing and using the VFD.

Readers

Qualified personnel (qualified electrical engineers or personnel with equivalent electrical knowledge).

Change history

The manual is subject to change irregularly without prior notice due to product version upgrades or other reasons.

Version	Release date	Change description
V1.3	March 2026	● Added information about AC 3PH 525V–600V models. ● Modified 4.2.3 When to disconnect the EMC filter or VDR. ● Added section 6.1.4 Single-phase motor. ● Modified function codes: P07.02, P08.40, P08.70, P11.04, P17.64, P29.00; added function codes: P04.61, P04.62, P07.81, P07.82, P07.83; updated the Ethernet communication card to the EtherNet UDP communication card. ● Modified VFD status word 2 (2101H). ● Added step 3 to appendix A.5.1 Expansion card installation procedure. ● Modified appendix C.4 EMC product standard.
V1.2	November 2025	● Changed the altitude in section 2.2 Product specifications. ● Updated certain power values in section 2.3 Product ratings. ● Added the VFD installation procedure for frame C to section 3.3.1.3 Flange mounting. ● Added the description of external keypad cable length and

Version	Release date	Change description
		external keypad support for parameter copying to section 5.1 Keypad introduction. ● Modified appendix B.4 Grid specifications. ● Modified appendix B.5.1 Motor cable length for normal operation. ● Modified cable selection in appendix E.1.1 Power cable and fuse selection in appendix E.2 Breaker, fuse, and magnetic contactor. ● Updated Appendix G Function parameter list as follows: Added function codes P11.58–P11.60 and P17.61; modified the descriptions of P02.27, P03.46, P05.11, P06.05, P06.47, P34.27, and P35.46.
V1.1	August 2025	● Updated section 2.1 Product nameplate and model. ● Updated Figure 4-20 in section 4.5.3.1 Digital input/output signal wiring. ● Updated Appendix A Expansion card. ● Modified Figure D-4 and Table D-3 in appendix D.2 Product outline dimensions. ● Added mounting dimension diagram and table for VFDs in frame C to appendix D.3 Flange mounting dimensions.
V1.0	April 2025	First release.

Contents

1 Safety precautions

1.1 Safety declaration

Read this manual carefully and follow all safety precautions before handling, installing, operating, and servicing the product. Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage, personal injury, or death.

We assume no liability for any damage or injury resulting from failure to comply with the safety precautions in this manual.

1.2 Safety level definition

To ensure personal safety and avoid property damage, you must pay attention to the safety symbols and warnings in the manual.

Symbol	Name	Description
	Danger	Severe personal injury or even death can result if related requirements are not followed.
	Electric shock	Severe personal injury or even death can result if related requirements are not followed. High voltage is still present in the DC bus capacitors after power is removed. Wait for at least 5 minutes (depending on the warning symbols on the product) after power is removed to prevent electric shock.
	Warning	Personal injury or equipment damage can result if related requirements are not followed.
	Electrostatic discharge	Equipment damage or internal component damage can result if related requirements are not followed.
	Hot sides	Burns may result if related requirements are not followed.
Note	Note	Slight personal injury or equipment damage can result if related requirements are not followed.

1.3 Personnel requirements

Trained and qualified professionals: Only trained and qualified personnel who have received electrical and safety training, passed the required assessment, and are familiar with installation, commissioning, operation, and maintenance procedures may work on the VFD.

1.4 Safety guidelines

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">General principles</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

Only trained and qualified professionals are allowed to perform these operations.
Do not perform wiring, inspection, or component replacement while power is applied. Before performing these operations, ensure all the input power supplies have been disconnected, and wait for at least the time designated on the VFD. The minimum waiting time is listed in the following.

<table>
<tr><th>Model</th><th>Minimum waiting time</th></tr>
<tr><td>1PH 220V 0.2–4kW</td><td>5 minutes</td></tr>
<tr><td>3PH 220V 0.2–15kW</td><td>5 minutes</td></tr>
<tr><td>3PH 380V 0.4–22kW</td><td>5 minutes</td></tr>
<tr><td>3PH 575V 0.4–22kW</td><td>5 minutes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

Do not modify the VFD unless authorized; otherwise fire, electric shock or other injury may result.
Do not use the VFD as an emergency stop device.
Do not use the VFD for emergency motor braking. The motor must be equipped with an independent mechanical holding brake.
Prevent the screws, cable scraps, and other conductive parts from falling into the VFD.

</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

The heat sink base may become hot when the VFD is running. Do not touch it. Otherwise, burns may result.

</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

The electrical parts and components inside the VFD are electrostatic sensitive. Ensure that proper Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) protection measures are taken when performing related operations.

</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Handling</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

Use appropriate lifting and handling equipment when transporting the VFD. Take protective measures, and wear appropriate PPE, such as safety shoes and protective clothing to avoid personal injury or death.
Protect the VFD against physical shock or vibration.
Do not carry the VFD only by its front cover as the cover may fall off.

</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Installation</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

Do not install the VFD on flammable materials. In addition, prevent the VFD from contacting or adhering to flammable materials.
Do not install the damaged or incomplete VFD.
Do not contact the VFD with damp objects or body parts. Otherwise, electric shock may result.

</td></tr>
</table>

Installation	
	● The installation site must be away from children and other public places. For details, see section 3.2.1 Installation environment and site. ● Connect the optional braking parts (such as braking resistors, braking units or feedback units) according to the wiring diagrams. ● As VFD leakage current caused during running may exceed 3.5mA, ground properly and ensure the grounding resistance is less than 10Ω. The protective earth conductor shall have the same current-carrying capacity as the phase conductors. ● L1, L2, and L3 (or, L and N) are the power input terminals, while U, V, and W are the output motor-connection terminals. Connect the input power cables and motor cables properly; otherwise, the VFD may be damaged. ● When the VFD is installed in an enclosed space (such as a cabinet), it is necessary to provide protective devices (such as fireproof housing, electrical protective housing, mechanical protective housing, etc.) that meet the IP rating, and the IP rating shall comply with the relevant IEC standards and local regulations.

Commissioning	
	● The VFD may start up by itself when restart after power loss is enabled (P01.21=1). Do not get close to the VFD and motor.
	● Do not switch on or switch off the input power supplies of the VFD frequently. ● If the VFD has been stored for a long period without use, perform capacitor reforming (described in section 9.3 Reforming), inspection, and a test run before reuse.

Run	
	● Close the VFD front cover before running; otherwise, electric shock may occur. ● High voltage is present inside the VFD during running. Do not carry out any operation on the VFD during running except for keypad setup. The control terminals of the VFD form extra-low voltage (ELV) circuits. Therefore, you need to prevent the control terminals from connecting to accessible terminals of other devices. ● During driving a synchronous motor, in addition to the precautions above, ensure the following: ✓ All input power supplies have been disconnected, including the main power and control power. ✓ The synchronous motor has been stopped, and the voltage on output end of the VFD is lower than 36V. ✓ After the synchronous motor has stopped, wait for at least the time designated on the VFD.

Run	
	✓ During operation, ensure that the synchronous motor is not driven to rotate again by an external load; it is recommended to install an effective external braking device or cut off the direct electrical connection between the synchronous motor and the VFD.

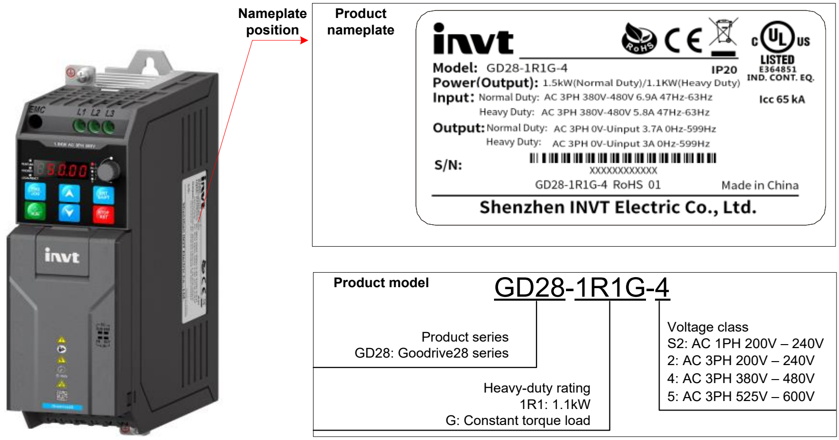
Maintenance	
	● Do not perform VFD maintenance or component replacement when the power is on. Otherwise, electric shock may result. ● Keep the VFD and its parts and components away from combustible materials and ensure they have no combustible materials adhered.
	● During maintenance and component replacement, take proper anti-static measures on the VFD and its internal parts.
	● Do not perform a dielectric withstand test on the VFD, or test the VFD control circuits using a megohmmeter.
Note	● Use proper torque to tighten screws.

Disposal	
	● The VFD contains heavy metals. Dispose of a scrap VFD as industrial waste.

2 Product overview

2.1 Product nameplate and model

Each VFD is affixed with a nameplate containing the basic product information and, depending on the actual certification, certification marks such as CE and UL.



2.2 Product specifications

Item		Specifications
Input	Input voltage (V)	AC 1PH 200V–240V AC 3PH 200V–240V AC 3PH 380V–480V AC 3PH 525V–600V
	Input current (A)	See section 2.3 Product ratings.
	Input frequency (Hz)	50Hz or 60Hz; Allowed range: 47–63Hz
Output	Output voltage (V)	0–Input voltage
	Output current (A)	See section 2.3 Product ratings.
	Output power (kW)	See section 2.3 Product ratings.
	Output frequency (Hz)	0–599Hz
Control performance	Control mode	V/F control based on space voltage vector PWM (SVPWM), and sensorless vector control (SVC)
	Motor	Asynchronous motor (AM) and synchronous motor (SM)
	Speed ratio	For AMs: 1: 100 (SVC)

Item		Specifications
		For SMs: 1: 50 (SVC)
Control performance	Speed control accuracy	±0.2% (SVC)
	Speed fluctuation	±0.3% (SVC)
	Torque response	< 10ms (SVC)
	Torque control accuracy	5% (SVC)
	Starting torque	For AMs: 0.5Hz/200% (SVC) For SMs: 2.5Hz/150% (SVC)
	Overload capacity	For heavy-duty models: 150%/60s, 180%/10s For normal-duty models: 110%/60s, 150%/10s
External interface	Analog input	Two analog inputs: AI1: 0–10V/0–20mA AI2: -10–10V/0–20mA Full-scale accuracy of 1%
	Analog output	One analog output: AO1: 0–10V/0–20mA Full-scale accuracy of 1%
	Digital input	Four regular inputs. Max. frequency: 1kHz One high-speed input. Max. frequency: 50kHz Both NPN and PNP are supported, with PNP as the default. DI4 can be switched to provide the PTC function through the switch.
	Digital output	One high-speed digital output. Max frequency: 50kHz Configurable standard digital output, supporting PNP and NPN modes.
	Relay output	One relay output RO1A: NO; RO1B: NC; RO1C: common Contact capacity: 3A/AC 250V, 1A/DC 30V
	Type-C interface	Powered by connecting to a PC through USB, allowing quick parameter viewing and configuration through host computer software without requiring the main power supply.
	Communication interface	RS485 communication, supporting the Modbus RTU communication protocol.
	Keypad display	Five-digit LED display, with six keys

Item		Specifications
Environment requirements	Running temperature	-10–+50°C, no derating is required for normal-duty operation up to 40°C or heavy-duty operation up to 50°C **Note:** Refer to appendix B.1 Derating due to temperature for use at heavy duty above 50°C; refer to appendix B.1 Derating due to temperature for use at normal duty above 40°C.
	Storage temperature	-20°C–70°C
	Transport temperature	-20°C–70°C
	Altitude	Up to 2000m (6562ft) Derating is not required for use up to 1000m (3281ft). Above 1000m (3281ft), derate by 1% for every increase of 100m (328.1ft).
	Relative humidity (RH)	< 95%RH, non-condensing
	Vibration	< 0.6g
	Environmental classes	Pollution degree: 2 Solid particles: class 3S2 Chemical gases: class 3C2
	Ingress protection (IP) rating	IP20
	Overvoltage category	OVC III
Other	Braking unit	Standard built-in braking unit
	Product certification	UL, CE
	Safety function	STO: SIL3 (TÜV certified)
	Mounting method	Wall mounting, DIN rail mounting, and flange mounting **Note:** Only models in frames A and B support rail mounting, which requires the selection of related options; only models in frames C, D, and E support flange mounting, which requires the selection of related options.
	Cooling method	220V voltage class: natural cooling for 0.75kW and lower 380V voltage class: natural cooling for 1.1kW and lower 575V voltage class: natural cooling for 0.75kW and lower Others: Forced air cooling

2.3 Product ratings

Product model	Heavy duty			Normal duty		
	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)
AC 1PH 200V–240V						
GD28-0R2G-S2	0.2	3.9	1.5	0.4	4.5	2
GD28-0R4G-S2	0.4	5.3	2.5	0.75	7.4	3.3
GD28-0R7G-S2	0.75	8.8	4.2	1.1	11	5.1
GD28-1R1G-S2	1.1	14.8	6.5	1.5	17	7.5
GD28-1R5G-S2	1.5	17	7.5	2.2	20.4	9.8
GD28-2R2G-S2	2.2	20.6	10	3	23.8	12.5
GD28-004G-S2	4	34	16	-	-	-
AC 3PH 200V–240V						
GD28-0R2G-2	0.2	2.2	1.5	0.4	3.3	2
GD28-0R4G-2	0.4	4.1	2.5	0.75	5.6	3.3
GD28-0R7G-2	0.75	6.8	4.2	1.1	8.1	5.1
GD28-1R1G-2	1.1	9.1	6.5	1.5	11.5	7.5
GD28-1R5G-2	1.5	11.5	7.5	2.2	15	9.8
GD28-2R2G-2	2.2	15.1	10	3	17.7	12.5
GD28-004G-2	4	20	16	5.5	26	21
GD28-5R5G-2	5.5	25.7	20	7.5	30	26
GD28-7R5G-2	7.5	33	30	11	43	39
GD28-011G-2	11	46	42	-	-	-
GD28-015G-2	15	60	55	18.5	72	64
AC 3PH 380V–480V						
GD28-0R4G-4	0.4	2.7	1.5	0.75	3.9	2
GD28-0R7G-4	0.75	4.5	2.5	1.1	6	3.3
GD28-1R1G-4	1.1	5.8	3	1.5	6.9	3.7
GD28-1R5G-4	1.5	7.6	4.2	2.2	9.6	5.5
GD28-2R2G-4	2.2	9.6	5.5	3	10.4	7
GD28-003G-4	3	11.4	7.5	4	15.3	9.5
GD28-004G-4	4	15.3	9.5	5.5	17.2	11.5
GD28-5R5G-4	5.5	22.1	14	7.5	27.6	18
GD28-7R5G-4	7.5	28	18.5	11	29.8	21
GD28-011G-4	11	36	25	15	46	32
GD28-015G-4	15	46	32	18.5	52	38
GD28-018G-4	18.5	52	38	22	60	45
GD28-022G-4	22	60	45	30	72	58

Product model	Heavy duty			Normal duty		
	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)	Output power (kW)	Input current (A)	Output current (A)
AC 3PH 525V–600V						
GD28-0R4G-5	0.4	2	1.7	0.75	2.4	2.1
GD28-0R7G-5	0.75	2.7	2.3	1.5	3.1	2.7
GD28-1R5G-5	1.5	3.5	3	2.2	4.8	4.2
GD28-2R2G-5	2.2	4.8	4.2	4	6.2	5.5
GD28-004G-5	4	7.4	6.5	5.5	10.2	9
GD28-5R5G-5	5.5	10.2	9	7.5	13.6	12
GD28-7R5G-5	7.5	13.6	12	11	19	17
GD28-011G-5	11	19	17	15	24.5	22
GD28-015G-5	15	24.5	22	18.5	30	27
GD28-018G-5	18.5	30	27	22	38.2	34
GD28-022G-5	22	38.2	34	30	48	42

Note: The VFD input current ratings are measured at 220V/380V/575V without external input reactors.

2.4 Product heat dissipation

Product model	Entire machine standby power dissipation (W)	Entire machine full load power dissipation (W)	Heat dissipation (BTU/hr)	Air flow rate (m^3/h)	Air flow rate (CFM) (ft^3/min)
AC 1PH 200V–240V					
GD28-0R2G-S2	7	19	65	-	-
GD28-0R4G-S2	7	27	92	-	-
GD28-0R7G-S2	7	45	154	-	-
GD28-1R1G-S2	7	67	229	20	12
GD28-1R5G-S2	7	74	253	20	12
GD28-2R2G-S2	7	112	382	20	12
GD28-004G-S2	11	185	631	20	12
AC 3PH 200V–240V					
GD28-0R2G-2	7	19	65	-	-
GD28-0R4G-2	7	27	92	-	-
GD28-0R7G-2	7	42	143	-	-
GD28-1R1G-2	7	60	205	20	12
GD28-1R5G-2	7	67	229	20	12

Product model	Entire machine standby power dissipation (W)	Entire machine full load power dissipation (W)	Heat dissipation (BTU/hr)	Air flow rate (m^3/h)	Air flow rate (CFM) (ft^3/min)
GD28-2R2G-2	7	84	287	20	12
GD28-004G-2	11	137	467	50	30
GD28-5R5G-2	11	182	621	50	30
GD28-7R5G-2	14	260	887	122	72
GD28-011G-2	14	396	1351	122	72
GD28-015G-2	16	621	2119	153	90
AC 3PH 380V–480V					
GD28-0R4G-4	9	29	99	-	-
GD28-0R7G-4	9	40	137	-	-
GD28-1R1G-4	9	45	154	-	-
GD28-1R5G-4	9	60	205	20	12
GD28-2R2G-4	9	81	277	20	12
GD28-003G-4	9	104	355	20	12
GD28-004G-4	9	147	502	20	12
GD28-5R5G-4	11	208	710	50	30
GD28-7R5G-4	11	248	846	50	30
GD28-011G-4	20	335	1143	122	72
GD28-015G-4	20	468	1197	122	72
GD28-018G-4	20	503	1716	153	90
GD28-022G-4	20	577	1969	153	90
AC 3PH 525V–600V					
GD28-0R4G-5	12	31	106	-	-
GD28-0R7G-5	12	46	157	-	-
GD28-1R5G-5	13	65	222	20	12
GD28-2R2G-5	13	76	259	20	12
GD28-004G-5	13	83	283	20	12
GD28-5R5G-5	15	144	491	50	30
GD28-7R5G-5	15	243	829	50	30
GD28-011G-5	32	276	942	122	72
GD28-015G-5	32	327	1116	122	72
GD28-018G-5	36	382	1303	153	90
GD28-022G-5	36	437	1491	153	90

2.5 Product dimensions and weights

Product model	Frame size	Outline dimensions W×H×D (mm/in)	Packaging dimensions W×H×D (mm/in)	Net weight (kg)
AC 1PH 200V–240V				
GD28-0R2G-S2	A	60×190×155/ 2.36×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.23
GD28-0R4G-S2				
GD28-0R7G-S2				
GD28-1R1G-S2	B	70×190×155/ 2.75×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.27
GD28-1R5G-S2				
GD28-2R2G-S2				
GD28-004G-S2	C	90×235×155/ 3.54×9.25×6.1	278×150×245/ 10.9×5.9×9.6	2.05
AC 3PH 200V–240V				
GD28-0R2G-2	A	60×190×155/ 2.36×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.23
GD28-0R4G-2				
GD28-0R7G-2				
GD28-1R1G-2	B	70×190×155/ 2.75×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.27
GD28-1R5G-2				
GD28-2R2G-2				
GD28-004G-2	C	90×235×155/ 3.54×9.25×6.1	278×150×245/ 10.9×5.9×9.6	2.05
GD28-5R5G-2				
GD28-7R5G-2	D	130×250×185/ 5.11×9.84×7.28	325×190×235/ 12.8×7.5×9.3	3.55
GD28-011G-2				
GD28-015G-2	E	160×300×190/ 6.29×11.81×7.48	413×255×300/ 16.3×10×11.8	4.9
AC 3PH 380V–480V				
GD28-0R4G-4	A	60×190×155/ 2.36×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.23
GD28-0R7G-4				
GD28-1R1G-4				
GD28-1R5G-4	B	70×190×155/ 2.75×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.27
GD28-2R2G-4				
GD28-003G-4				
GD28-004G-4				
GD28-5R5G-4	C	90×235×155/ 3.54×9.25×6.1	278×150×245/ 10.9×5.9×9.6	2.05
GD28-7R5G-4				
GD28-011G-4	D	130×250×185/ 5.11×9.84×7.28	325×190×235/ 12.8×7.5×9.3	3.55
GD28-015G-4				

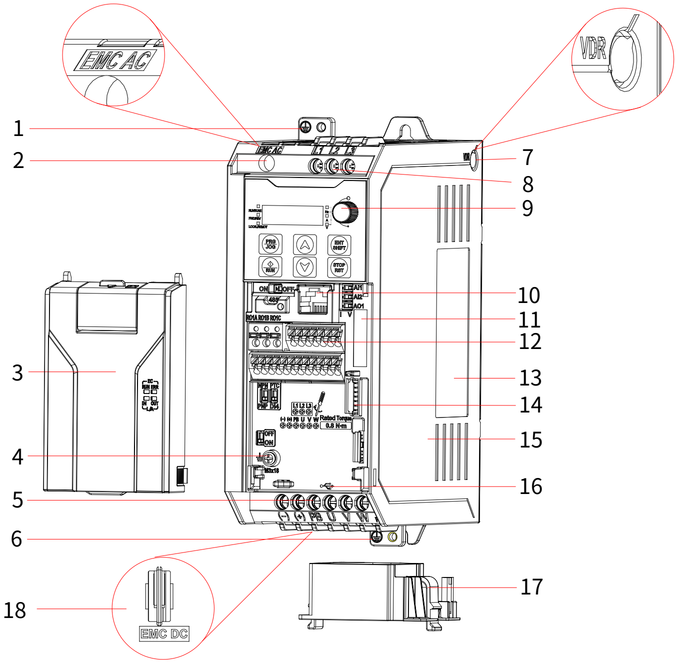
Product model	Frame size	Outline dimensions W×H×D (mm/in)	Packaging dimensions W×H×D (mm/in)	Net weight (kg)
GD28-018G-4	E	160×300×190/ 6.29×11.81×7.48	413×255×300/ 16.3×10×11.8	4.9
GD28-022G-4				
AC 3PH 525V–600V				
GD28-0R4G-5	A	60×190×155/ 2.36×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.23
GD28-0R7G-5				
GD28-1R5G-5	B	70×190×155/ 2.75×7.48×6.1	230×90×190/ 9.05×3.54×7.48	1.27
GD28-2R2G-5				
GD28-004G-5				
GD28-5R5G-5	C	90×235×155/ 3.54×9.25×6.1	278×150×245/ 10.9×5.9×9.6	2.05
GD28-7R5G-5				
GD28-011G-5	D	130×250×185/ 5.11×9.84×7.28	325×190×235/ 12.8×7.5×9.3	3.55
GD28-015G-5				
GD28-018G-5	E	160×300×190/ 6.29×11.81×7.48	413×255×300/ 16.3×10×11.8	4.9
GD28-022G-5				

Note:

- The product frames are divided into A, B, C, D, and E.
- The difference between the weight in the table and the actual weight is ≤3%.

2.6 Product structure

Figure 2-1 Product structure



No.	Component	No.	Component
1	Input safety protection grounding terminal	10	RJ45 port
2	EMC AC screw	11	Model bar code
3	Cover	12	Control board terminal
4	Signal grounding terminal (PE)	13	Nameplate
5	Output terminal	14	Expansion card interface
6	Output safety protection grounding terminal	15	Housing
7	VDR screw	16	Type-C interface (control board)
8	Input terminal	17	Cooling fan
9	Potentiometer knob	18	EMC DC clip

Note: The positions of EMC AC screw, VDR screw, and EMC DC clip are not exactly the same for VFDs in different frames. For details, see Figure 4-1, Figure 4-2, and Figure 4-3.

2.7 System configuration

When using the VFD to drive a motor to form a control system, various electrical devices need to be installed on the input and output sides of the VFD to ensure stable system operation.

Figure 2-2 System composition

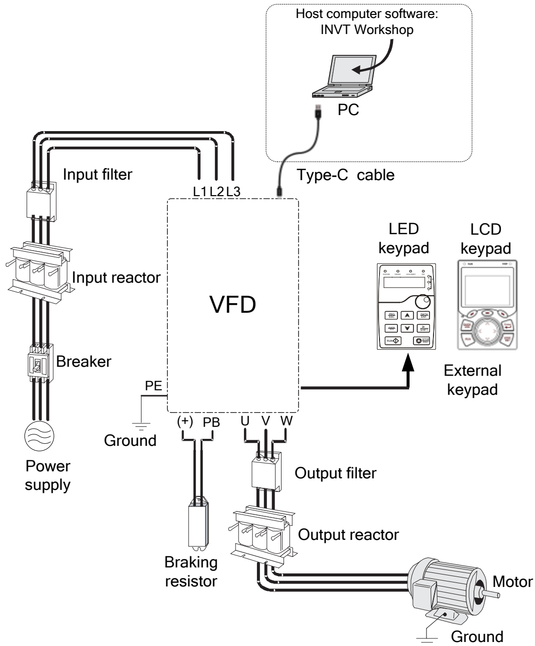
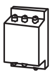


Table 2-1 System configuration

Component		Position	Description
	Breaker	Between the power supply and the VFD input side	Device for electric shock prevention and protection against short-to-ground that may cause current leakage and fire. Select residual-current circuit breakers (RCCBs) that are applicable to VFDs and can restrict high-order harmonics, and of which the rated sensitive current for one VFD is larger than 30 mA.
	Input reactor	On the VFD input side	Accessories used to improve the power factor on the input side of the VFD, and thus restrict high-order harmonic currents.

Component		Position	Description
	Output reactor	Between the VFD output side and the motor, close to the VFD	(Optional) Accessory used to extend the effective motor cable length. Effectively suppresses transient voltage spikes generated by VFD IGBT switching.
	Input filter	On the VFD input side	(Optional) Input filter: Accessory that restricts the electromagnetic interference generated by the VFD and transmitted to the public grid through the power cable. Try to install the input filter near the input terminal side of the VFD. (Optional) Output filter: Accessory used to restrict interference generated in the wiring area on the output side of the VFD. All the product series can meet the conducted emission requirements of IEC/EN 61800-3 C3 electrical drive systems. Optional external filters can be used to meet the conducted emission requirements of IEC/EN 61800-3 C2 electrical drive systems. **Note**: Please comply with the technical requirements specified in the appendix of the manual for the assembly of motors, motor cables, and filters.
	Output filter	Adjacent to the VFD output terminals	
	Braking resistor	Between the VFD main circuit terminals (+) and PB	Accessories used to consume the regenerative energy of the motor to shorten the DEC time. ● Braking unit: Built in (only external braking resistor required) ● Braking resistor: Optional and externally connected for all models
	Host computer software	Installed on the host computer for VFD management.	Workshop software is used to configure and monitor the VFD. Its main functions include: ● Monitor multiple VFDs. ● Set and monitor function parameters; upload and download function parameters in batches. ● View the modified function codes, compare the default values, follow function codes, and search function codes ● View and follow state parameters

Component		Position	Description
			● View the real-time faults and historical faults ● Display function codes in configuration mode ● Control the start/stop and forward/reverse running of the device ● View oscilloscope curve, save and playback waveform data, operate the waveform by cursor, and simulate waveform data. You can visit our website at https://www.invt.com to download the software for free.

For details about optional part model selection, see Appendix E Peripheral accessories.

2.8 Quick startup

Task	Reference
1. Unpacking inspection.	See section 3.1 Unpacking inspection.
2. Check whether connected load and power supply match the VFD ratings.	See section 2.1 Product nameplate and model.
3. Check the installation environment.	See section 3.2 Preparing.
4. Install the VFD on the wall/in the cabinet.	See section 3.3 Installation.
5. Wiring.	See chapter 4 Electrical installation.
6. Commission the VFD.	See chapter 6 Commissioning.

3 Mechanical installation

3.1 Unpacking inspection

After receiving the product, perform the following steps to ensure safe operation.

- **Check the package**

Before unpacking, check the exterior packaging for integrity and inspect for any signs of damage, moisture, water ingress, or deformation. After unpacking, inspect the interior of the packaging for water stains or other abnormalities.

- **Check the VFD and accessories**

After unpacking, check whether the equipment enclosure is damaged or cracked, whether the parts (including the VFD and manual) inside the packing box are complete, and whether the nameplate and label on the product body are consistent with the model ordered.

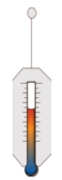
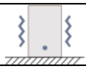
3.2 Preparing

Only trained and qualified professionals are allowed to carry out the operations mentioned in this chapter. Read the following installation preparation carefully before installation to ensure smooth installation and avoid personal injury or death, or equipment damage.

Warning	
	● Carry out operations according to instructions presented in section 1.4 Safety guidelines. Ensure the VFD power has been disconnected before installation. If the VFD has been powered on, disconnect the VFD and wait for at least the time designated on the VFD, and ensure the POWER indicator is off. ● The VFD installation must be designed and done according to applicable local laws and regulations. INVT does not assume any liability whatsoever for any VFD installation which breaches local laws or regulations.

3.2.1 Installation environment and site

■ **Environment requirements**

Environment	**Requirement**	
Temperature		● -10–+50°C ● There is no sudden temperature change. ● When the VFD is installed in a closed space, such as control cabinet, use a cooling fan or air conditioner for temperature adjustment if necessary. ● When the temperature is too low, if you want to use the VFD that has been stored or left unused for a long time, install an external heating device before the use to remove condensation or frost inside the VFD. Otherwise, the VFD may be damaged.
Relative humidity (RH)		● The relative humidity (RH) of the air is less than 95%, and there is no condensation. ● The max. RH cannot exceed 60% in the environment where there are corrosive gases.
Altitude		● Lower than 1000m ● When the altitude exceeds 1000m, derate by 1% for every increase of 100m. ● When the altitude exceeds 3000m, consult our local dealer or office for details.
Vibration		Max. vibration acceleration (ACC): 5.8m/s² (0.6g)

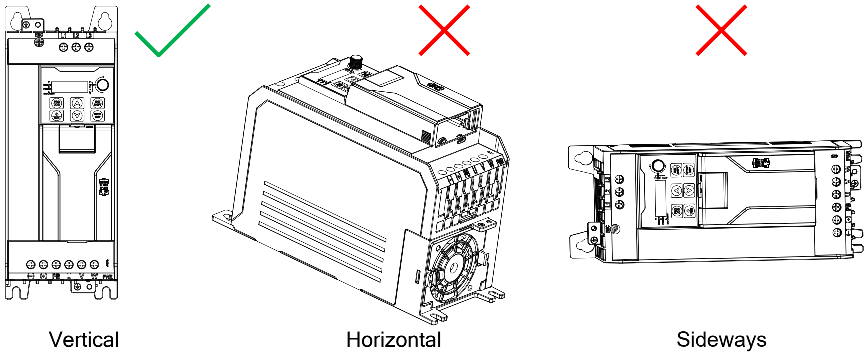
■ **Site requirements**

Site	**Requirement**	
Indoor		No electromagnetic radiation sources or direct sunlight. **Note:** Install the VFD in a clean, well-ventilated environment according to its enclosure protection rating.
		Free from oil mist, metal powder, conductive dust, water, and other foreign matter.
		Free from radioactive, corrosive, hazardous, flammable, or explosive substances. **Note:** Do not install the VFD on flammable surfaces.
		Low-salt environment

3.2.2 Installation direction

The VFD can be installed on a wall or in a cabinet, and it must be installed vertically. It must not be installed in any other direction, such as horizontal (lying flat), sideways (on its side), or upside down.

Figure 3-1 Installation direction



3.2.3 Installation space

3.2.3.1 Single VFD

Figure 3-2 Installation space diagram of single VFD

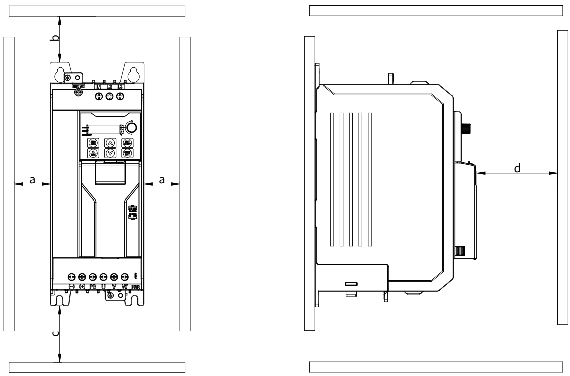


Table 3-1 Installation space dimensions of single VFD

Frame	Installation space dimensions (mm)			
	a	b	c	d
A, B, C, D, E	⩾40	⩾100	⩾100	⩾40

3.2.3.2 Multiple VFDs

When installing multiple VFDs, you can install them side by side. When you install VFDs in different sizes, align the top of each VFD before installation for the convenience of future maintenance.

Figure 3-3 Installation space diagram of multiple VFDs

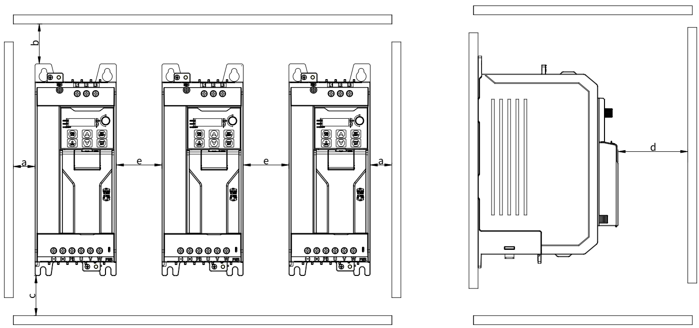


Table 3-2 Installation space dimensions of multiple VFDs

Frame	Installation space dimensions (mm)				
	a	b	c	d	e
A, B, C, D, E	⩾40	⩾100	⩾100	⩾40	⩾ 30 (Ambient temperature ⩽ 50°C) In heavy-duty operation: =0 (Ambient temperature ⩽40°C)

3.3 Installation and removal

The VFD installation methods vary with the VFD frames. Please choose the appropriate installation method from the following table based on the specific model and the applicable environment. (√ indicates the installation method that can be selected.)

Table 3-3 Installation method selection

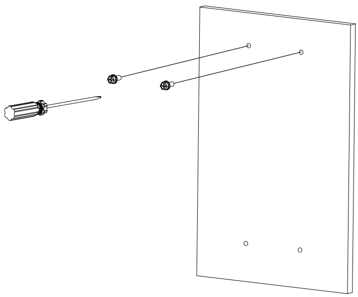
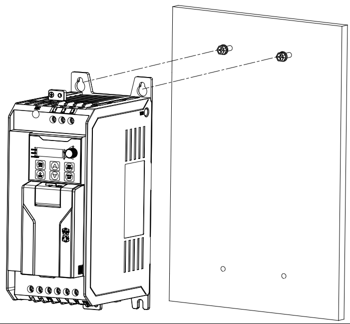
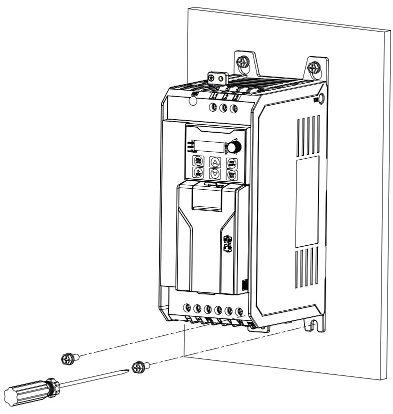
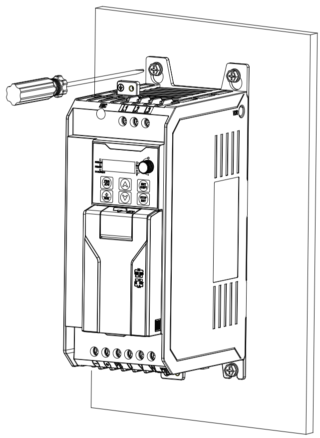
Frame	Mounting method		
	Wall mounting	DIN rail mounting	Flange mounting
A	√	√	-
B	√	√	-
C	√	-	√
D	√	-	√
E	√	-	√

Note: When selecting the DIN rail mounting method for a VFD in frame A or B, use the optional DIN rail mounting bracket. For details about the mounting bracket sizes and ordering codes, see appendix E.3.5 DIN rail mounting bracket. The flange mounting bracket must be used for flange mounting of a VFD in frame C, D, or E.

3.3.1 Installation

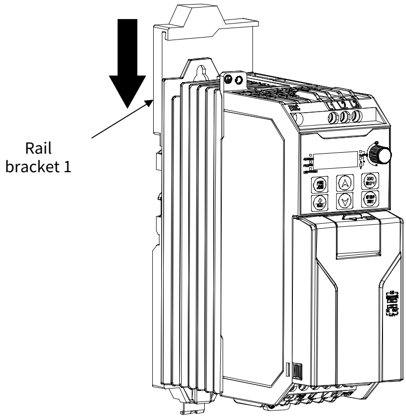
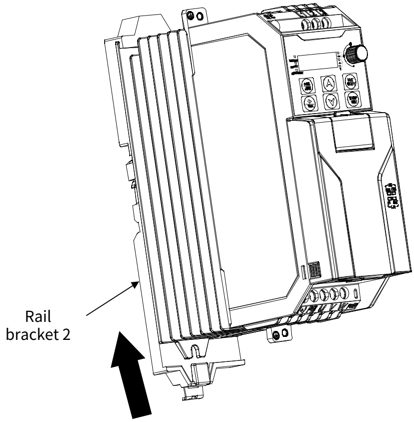
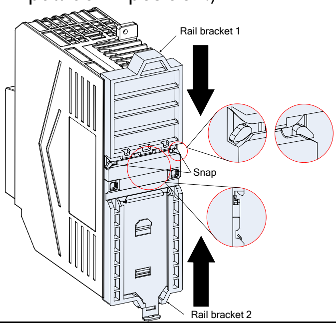
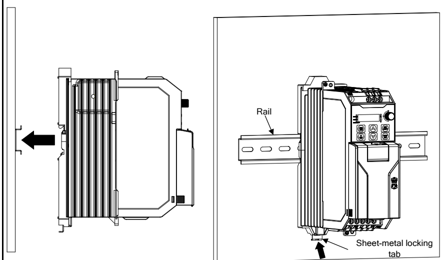
3.3.1.1 Wall mounting

The wall mounting procedure is as follows.

Step 1 Mark the mounting hole positions, and pre-tighten the two screws at the top. For details about the mounting hole positions, see Appendix D Dimension drawings. 	Step 2 Hang the VFD onto the two pre-tightened screws using the keyhole slots. 
Step 3 Pre-tighten the two screws at the bottom. 	Step 4 Fully tighten all four screws to secure the VFD. 

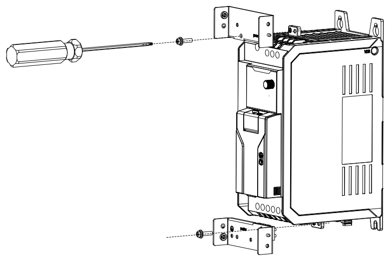
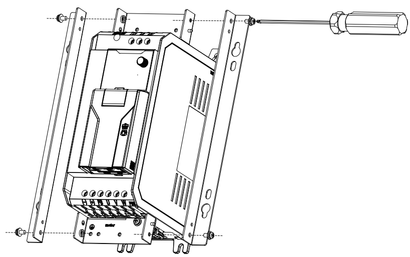
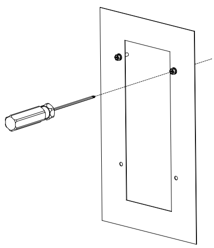
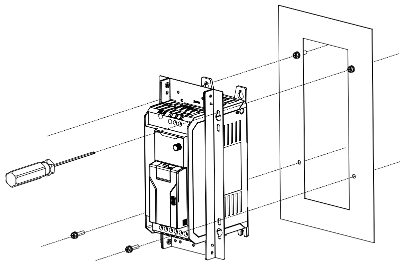
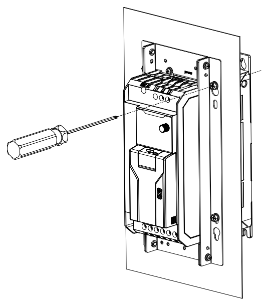
3.3.1.2 DIN rail mounting

The mounting procedure is as follows.

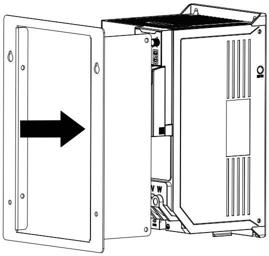
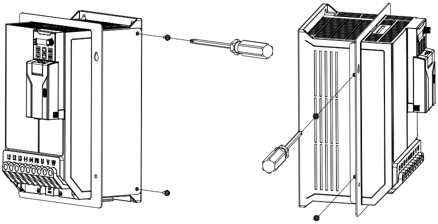
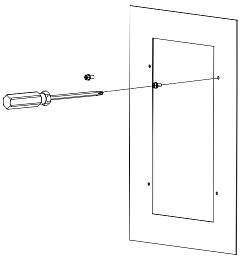
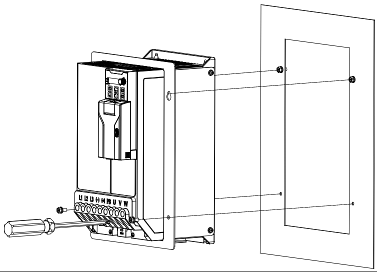
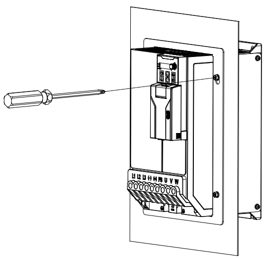
<table>
<tr>
<td>Step 1 Insert rail bracket 1 from the VFD top, and tighten the upper hook.

</td>
<td>Step 2 Insert rail bracket 2 from the VFD bottom, and tighten the lower hook.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3 Fasten rail brackets 1 and 2. (Ensure that the snap clicks into place and the sheet-metal locking tab is in the pull-down position.)

</td>
<td>Step 4 Place the VFD with brackets vertically on the DIN rail, and push the sheet-metal locking tab upwards to make it tightly engage with the rail.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

3.3.1.3 Flange mounting

The flange mounting procedure for VFDs in frame C is as follows:

<table>
<tr><td>Step 1</td><td>Install the two fixing brackets, marked "power" and "motor", respectively, onto the grounding screw holes on the VFD. Pre-tighten with two M4*16 screws.
</td><td>Step 2</td><td>Align the positioning pins on the brackets and install the two side connection brackets. Pre-tighten with two M4*8 screws. Then fully tighten and verify all six screws.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Step 3</td><td>Pre-install two M5 screws at the upper section of the mounting surface.
</td><td>Step 4</td><td>Hang the flange mounting bracket upper slotted holes onto the pre-installed screws. Then install the lower two M5 screws.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Step 5</td><td colspan="3">Fully tighten and verify all four screws. Installation is complete.
</td></tr>
</table>

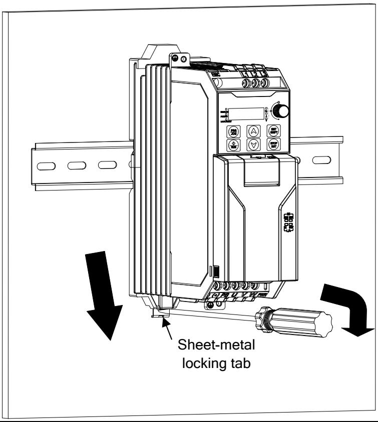
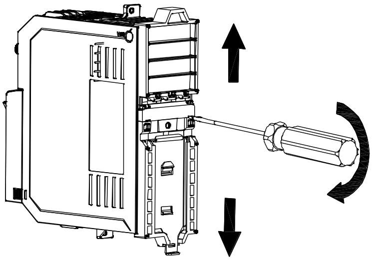
The flange mounting procedure for VFDs in frames D and E is as follows:

Step 1 Insert the flange mounting bracket vertically from the front of the VFD. 	Step 2 Install the four M4 screws on the two sides (two per side) of the VFD. 
Step 3 Pre-install two screws on the mounting surface. 	Step 4 Align the keyhole slots on the top of the flange mounting bracket with the pre-installed screws, and then install the two lower screws. 
Step 5 Tighten and check all four screws to complete the installation. 	

3.3.2 Removal

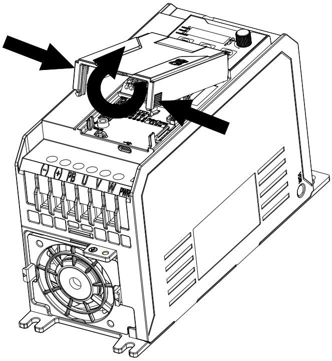
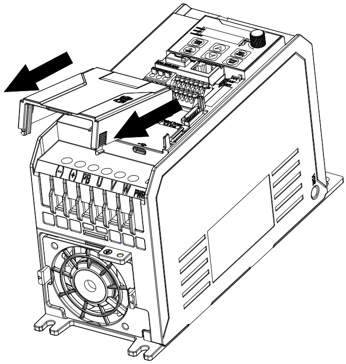
3.3.2.1 DIN rail removal

The removal procedure is as follows:

<table>
<tr>
<td>Step 1 Use a tool to pull out the sheet-metal locking tab downwards until it is fixed, and take out the VFD with the rail bracket from the DIN rail.

</td>
<td>Step 2 Insert a flathead screwdriver into the snap slot and rotate it 90 degrees to release the snap on that side. Repeat the same method to remove the snap on the other side.
</td>
</tr>
</table>

3.3.2.2 Cover removal

You need to remove the VFD cover for main circuit and control circuit wiring. The removal procedure is as follows:

<table>
<tr>
<td>Step 1 Press the elastic snaps on both sides of the bottom of the cover, and lift them up with force until the snaps detach from the slot.
</td>
<td>Step 2 Lift the cover and pull it out at an angle.
</td>
</tr>
</table>

4 Electrical installation

4.1 Insulation inspection

Each VFD has undergone a dielectric withstand voltage test between the main circuit and the enclosure before delivery, and the VFD contains a voltage-limiting circuit that automatically cuts off the test voltage. Therefore, do not perform any dielectric withstand voltage test or insulation resistance test on the VFD or its components, including high-voltage insulation testing or insulation resistance measurement using a megohmmeter. If insulation resistance testing of the VFD is required, please contact us.

Note: Before conducting insulation resistance testing on input and output power cables, remove the cable connection terminals from the VFD.

- **Input power cable**

Check the insulation conditions of the input power cable of a VFD according to the local regulations before connecting it.

- **Motor cable**

Ensure that the motor cable is connected to the motor, and then remove the motor cable from the U, V, and W output terminals of the VFD. Use a megohmmeter of 500V DC to measure the insulation resistance between each phase conductor and the protective grounding conductor. For details about the insulation resistance of the motor, see the description provided by the manufacturer.

Note: If the motor interior is damp, the insulation resistance will decrease. If moisture is suspected, dry and re-measure the motor.

4.2 Checking compatible grounding systems

The VFDs with the built-in EMC filter can be installed in symmetric grounding systems and asymmetric grounding systems. When the VFD is used in an asymmetric grounding system, remove the applicable EMC screw(s) or clip(s), including the EMC AC screw, EMC DC screw, and EMC DC clip, as required for the specific frame. This prevents the internal EMC filter capacitors from being connected to ground potential, which could cause the VFD to trip or be damaged. The VFD supports the TN-S, TT, and IT grounding systems.

4.2.1 EMC filter grounding capacitor

The VFD with an internal EMC filter can be installed in a TN-S system with a symmetrical earth ground. If the VFD is installed to another grounding system, it may be necessary to disconnect the EMC filter and the voltage dependent resistor (VDR). See sections 4.2.3 When to disconnect the EMC filter or VDR and 4.2.4 Guidelines for installing the VFD in TT systems.

Warning	
	Do not install a VFD with an EMC filter on a system that is not suitable for the filter. This can cause a hazard or damage to the VFD.

Note: When the internal EMC filter is disconnected, the EMC compatibility of the VFD will be significantly reduced and will not meet the EMC compatibility motor cable length requirements in appendix B.5.2 Motor cable length for EMC.

4.2.2 Phase-to-ground VDR

Most VFDs are designed to operate on three-phase power supply systems with symmetric line voltages. To meet surge immunity requirements, these VFDs are equipped with VDRs, which provide voltage surge protection as well as phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground protection. The VDR circuit is designed only for surge suppression (transient line protection) and is not intended for continuous operation.

For ungrounded supply systems, the phase-to-ground VDR can provide a continuous current path to ground. Exceeding the published phase-to-phase, phase-to-ground voltage or energy ratings may damage the VDR.

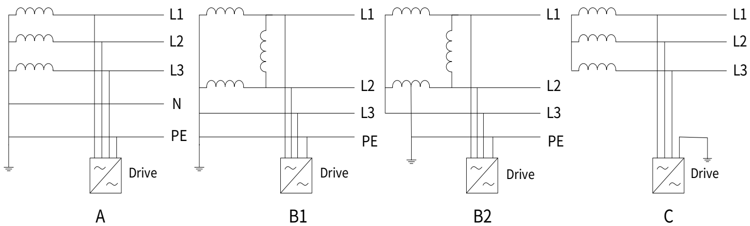
Standard VFDs with VDRs can be installed in symmetrically grounded TN-S systems. If the VFD is installed to another grounding system, it may be necessary to disconnect the VDR. See sections 4.2.3 When to disconnect the EMC filter or VDR and 4.2.4 Guidelines for installing the VFD in TT systems.

Warning	
	Do not connect the phase-to-ground VDR to a system that is not suitable for the VDR when installing the VFD. Otherwise, the VDR circuit may be damaged.

4.2.3 When to disconnect the EMC filter or VDR

The requirements for disconnecting EMC filters and VDRs, as well as additional requirements for different power systems (TN-S system, corner-grounded delta system, midpoint-grounded delta system, IT system, and DC power supply) are shown in the following.

Frame	Symmetrical grounding TN-S system, also known as grounding Y system (A)	Corner-grounded delta (B1) and midpoint-grounded delta (B2) systems ≤ 600V	IT system (floating ground or high resistance grounding [>30Ω]) (C)	DC power is supplied from an active converter.
A, B	Do not disconnect the EMC AC screw, EMC DC clip, or VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw and EMC DC clip. Do not disconnect the VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw, EMC DC clip, and VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw, EMC DC clip, and VDR screw.
C	Do not disconnect the EMC AC or VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw. Do not disconnect the VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC screw and VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC screws and VDR screw.
D, E	Do not disconnect the EMC AC screw, EMC DC screw, or VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw and EMC DC screw. Do not disconnect the VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw, EMC DC screw, and VDR screw.	Disconnect the EMC AC screw, EMC DC screw, and VDR screw.



Note: These are the EMC filter and VDR screws in the VFDs in different frames.

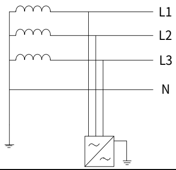
Frame	EMC filter screw/clip	VDR screw
A, B	EMC AC screw and EMC DC clip	VDR
C	EMC AC screw	VDR
D, E	Two EMC screws (including EMC AC and EMC DC)	VDR

4.2.4 Guidelines for installing the VFD in TT systems

The VFD can be installed in the TT system under the following conditions:

1. A residual current protection device has been installed in the power supply system.
2. These screws have been disconnected. Otherwise, leakage current through the EMC filter capacitors and the VDR circuit may cause the residual current protection device to trip.

Frame	EMC filter screw	VDR screw
A, B	EMC AC screw, EMC DC clip	VDR
C	EMC AC screw	VDR
D, E	Two EMC screws (including EMC AC and EMC DC)	VDR



Note:

- If the EMC filter screw is disconnected, the VFD will not comply with the EMI requirements defined in the EMC classification.
- The VFD does not guarantee the proper operation of its internal ground leakage detector.
- In large systems, the leakage protection device may trip unexpectedly.

4.2.5 Identifying grid grounding systems

Warning	
	Only qualified professionals are allowed to carry out the operations mentioned in this section. Depending on the installation location, this work can even be classified as live work. Only electrical professionals certified for the job should proceed with the work. Comply with local regulations. Ignoring these instructions could result in injury or death.

To determine the grounding system, check the power transformer connections. See the applicable electrical drawings for the building. Otherwise, measure these voltages at the switchboard and see the table to identify the grounding system type.

- Input line phase-to-phase voltage (U_{L-L})
- Input line L1 to-ground voltage (U_{L1-G})
- Input line L2 to-ground voltage (U_{L2-G})
- Input line L3 to-ground voltage (U_{L3-G})

The following table shows the relationship between line-to-ground voltage and line-to-line voltage for each grounding system.

U_{L-L}	U_{L1-G}	U_{L2-G}	U_{L3-G}	Power system type
X	0.58 X	0.58 X	0.58 X	Symmetric grounding system (TN-S system)
X	1.0 X	1.0 X	0	Corner-grounded delta system (asymmetric)
X	0.866 X	0.5 X	0.5 X	Midpoint-grounded delta system (asymmetrical)
X	Voltage level varies over time	Voltage level varies over time	Voltage level varies over time	IT system (floating or high resistance grounding [>30Ω]) asymmetric
X	Voltage level varies over time	Voltage level varies over time	Voltage level varies over time	TT system (The protective earth connection of the equipment is provided by a local earth electrode, which is independent of the power supply grounding.)

4.2.6 Disconnecting the internal EMC filter or VDR

To disconnect the internal EMC filter or VDR, if necessary, proceed as follows:

Turn off the power supply to the VFD.

To disconnect the internal EMC filter, remove the EMC screw/clip (see Figure 4-1, Figure 4-2, and Figure 4-3).

To disconnect the VDR, remove the VDR screw.

For the models with a built-in EMC filter, the common-mode capacitor circuit is grounded to the heat sink through the EMC screw, forming a high-frequency noise return path to dissipate high-frequency interference. When a residual current device (RCD) is installed, if nuisance tripping occurs during startup, disconnect the EMC screw/clip (see section 4.2.3 When to disconnect the EMC filter or VDR).

Figure 4-1 EMC and VDR screw positions (for VFDs in frames A and B)

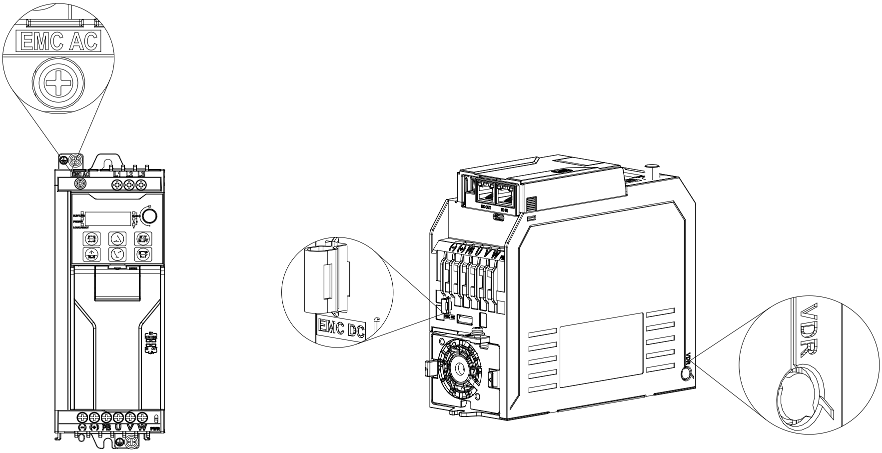


Figure 4-2 EMC and VDR screw positions (for VFDs in frame C)

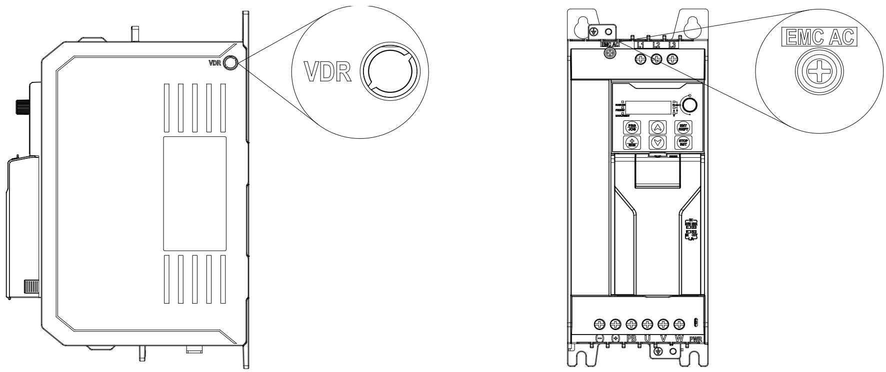
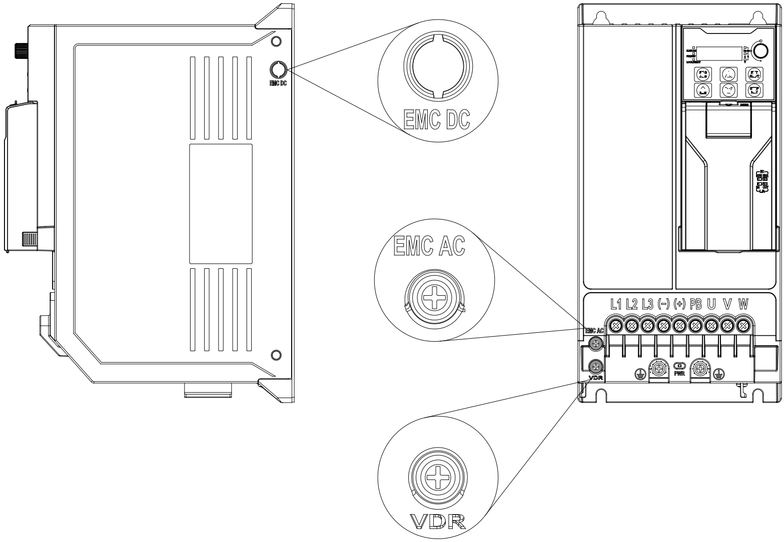


Figure 4-3 EMC and VDR screw positions (for VFDs in frames D and E)



Note:

- Do not remove EMC screws when the VFD is powered.
- Disconnecting EMC screws will reduce the VFD electromagnetic compatibility, which may cause the failure to meet the EMC specification requirements.

4.3 Cable selection and routing

4.3.1 Cable selection

■ **Power cable**

Power cables mainly include input power cables and motor cables. Comply with local regulations to select cables.

To meet the EMC requirements stipulated in the CE standards, it is recommended to use symmetrical shielded cables as input power cables and motor cables, as shown in Figure 4-4. Compared with four-core cables, symmetrical shielded cables can reduce electromagnetic emissions, as well as the current and losses in the motor cables.

Figure 4-4 Symmetrical shielded cable and four-core cable

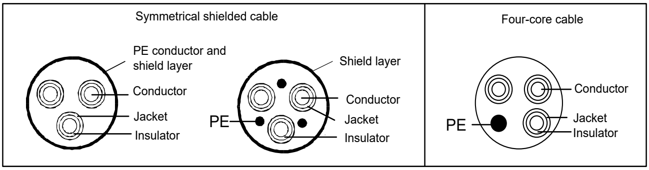
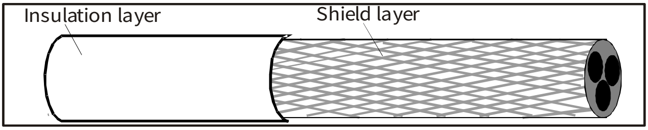


Figure 4-5 Cable cross section



Note:

- The input power cables and motor cables must be able to carry the corresponding load currents.
- Figure 4-5 shows the minimum requirement on the motor cable of VFD. The cable contains a layer of spiral-shaped copper strips. The denser the shield layer is, the more effectively the electromagnetic interference is restricted.
- The cable conductor temperature limit is 70 °C. If you use a cable with the conductor temperature limit of 90 °C, the cable must comply with relevant national standards and specifications.
- If the electrical conductivity of the motor cable shield layer does not meet the requirements, a separate PE conductor must be used.
- If the shield and phase conductors are made of the same material, the cross-sectional area of the shield must be the same as that of the phase conductor.
- To effectively suppress radiated and conducted RF interference, the conductivity of the shield must be at least 1/10 of the conductivity of the phase conductor.
- This requirement can be well met by a copper or aluminum shield layer.

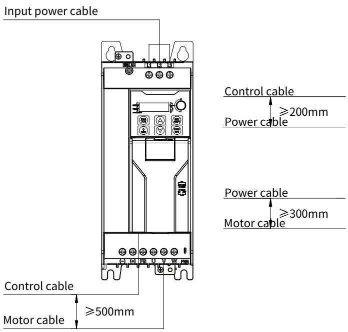
■ Control cable

Control wiring primarily consists of analog and digital signal cables. For analog signals, double-shielded twisted-pair cables must be used, with each signal carried by an individually shielded pair and assigned a separate ground. For digital signals, double-shielded cables are preferred, though single-shielded or unshielded twisted pairs (UTP) are also acceptable. For details, see appendix E.1.2 Control cable.

4.3.2 Cable arrangement

The cable routing and routing clearances are shown in Figure 4-6.

Figure 4-6 Cable routing clearances



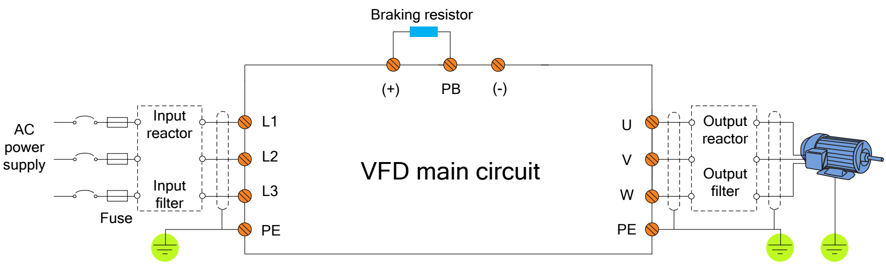
Note:

- Motor cables must be arranged away from other cables. The dv/dt of the VFD output may increase electromagnetic interference on other cables.
- Motor cables cannot be routed with other cables in parallel for long distances.
- If the control cable and power cable must cross each other, ensure that the angle between them is 90°.
- Motor cables of multiple VFDs can be routed in parallel. It is recommended to route motor cables, input power cables, and control cables in separate cable trays.
- The cable trays must be connected properly and well grounded.
- Do not route any other cables through the VFD.

4.4 Main circuit wiring

4.4.1 Main circuit wiring

Figure 4-7 Main circuit wiring diagram



Note: The fuse, braking resistor, input reactor, input filter, output reactor, and output filter are optional parts. For details, see Appendix E Peripheral accessories.

4.4.2 Main circuit terminals

Figure 4-8 Main circuit terminal diagram for VFDs in frame A

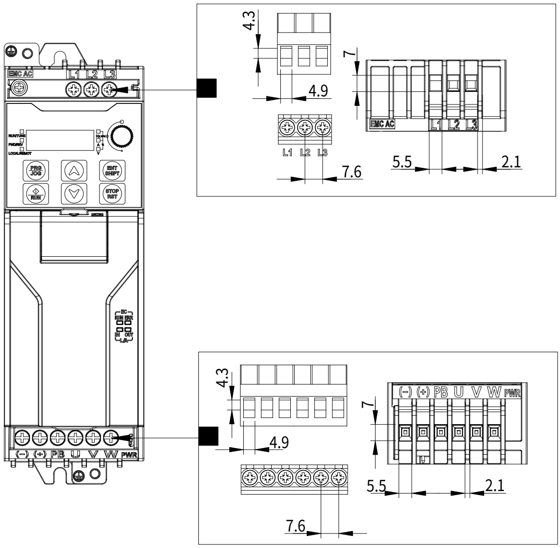


Figure 4-9 Main circuit terminal diagram for VFDs in frame B

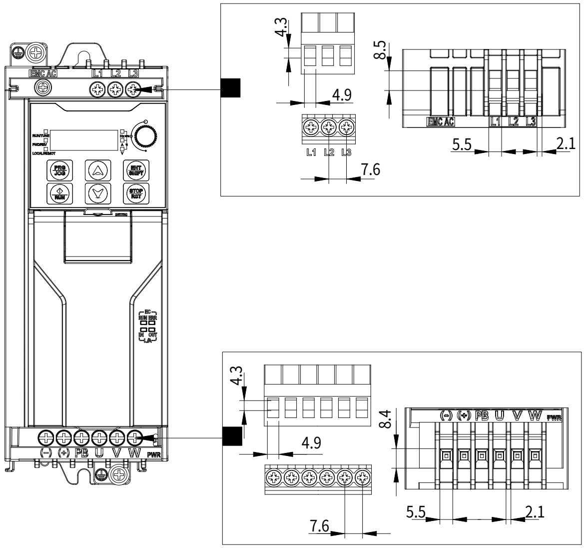


Figure 4-10 Main circuit terminal diagram for VFDs in frame C

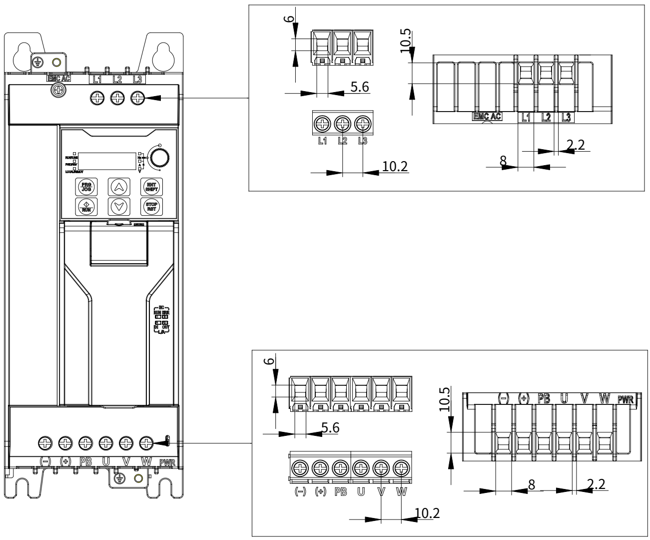


Figure 4-11 Main circuit terminal diagram for VFDs in frame D

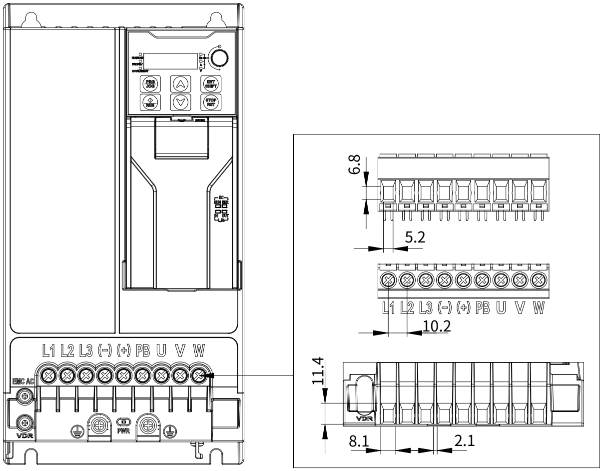


Figure 4-12 Main circuit terminal diagram for VFDs in frame E

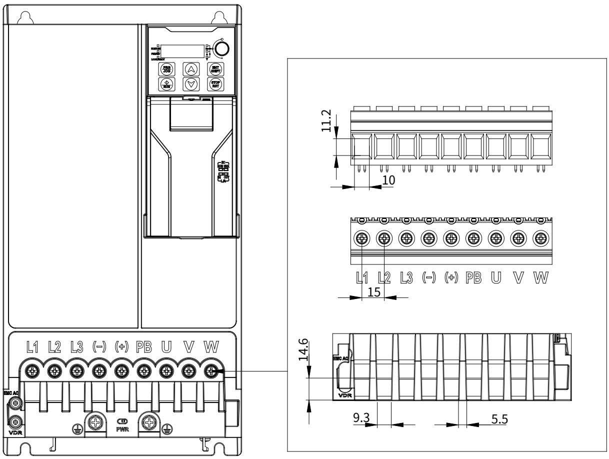


Table 4-1 Main circuit terminal definition

Terminal	Function
L1, L2, L3 (L, N)	3PH (or 1PH) AC input terminals, connected to the grid
U, V, W	3PH AC output terminals, typically connected to the motor
(+)	(+) and (-): common DC bus terminals. PB and (+): external braking resistor connection terminals.
(-)	
PB	

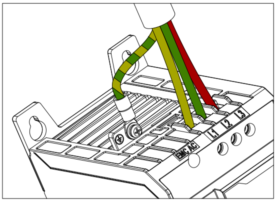
Terminal	Function
⏚	PE terminal. The PE terminals of each VFD must be grounded reliably.

Note: It is recommended to use a symmetrical motor cable. Please ground the grounding conductors in the motor cable at the VFD end and at the motor end.

4.4.3 Wiring procedure

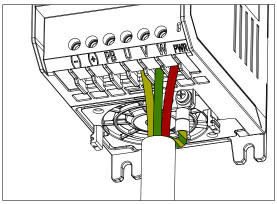
Step 1 Connect the green/yellow grounding conductor of the input power cable to the VFD grounding terminal, connect the three-phase input power conductors to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals, and tighten them securely.

Figure 4-13 Input power cable wiring



Step 2 Connect the green/yellow grounding conductor of the motor cable to the VFD PE terminal, connect the motor three-phase conductors to the U, V and W terminals, and tighten them securely.

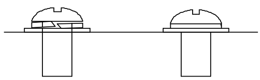
Figure 4-14 Motor cable wiring



Step 3 Connect optional components such as the braking resistor with cables to designated positions. For details, see section 4.3.1 Cable selection.

Step 4 Secure all cables mechanically outside the VFD where applicable.

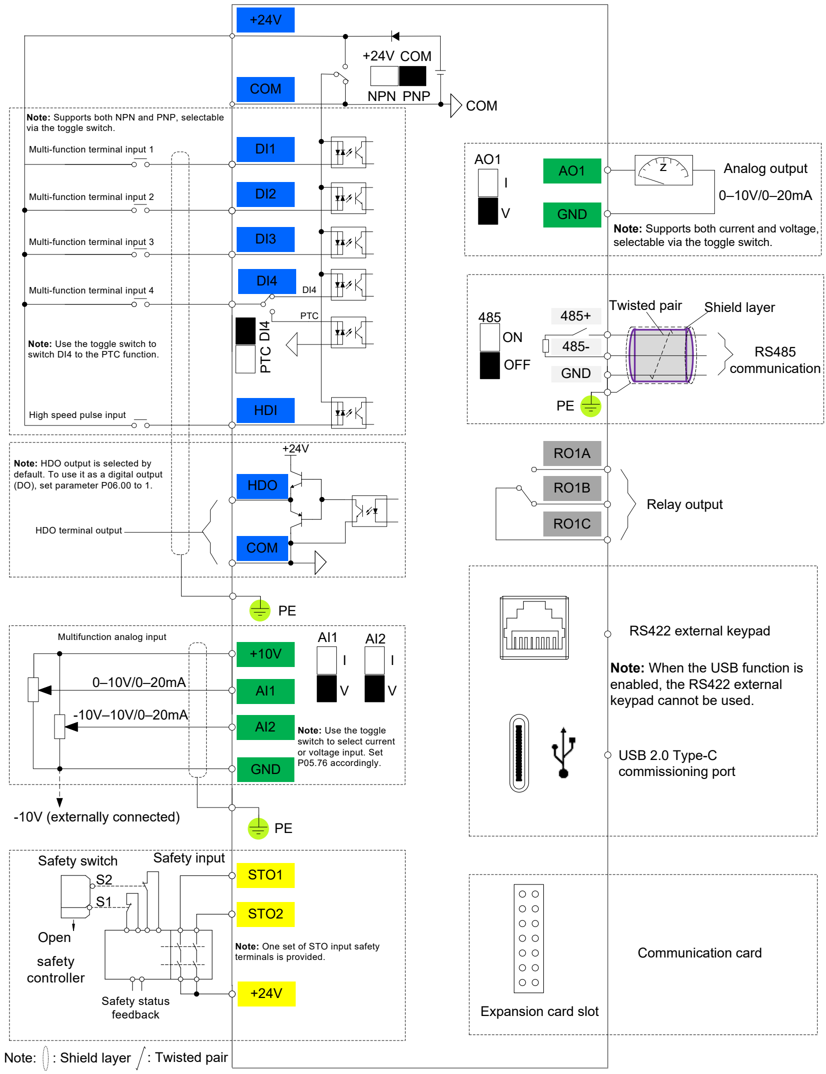
Figure 4-15 Screw installation diagram



4.5 Control circuit wiring

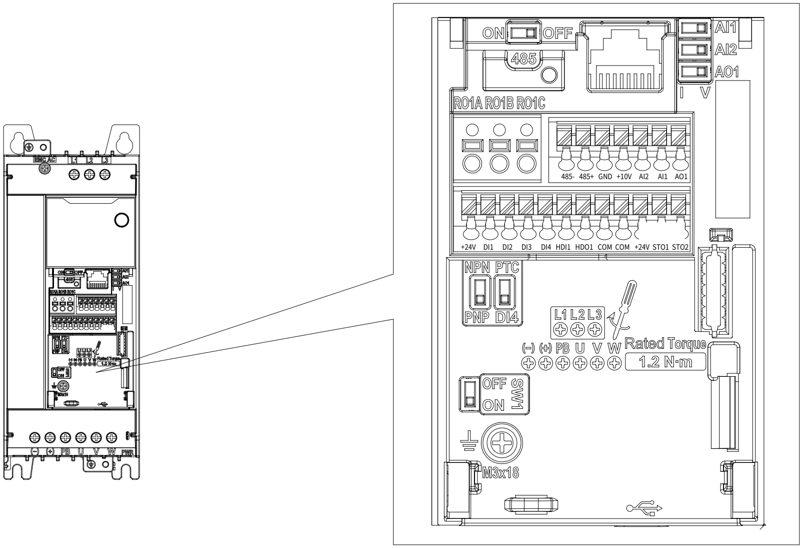
4.5.1 Control circuit wiring

Figure 4-16 Control circuit wiring



4.5.2 Control circuit terminals

Figure 4-17 Control circuit terminals



Terminal	Function
+10V	Locally provided +10.5V power supply. Max. output current: 50mA.
GND	Reference ground for the +10 V supply and analog signals
AI1	Input range: 0–10V/0–20mA Input impedance: 33kΩ for voltage input or 250Ω for current input The input type (current or voltage) is selected via the toggle switch AI1 (I/V). Set P05.76 accordingly. Accuracy: 1% of full scale
AI2	Input range: -10–10V/0–20mA Input resistance: 33kΩ for voltage input or 250Ω for current input The input type (current or voltage) is selected via the toggle switch AI2 (I/V). Set P05.76 accordingly. Accuracy: 1% of full scale
AO1	Output range: 0–10V/0–20mA The output type (current or voltage) is selected via the toggle switch AO1 (I/V). Accuracy: 1% of full scale

Terminal	Function
RO1A RO1B RO1C	Relay output. RO1A: NO; RO1B: NC; RO1C: common Contact rating: 3A/AC 250V, 1A/DC 30V
HDO1	Switching capacity: 50mA/30V Output frequency range: 0–50kHz When P06.00=1, it can be configured as normal DO terminal, with the push-pull output of 0V/24V, and the external power supply cannot be greater than 24V.
485+ 485-	RS485 differential communication port. Use shielded twisted-pair cable for standard RS485 communication. The built-in 120 Ω RS485 termination resistor can be enabled or disabled with the 485 (ON/OFF) toggle switch.
Type-C	Type-C interface for direct connection to a PC using Modbus RTU. When the VFD is not connected to the input power, it can be used to modify, save, import, and export parameters; when the VFD is connected to the input power, it can be used to control the VFD operation and monitor operating parameters. **Note:** Type-C serves as a monitoring and debugging interface. When the Type-C interface is connected, the external keypad cannot be used.
+24V	User supply provided by the VFD. Max. output current: 100mA It can be used as an external supply for DI terminals in NPN mode (the switch must be set to NPN).
COM	+24V digital common terminal. It can be used as the reference terminal for DI terminals in PNP mode (the toggle switch must be set to PNP).
DI1–DI4 (PTC)	DI1–DI4 functions: Effective input high-level range: 10–30V Effective input low-level range: 0–5V Max. input frequency: 1kHz Programmable digital input terminals. Their functions can be set by the related parameters. NPN or PNP mode can be selected via the toggle switch, and external power wiring is supported. PTC function: DI4 can be configured as a PTC overtemperature protection input. This function can be enabled by setting P05.04 = 57 and setting the toggle switch accordingly. Overtemperature resistance: 3.6kΩ. Recovery resistance: 1.5kΩ.
HDI1	Supports both NPN and PNP modes. It can be used as a high-speed pulse input or as a standard digital input. Max. input frequency: 50kHz

Terminal	Function
	Duty ratio: 30%–70%
+24V–STO1	Safe Torque Off (STO) redundant inputs Connected to the external NC contacts. When either contact opens, the STO function is triggered and the VFD output is disabled. Use shielded cable for the safety input signals, with a maximum cable length of 25m. By default, STO1 and STO2 are jumpered to +24V. Remove the jumpers before using the STO function.
+24V–STO2	
SW1	Control board EMC grounding switch, grounded by default ON: RC circuit shorted to PE; OFF: RC circuit disconnected from PE
Communication expansion card terminals	
+24E	An external 24V supply can be connected for communication commissioning.
COM	
EC IN	Supported protocols: PROFINET, EtherCAT, EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, and EtherNet UDP. For EtherCAT, this is the IN port; for other protocols, direction is not distinguished.
EC OUT	Supported protocols: PROFINET, EtherCAT, EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, and EtherNet UDP. For EtherCAT, this is the OUT port; for other protocols, direction is not distinguished.

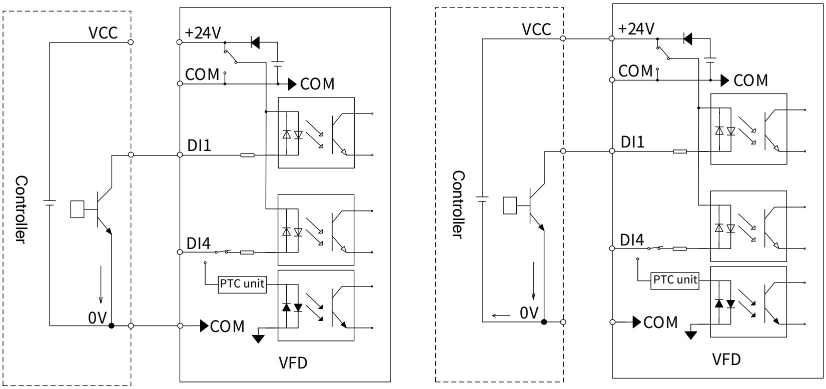
4.5.3 Input/output signal wiring

4.5.3.1 Digital input/output signal wiring

■ **Digital input signal wiring**

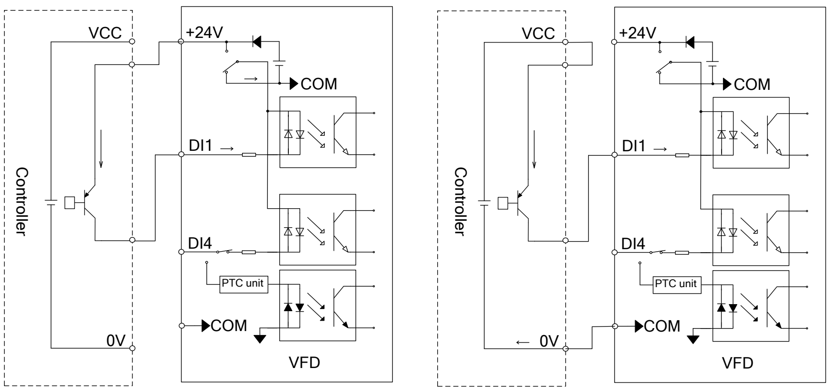
The DI1–DI4 terminals of the VFD support NPN (sinking)/PNP (sourcing) wiring, and the factory default connection is PNP (sourcing). External power wiring is supported.

Figure 4-18 NPN (sinking) wiring



NPN (sinking) mode (Internal + 24V power supply) NPN (sinking) mode (External + 24V power supply)

Figure 4-19 PNP (sourcing) wiring



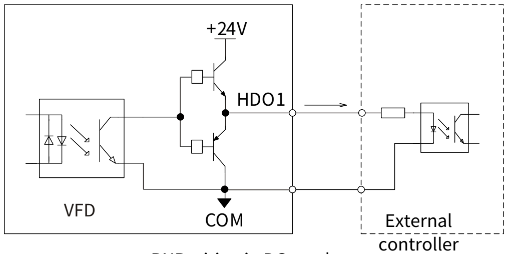
PNP (sourcing) mode (Internal + 24V power supply) PNP (sourcing) mode (External + 24V power supply)

- **Digital output signal wiring**

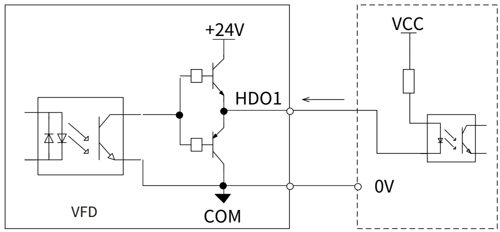
HDO1 can act as a digital output channel, in addition to high frequency pulse output channel.

When P06.00=1, it can be configured as normal DO terminal. NPN output is used by default, which can be reversed to PNP output by setting P06.09.

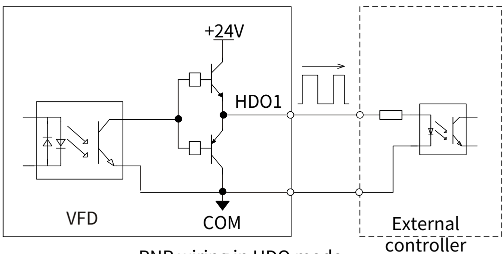
Figure 4-20 HDO1 terminal wiring



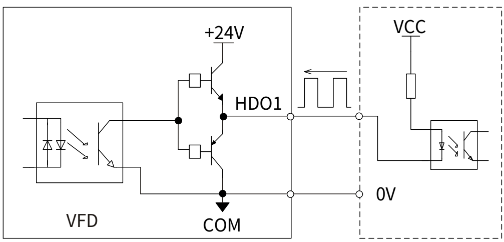
PNP wiring in DO mode



NPN wiring in DO mode



PNP wiring in HDO mode



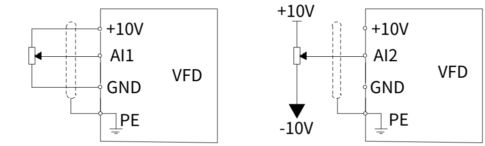
NPN wiring in HDO mode

Note: When HDO1 uses PNP output, ensure that the total current of the DO output at 24V and the +24V control terminal does not exceed 100mA.

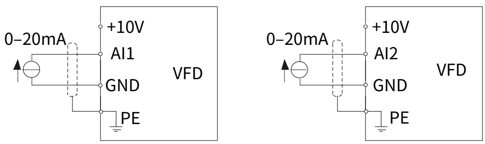
4.5.3.2 Analog input signal wiring

Analog input terminals are susceptible to external noise interference when connecting weak signals. Therefore, shielded twisted-pair cables are typically used, with a wiring distance preferably less than 20 meters. The shield drain wire should be kept as short as possible and fastened to the VFD signal ground ⏚ with a screw, as shown in Figure 4-21.

Figure 4-21 Analog input terminal wiring

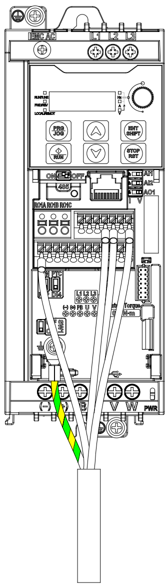


Analog input of voltage



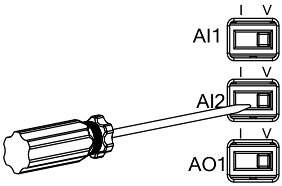
Analog input of current

Figure 4-22 PE shield layer wiring

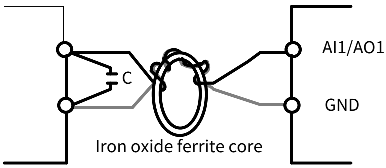


Note:

- When selecting current signal input for AI1 or AI2, use the screwdriver to turn the AI1 or AI2 switch to the "I" side and set P05.76 correctly.
- When selecting current signal output for AO1, use the screwdriver to turn the AO1 switch to the "I" side.

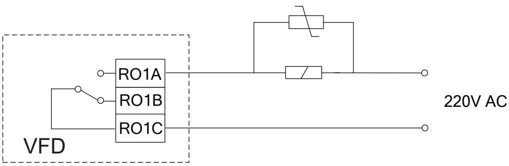


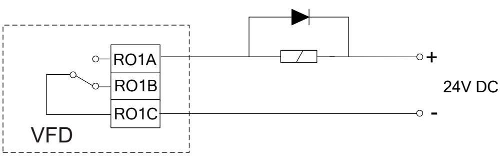
In applications where the analog signal is subject to severe interference, install a filter capacitor or ferrite core on the analog signal source side. When using a ferrite core, wind the signal cable (including its return line) together through the core for at least three turns.



4.5.3.3 Relay output wiring

Inductive loads (relays, contactors, and motors) can generate transient voltages when de-energized. Install a protective device, such as a varistor or diode, close to the inductive load. Do not install the protective device at the relay output terminals.





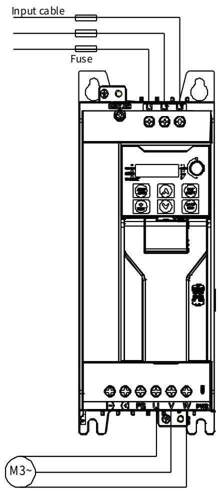
4.6 Power distribution protection

Warning	
	Do not connect any power source to the VFD output terminals U, V and W. The voltage applied to the motor cable may cause permanent damage to the VFD.

- **Power cable and VFD protection**

In case of short circuit, the fuse protects input power cables to avoid damage to the VFD; if an internal short-circuit occurs in the VFD, it can protect neighboring equipment from being damaged. Figure 4-23 shows the wiring.

Figure 4-23 Fuse configuration



Note: Select the fuse according to section E.2 Breaker, fuse, and magnetic contactor.

- **Motor and motor cable short-circuit protection**

If the motor cable is selected based on VFD rated current, the VFD is able to protect the motor cable and motor without other protective devices during short circuit.

Note: If the VFD is connected to multiple motors, use a separate thermal overload switch or a circuit breaker to protect the cable and motor, which may require the fuse to cut off the short circuit current.

- **Motor thermal overload protection**

Once overload is detected, the power supply must be cut off. The VFD is equipped with the motor thermal overload protection function, which can block output and cut off the current (if necessary) to protect the motor.

- **Bypass connection protection**

For applications that require uninterrupted operation even during a VFD fault, a line/VFD transfer circuit shall be provided.

When the VFD is used only for soft starting, it can be switched to line operation after startup, and a bypass circuit shall be provided.

If frequent switching between VFD and line power operation is required, use a mechanically interlocked switch or contactor to ensure that the motor terminals are not simultaneously connected to the AC input and the VFD output terminals.

5 Keypad operation guidelines

5.1 Keypad introduction

The VFD is equipped with a built-in LED keypad as standard. You can use the keypad to control the start and stop, read status data, and set parameters of the VFD. An optional external LED or LCD keypad can be installed. The LCD keypad supports multi-language display with up to 10 lines of high-resolution text, and its overall dimensions are the same as the LED keypad. Both the external LED and LCD keypads support the parameter copy function.

Figure 5-1 Standard LED keypad	Figure 5-2 External LED keypad	Figure 5-3 External LCD keypad
		

Note:

- For mounting the keypad externally (including LED and LCD keypads), use a standard RJ45 network cable as the extension cable. Mount the keypad on the front panel of the cabinet using M3 screws or an optional keypad bracket.
- The external keypad cable length can be up to 100m.
- When the external keypad is active, the built-in LED keypad remains unaffected, and both can be used simultaneously.

5.2 Local LED keypad display and operation

The local LED keypad consists mainly of status indicators, LED keypad display, and keys.

5.2.1 Keypad panel

5.2.1.1 Status indicator

<table>
<tr><th>Indicator</th><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">RUN/TUNE</td><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">The VFD is running.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flashing</td><td colspan="2">The VFD is in parameter autotuning.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Off</td><td colspan="2">The VFD is stopped.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">FWD/REV</td><td>On</td><td colspan="2">The VFD runs reverse.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Off</td><td colspan="2">The VFD runs forward.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">LOCAL/REMOT</td><td>On</td><td colspan="2">The VFD uses communication as the command running channel.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flashing</td><td colspan="2">The VFD uses terminal as the command running channel.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Off</td><td colspan="2">The VFD uses keypad as the command running channel.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">RUN/TUNE
FWD/REV
LOCAL/REMOT</td><td>All on (fault code displayed)</td><td colspan="2">The VFD is in fault state.</td></tr>
<tr><td>All flashing</td><td colspan="2">The VFD is in alarm state.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Unit indicator</td><td colspan="3">The illuminated unit indicator indicates the unit of the value currently displayed on the keypad.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HZ RPM A % V</td><td>Hz</td><td>Frequency unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>HZ RPM A % V</td><td>RPM</td><td>Rotation speed unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>HZ RPM A % V</td><td>A</td><td>Current unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>HZ RPM A % V</td><td>%</td><td>Percentage</td></tr>
<tr><td>HZ RPM A % V</td><td>V</td><td>Voltage unit</td></tr>
</table>

Note: Unit indicators are typically on or flashing to distinguish between different parameters displayed in the stopped or running state.

5.2.1.2 Display area

The digital display area shows a 5-digit value, including fault/alarm code, set frequency, output frequency, and functional status data.

Display	Means	Display	Means	Display	Means	Display	Means
0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3
4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
8	8	9	9	A	A	b	b
C	C	d	d	E	E	F	F
H	H	I	I	L	L	N	N
n	n	o	O	P	P	r	r
S	S	t	t	U	U	v	v
.	.	-	-				

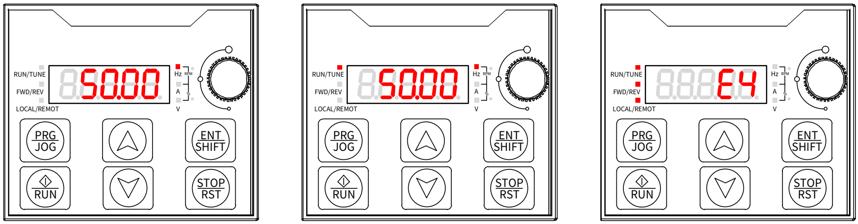
5.2.1.3 Key

Key		Function
	Program/ Multifunction key	Press to enter or exit the level-1 menu, or to cancel a parameter change. Press and hold for at least 1 s to perform the function assigned by the ones place of P07.02. The default function is jogging.
	Confirm/ Shift key	Press to enter the next menu level or confirm a parameter setting. Press to select the displayed parameter when the VFD is stopped or running. Press and hold for at least 1s to cycle through the editable digits during parameter setting.
	Up key	Press to increase a value or move upward.
	Down key	Press to decrease a value or move downward.
	Run key	Press to run or perform autotuning in keypad control mode.
	Stop/ Reset key	The function of this key is determined by P07.04. Press to stop the VFD or terminate autotuning while the VFD is running. Press to reset in the fault alarm state.
	Potentiometer (AI3)	Local LED keypad potentiometer, that is, AI3.

5.2.2 Keypad display

The keypad display content varies under different states. The following describes the keypad display content under different states.

Figure 5-4 Status homepage display



Stopped-state homepage Running-state homepage Fault state homepage

5.2.2.1 Displaying stopped-state parameters

When the VFD is in stopped state, and the keypad is not in the function code viewing or editing state, the keypad displays stopped-state parameters. By setting P07.08, you can select different stopped-state parameters. Press ENT/SHIFT to switch the parameters.

5.2.2.2 Displaying running-state parameters

When the VFD is in running state, and the keypad is not in the function code viewing or editing state, the keypad displays running-state parameters. By setting P07.05 and P07.06, you can select different running-state parameters. Press ENT/SHIFT to switch the parameters.

5.2.2.3 Fault display

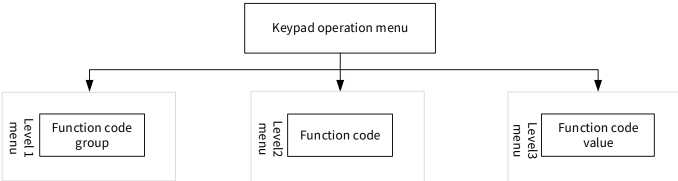
When the VFD is in fault state, and the keypad is not in the function code viewing or editing state, the fault code flashes on the keypad. You can perform fault reset by using the STOP/RST key, control terminals, or communication commands. If the fault persists, the fault state and fault code display are kept.

When the VFD is in fault display state, and the keypad is in the function code viewing or editing state, the keypad automatically returns to the fault state display if there is no operation within 20s. When there is no fault with the VFD, after entering the third-level menu of changing a function code with the attribute "●", the value of the function code will be displayed continuously. In other cases, if there is no operation on the keypad within 1 minute, the keypad will automatically return to the stopped-state or running-state parameter display from the function code viewing or editing state.

5.2.3 Operation procedure

5.2.3.1 Modifying function parameters

The keypad menu structure has three levels.



When the VFD is in stopped, running, or fault display state:

Press PRG/JOG to enter the level-1 menu (if a user password has been set, see the description of P07.00).

Under the level-2 menu, press ENT/SHIFT to enter the next-level menu.

Under the level-3 menu, press ENT/SHIFT to save the current function code value and enter the level-2 menu of the next function code.

Note: At any menu level, press PRG/JOG to return to the previous menu, press ▲ or ▼ to increase or decrease the value of the flashing digit; press and hold ENT/SHIFT to switch the flashing digit to the right circularly.

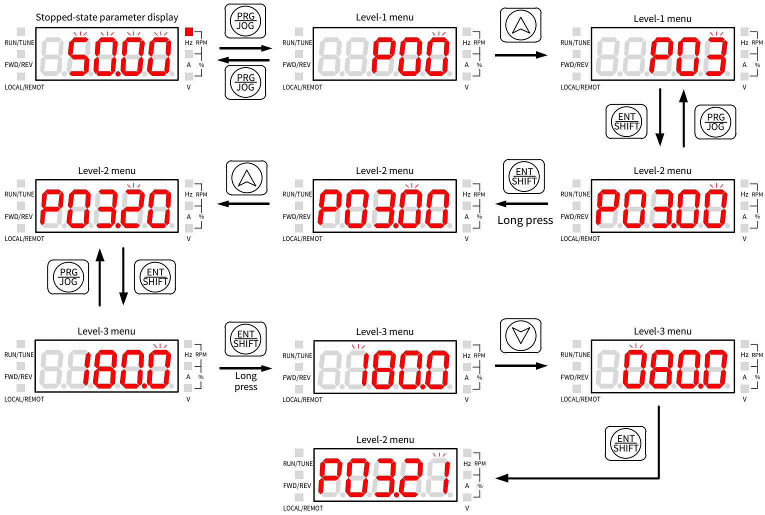
In the level-3 menu, if no digit is flashing, the function code cannot be modified. Possible reasons include:

It is read only. Read-only parameters include actual detection parameters and running record parameters.

It cannot be modified in running state and can be modified only in stopped state.

The following takes P03.20 as an example to describe how to modify a function parameter in the stopped-state parameter display interface:

Figure 5-5 Modifying a parameter



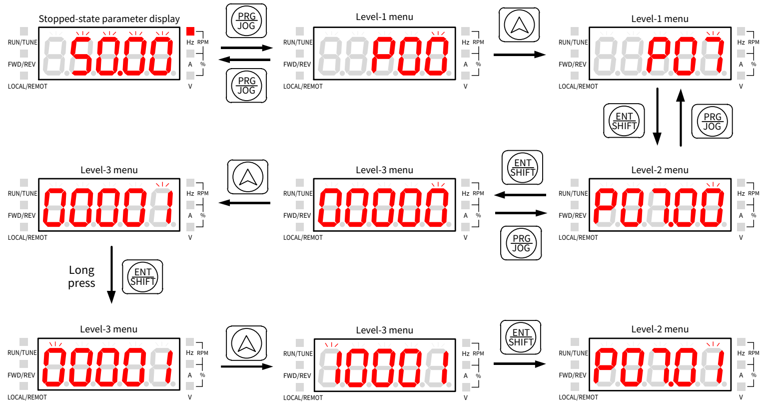
Note: When P00.18 is set to 3, no function code values flash, and they cannot be modified.

5.2.3.2 Setting a password for the VFD

The VFD provides the user password protection function. When P07.00 is set to a non-zero value, the function code editing state is exited, and password protection will take effect within one minute. After the password takes effect, when the VFD is in the stopped, running, or fault display state, you need to type the user password after pressing the PRG/JOG key so as to enter the function code viewing and editing state.

The following takes setting the user password 10001 as an example to describe how to set a password for the VFD in the stopped-state parameter display interface:

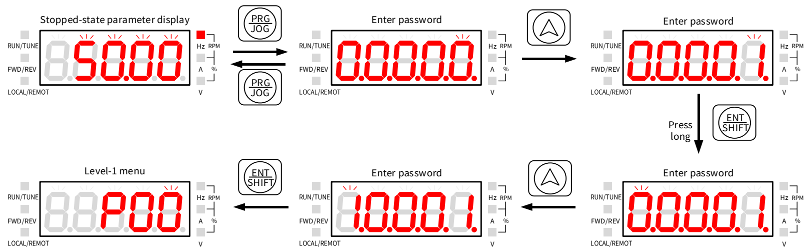
Figure 5-6 Setting a password



5.2.3.3 Viewing function parameters

The VFD provides the status viewing function. The following describes how to view function parameters in the stopped-state parameter display interface when the password is 10001:

Figure 5-7 Viewing a function code



5.3 External LED keypad display and operation

The external LED keypad consists of three main parts: status indicators, digital display area, and keys. A standard RJ45 cable is required as an extension cable for the keypad. The external LED keypad uses the same basic display and operating logic as the built-in LED keypad, but it has slight differences in the status indicators and keys.

5.3.1 Keypad panel

5.3.1.1 Status indicator

Indicator	Status	Description	
RUN/TUNE	ON	The VFD is running.	
	Flashing	The VFD is in parameter autotuning.	
	Off	The VFD is stopped.	
FWD/REV	ON	The VFD runs in reverse.	
	Off	The VFD runs forward.	
LOCAL/REMOT	ON	The VFD uses communication as the command running channel.	
	Flashing	The VFD uses terminal as the command running channel.	
	Off	The VFD uses keypad as the command running channel.	
TRIP	ON	The VFD is in fault state.	
	Flashing	The VFD is in alarm state.	
	Off	The VFD is in normal state.	
Unit indicator	A unit indicator that is on indicates the unit currently displayed on the keypad.		
		Hz	Frequency unit
		RPM	Rotation speed unit
		A	Current unit
		%	Percentage
		V	Voltage unit

5.3.1.2 Display area

The LED keypad and local LED keypad have the same digital display. For details, see section 5.2.1.2 Display area.

5.3.1.3 Key

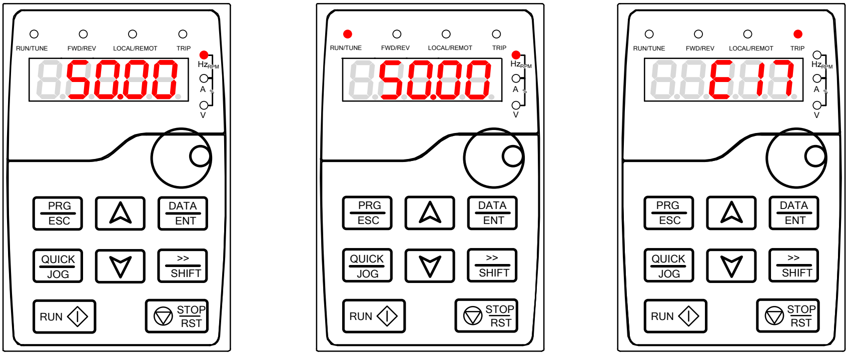
Key		Function
PRG ESC	Program key	Press to enter or exit the level-1 menu, or to cancel a parameter change.
DATA ENT	Confirm key	Press to enter the next menu level or confirm a parameter setting.

Key		Function
	Up key	Press to increase a value or move upward.
	Down key	Press to decrease a value or move downward.
	Shift key	Press to cycle right through the displayed parameters in stop or run display mode, or to select the digit to be modified when editing a parameter.
	Run key	Press to run or perform autotuning in keypad control mode.
	Stop/ Reset key	The function of this key is determined by P07.04. Press to stop the VFD or terminate autotuning while the VFD is running. Press to reset in the fault alarm state.
	Multifunction shortcut key	The function of this key is determined by the ones place of P07.02.
	Digital potentiometer	See P08.44 for the digital potentiometer function.

5.3.2 Keypad display

There are three display states: stopped-state parameter display, running-state parameter display, and fault display.

Figure 5-8 Status homepage display



Stopped-state parameter display

Running-state parameter display

Fault-state display

5.3.2.1 Displaying stopped-state parameters

When the VFD is in stopped state, and the keypad is not in the function code viewing or editing state, the keypad displays stopped-state parameters. By setting P07.08, you can select different stopped-state parameters, and press SHIFT to switch the parameters.

5.3.2.2 Displaying running-state parameters

When the VFD is in running state, and the keypad is not in the function code viewing or editing state, the keypad displays running-state parameters. By setting P07.05 and P07.06, you can select different running-state parameters, and press SHIFT to switch the parameters.

5.3.2.3 Fault display

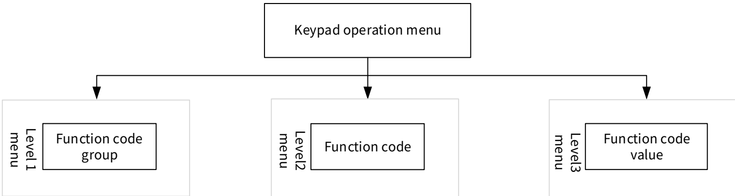
When the VFD is in a fault state and the keypad is not in the function code viewing or editing mode, the fault code flashes on the keypad. You can perform fault reset by using the STOP/RST key, control terminals, or communication commands. If the fault persists, the fault status and the fault code remain active.

When the VFD is in fault display state, and the keypad is in the function code viewing or editing state, the keypad automatically returns to the fault state display if there is no operation within 20s. When there is no fault with the VFD, after entering the third-level menu of changing a function code with the attribute "●", the value of the function code will be displayed continuously. In other cases, if there is no operation on the keypad within 1 minute, the keypad will automatically return to the stopped-state or running-state parameter display from the function code viewing or editing state.

5.3.3 Operation procedure

5.3.3.1 Modifying function parameters

The keypad menu structure has three levels.



When the VFD is in stopped, running, or fault display state:

Press PRG/ESC to enter the level-one menu (if a user password has been set, see the description of P07.00).

Under the level-2 menu, press DATA/ENT to enter the next-level menu.

Under the level-3 menu, press DATA/ENT to save the current function code value and enter the level-2 menu of the next function code.

Note: At any menu level, press PRG/ESC to return to the previous menu, press or to increase or decrease the value of the flashing digit; press SHIFT to switch the flashing digit to the right circularly.

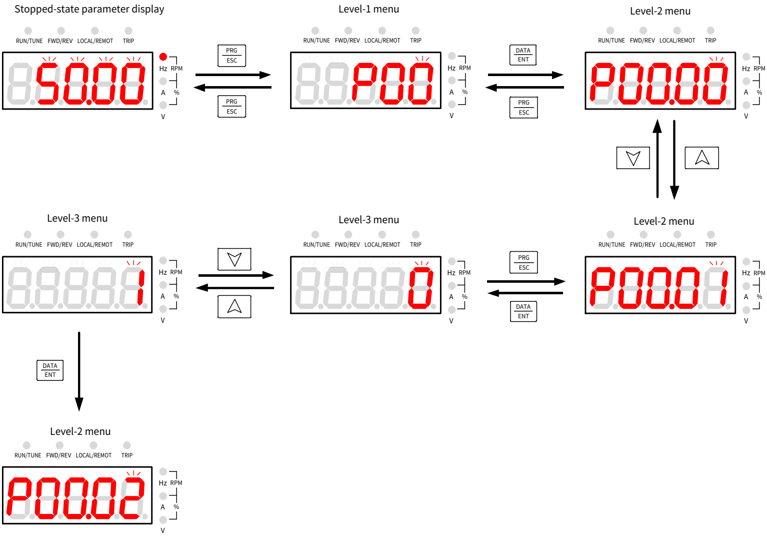
In the level-3 menu, if no digit is flashing, the function code cannot be modified. Possible reasons include:

It is read only. Read-only parameters include actual detection parameters and running record parameters.

It cannot be modified in running state and can be modified only in stopped state.

Example: Change the value of P00.01 from 0 to 1.

Figure 5-9 Modifying a parameter

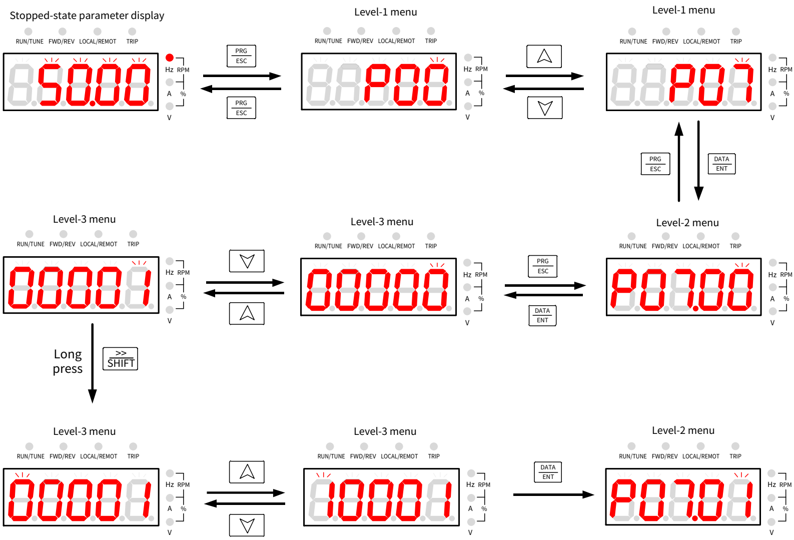


5.3.3.2 Setting a password for the VFD

The VFD provides the user password protection function. When P07.00 is set to a non-zero value, the function code editing state is exited, and password protection will take effect within one minute. After the password takes effect, when the VFD is in the stopped, running, or fault display state, you need to type the user password after pressing the PRG/ESC key so as to enter the function code viewing and editing state.

The following takes setting the user password 10001 as an example to describe how to set a password for the VFD in the stopped-state parameter display interface.

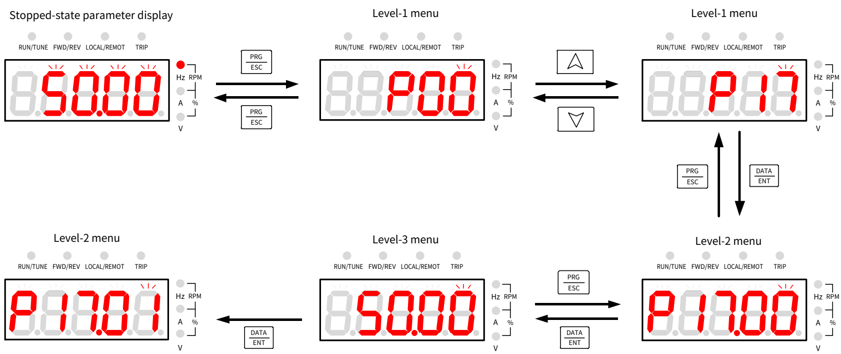
Figure 5-10 Setting a password



5.3.3.3 Viewing function parameters

The VFD provides the status viewing function. The following describes how to view function parameters in the stopped-state parameter display interface when the password is 10001.

Figure 5-11 Viewing a parameter



5.4 External LCD keypad display and operation

The VFD supports an optional external LCD keypad, which provides functions such as: controlling the start and stop, reading status data, setting parameters, and copying parameters of the VFD.

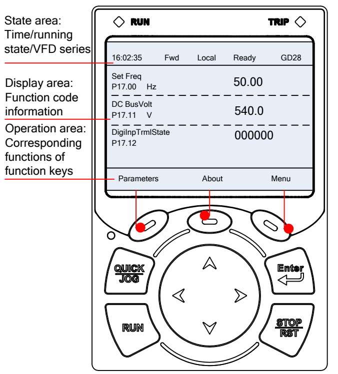
5.4.1 Keypad panel

5.4.1.1 Status indicator

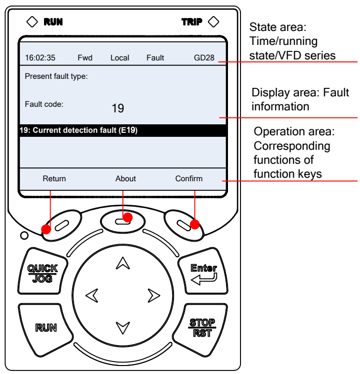
Indicator	Status	Description
RUN	On	The VFD is running.
	Flashing	The VFD is in parameter autotuning.
	Off	The VFD is stopped.
TRIP	On	The VFD is in fault state.
	Flashing	The VFD is in alarm state.
	Off	The VFD is in normal state.
QUICK/JOG	On	The displayed state varies depending on the shortcut key function. For details, see the definition of QUICK/JOG.
	Flashing	
	Off	

5.4.1.2 Display screen

The display shows different content depending on the operating scenario.



Example of parameters displayed in stopped state



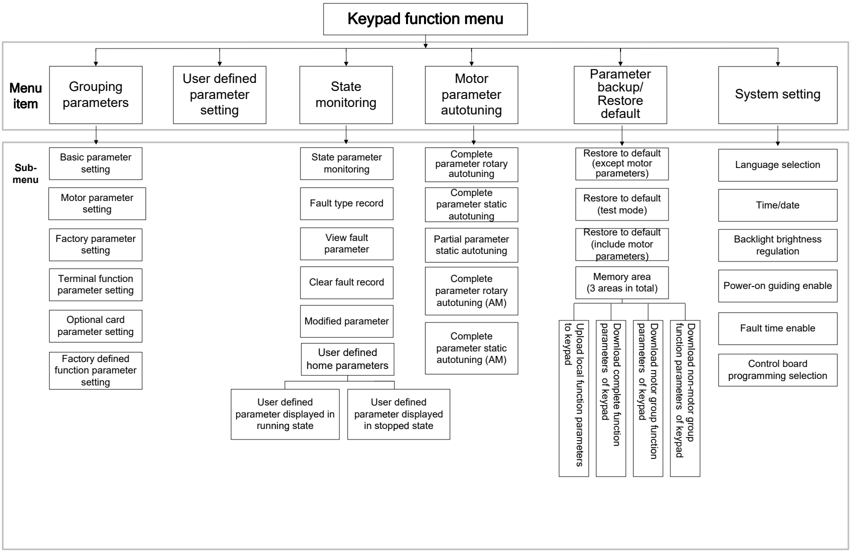
Example of parameters displayed in fault state

5.4.1.3 Key

Key		Function
  	Function key	Press to execute the function shown at the corresponding position on the page.
	Shortcut key	The ones place of P07.02 defines the key function, which is jogging by default and can be redefined. For details, see the description of P07.02.
	Confirm key	The function of this key varies depending on the menu, such as confirming parameter settings, selecting parameters, or entering a sub-menu.
	Run key	Press it to run or perform autotuning under keypad operation mode.
	Stop/Reset key	The function code P07.04 specifies the validity of the key function. Press it to stop running or autotuning in running state. Press it to reset in fault alarm state.
	Direction key	The function of the direction key varies with interfaces. Up key ∧: Press it to move the item up or increase the value. Down key ∨: Press it to move the item down or decrease the value. Left key <: Press it to switch the page, move the cursor to the left, or return to the previous menu. Right key >: Press it to switch the page, move the cursor to the right, or enter the next menu.

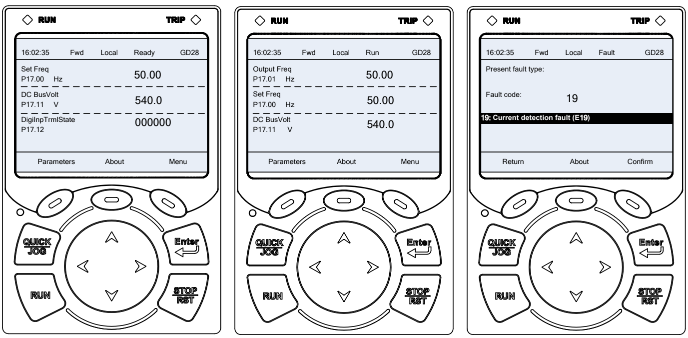
Note: In general, you can press or > or to enter the current highlighted menu item; you can press or to < return to the previous menu. In the following, take or as an example to enter the present menu or return to the previous menu.

5.4.2 Keypad functions



5.4.3 Operation procedure

You can operate the VFD through the keypad homepage **Menu** regardless of whether the VFD is stopped or running.



Stopped state homepage Running state homepage Fault state homepage

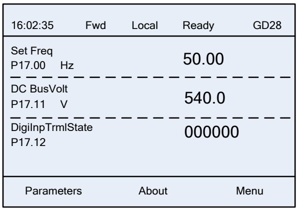
Once a fault is detected, the keypad displays the fault code and fault information with the indicator on the keypad turning on. You can perform fault reset by using the STOP/RST key, control terminals, or communication commands.

5.4.3.1 Entering/Exiting menus

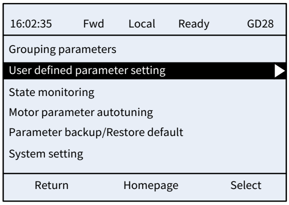
The following figures show how to enter/exit a menu in the stopped state.

Note: Limited by the keypad display area, menu items may span multiple pages. You can press the down key to display full items.

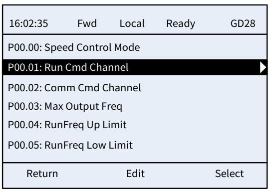
Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.



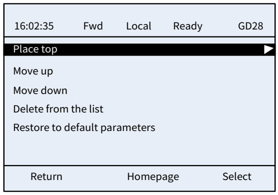
Step 2 Press the down key to select **User defined parameter setting** and press to confirm.



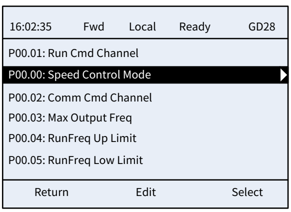
Step 3 Press or key to select the function code.



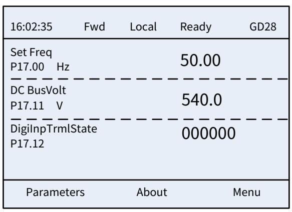
Step 4 After pressing the key corresponding to **Edit**, press the key corresponding to **Place top** to confirm.



Step 5 Press the key corresponding to **Return** to return to the previous menu.



Step 6 Press the key corresponding to **Return** or press the key corresponding to **Homepage** to return to the homepage.

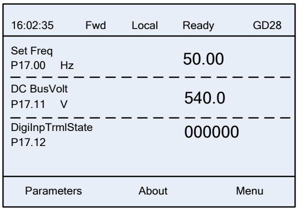


5.4.3.2 Editing the parameter list

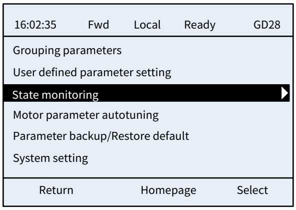
You can edit the user-defined parameter list (in the stopped state or running state), and the editing operations include **Place top**, **Move up**, **Move down**, **Delete from the list**, and **Restore to default parameters**.

The operation example is as follows:

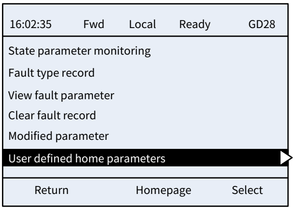
Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.



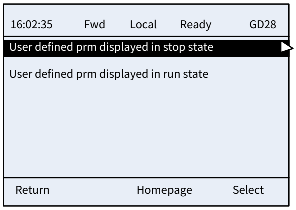
Step 2 Press to select **State monitoring** and press to confirm.



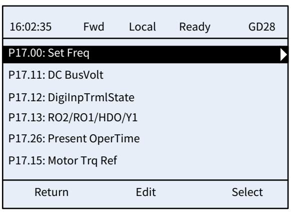
Step 3 Press to select **User defined home parameters** and press to confirm.



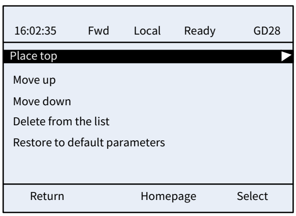
Step 4 Press to select **User defined prm displayed in stop state**.



Step 5 Press to select the function code P17.00.



Step 6 Press to select **Place top**.

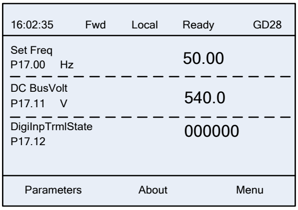


5.4.3.3 Adding parameters

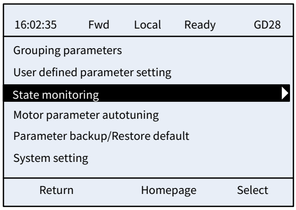
Parameter list displayed in the stopped/running state

The operation example is as follows:

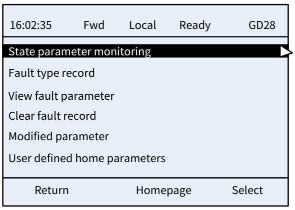
Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.



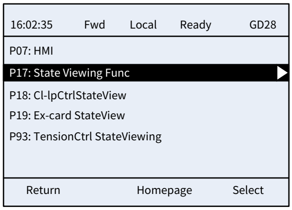
Step 2 Press to select **State monitoring** and press to confirm.



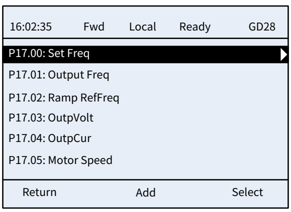
Step 3 Select **State parameter monitoring** and press to confirm.



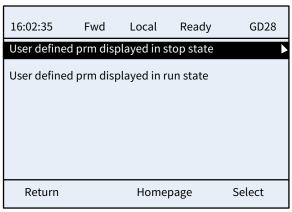
Step 4 Press to select function code group P17 and press to confirm.



Step 5 Press the key corresponding to **Add**.

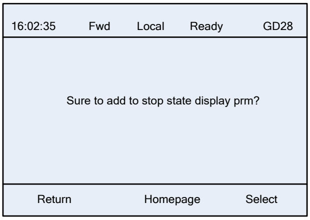


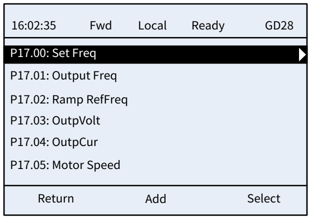
Step 6 Press to select **User defined prm displayed in stop state**.



Step 7 Press the key corresponding to confirm.

Step 8 After the page returns to the current function code group, continue adding function codes or return to the previous menu.

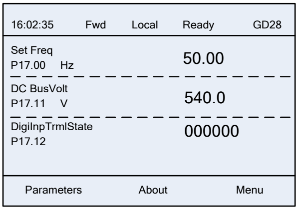




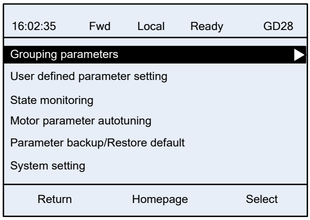
User defined parameter list

The operation example is as follows:

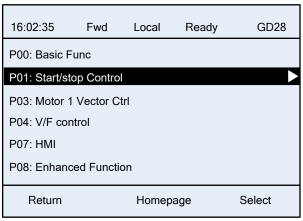
Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.



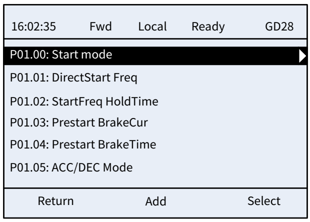
Step 2 Select **Grouping parameters** and press to confirm.



Step 3 Press to select P01, and press to confirm.

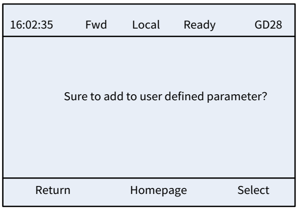
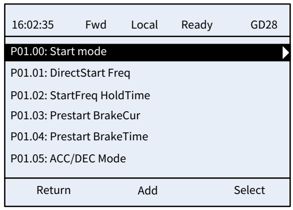


Step 4 Press the key corresponding to **Add**.



Step 5 Press the key for confirmation.

Step 6 After the page returns to the current function code group, continue adding function codes or return to the previous menu.

<table>
<tr>
<td>
</td>
<td>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

5.4.3.4 Modifying parameters

You can quickly modify the parameter value through **Parameters** on the homepage in the stopped/running state, or through **Menu** > **Grouping Parameters** or **User defined parameter setting**.

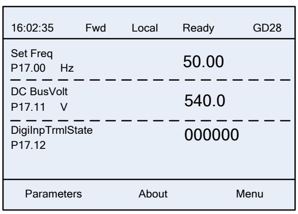
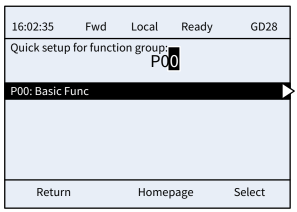
In parameter value modification interface, **Authority** on the top right indicates whether the parameter can be modified.

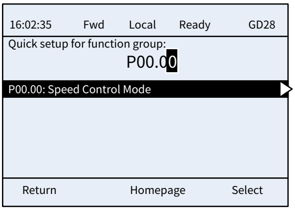
"✓": It indicates that the value of the parameter can be modified under current VFD state.

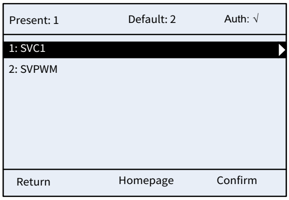
"×": It indicates that the value of the parameter cannot be modified under current VFD state.

Quick parameter modification

The operation example is as follows:

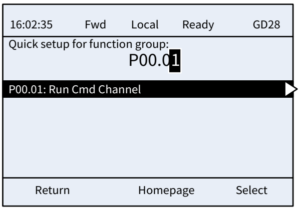
<table>
<tr>
<td>Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to Parameters to select the menu item.

</td>
<td>Step 2 Press or to select a function code group; press the key corresponding to Select to keep the current selection.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3 Press or to select a function code; press the key corresponding to Select to keep the current selection.</td>
<td>Step 4 Press or to change the value.</td>
</tr>
</table>



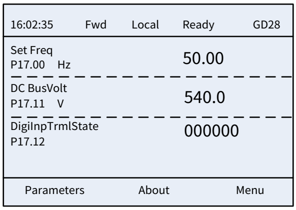


Press the key corresponding to **Confirm**. The page returns to the current group function code list. You can continue modifying parameters or return to the previous menu.

Step 5 Press the key to confirm. The page goes to the next function code.



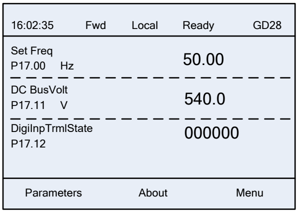
Step 6 Repeat the preceding steps to modify other parameters, or press the key corresponding to **Return** to return to previous menu, or press the key corresponding to **Homepage** to go to the homepage.

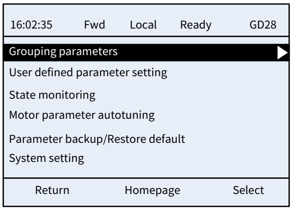


Grouping parameters

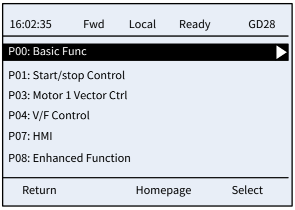
The operation example is as follows:

Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.	Step 2 Select **Grouping parameters** and press to confirm.

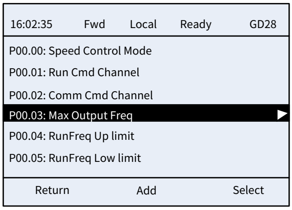




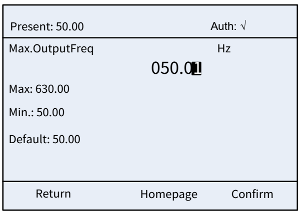
Step 3 Select **Basic parameters**, and press to select function code group P00.



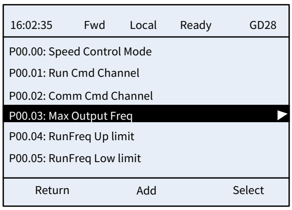
Step 4 Press to select a function code, and press to confirm.



Step 5 Press or to increase or decrease the value.



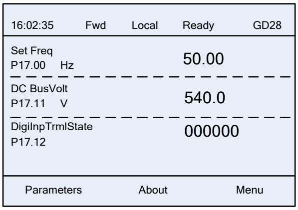
Step 6 Press the key corresponding to **Confirm**. The page returns to the current group function code list. You can continue modifying parameters or return to the previous menu.

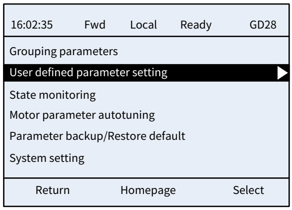


User defined parameter setting

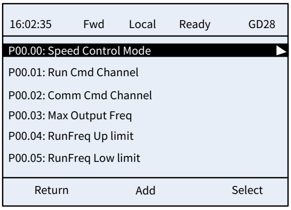
The operation example is as follows:

Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.	Step 2 Press to select **User defined parameter setting**, and press to confirm.

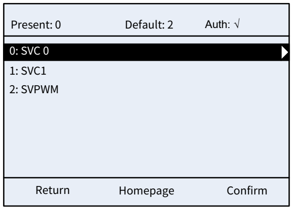




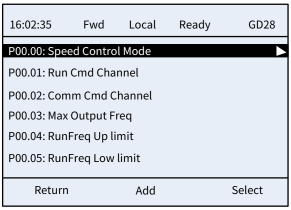
Step 3 Press the key corresponding to **Select**.



Step 4 Press or to change the value.



Step 5 Press the key to confirm. The page returns to the user defined parameter list, and you can continue to modify parameters or return to the previous menu.

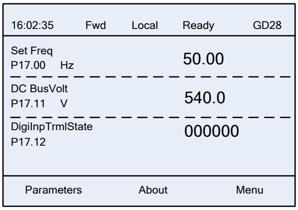
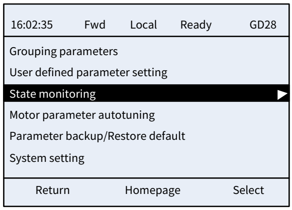
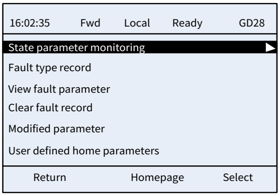
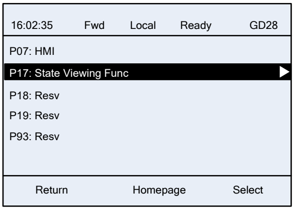
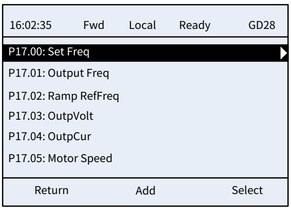
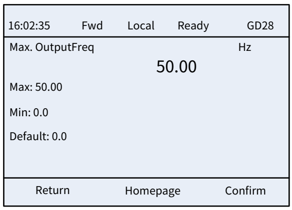


5.4.3.5 Viewing parameters

You can check the VFD state through viewing related parameters.

The operation example is as follows:

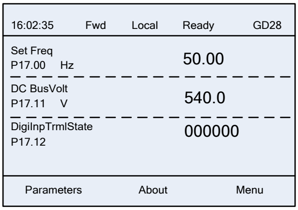
Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.	Step 2 Press to select **State monitoring** and press to confirm.

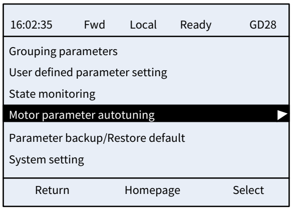
<table>
<tr>
<td>
</td>
<td>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 3 Press to select State parameter monitoring, and press to confirm.

</td>
<td>Step 4 Press to select function code group P17, and press to confirm.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 5 Press the key corresponding to Select.

</td>
<td>Step 6 Press the key corresponding to Confirm to display the next function code, or press the key corresponding to Return to return to the current function code group.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

5.4.3.6 Motor parameter autotuning

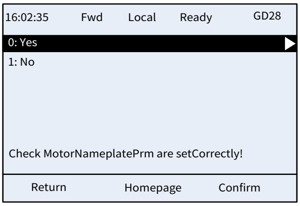
The operation example is as follows:

Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.	Step 2 Press to select **Motor parameter autotuning**, and press to confirm.

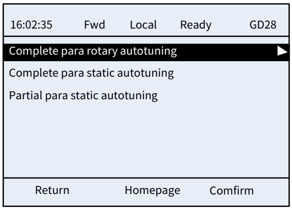




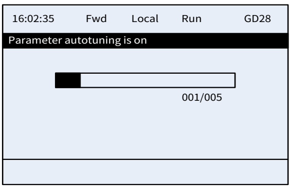
Step 3 (Assume that the motor nameplate parameters have been set.) Press the key corresponding to **Confirm**.



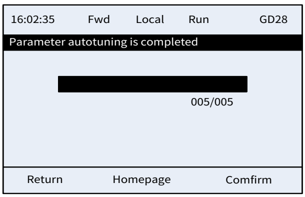
Step 4 Press to select **Complete para rotary autotuning**.



Step 5 The page shows the autotuning progress, and you can press the key corresponding to **Stop** to end the autotuning.



Step 6 Press the key corresponding to **Confirm**.

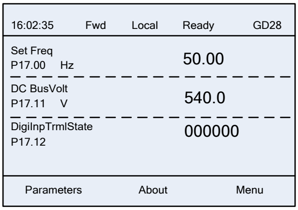


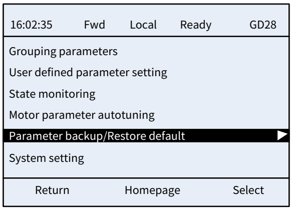
5.4.3.7 Backing up parameters

The keypad provides three different storage areas for parameter backup, and each storage area can save the parameters of one VFD, namely it can save parameters of three VFDs in total.

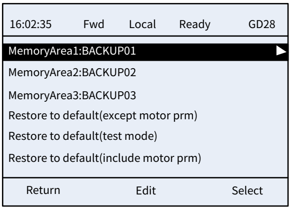
The operation example is as follows:

Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.	Step 2 Press to select **Parameter backup/Restore default**, and press to confirm.

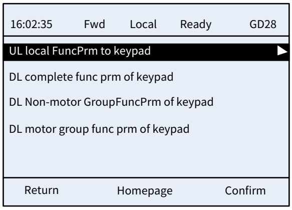




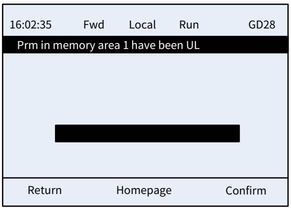
Step 3 Press to select **MemoryArea1: BACKUP01**.



Step 4 Press to select **UL local FuncPrm to keypad**.



Step 5 After parameter uploading is completed, press **Confirm** or **Return** to return to the previous menu.



5.4.3.8 System setup

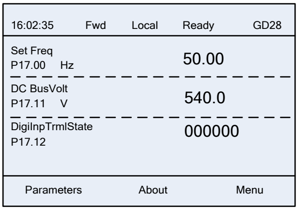
You can set keypad language, time/date, backlight brightness, backlight duration and restore parameters.

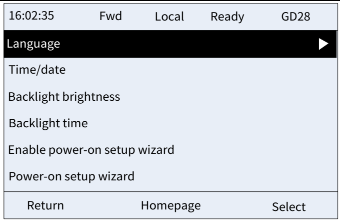
Note: The keypad time/date needs to be reset after power off.

The operation example is as follows:

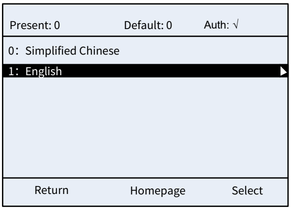
Step 1 In the stopped state homepage, press the key corresponding to **Menu** to select the menu item.

Step 2 Press to select **Language**.

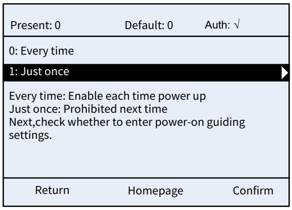




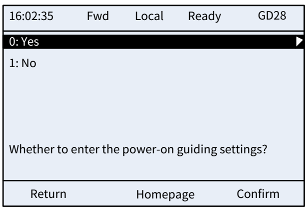
Step 3 Press the key to select **1: English**.



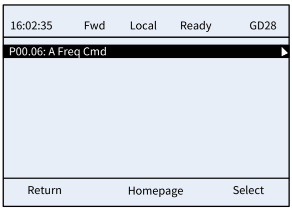
Step 4 Press the key to select **1: Just once**, and press the key corresponding to **Confirm**.



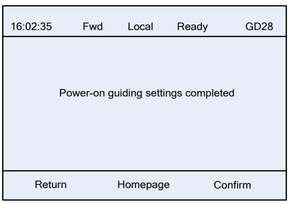
Step 5 Select the option corresponding to **Yes** and press the key to confirm.



Step 6 Complete all parameter settings according to the on-screen instructions.

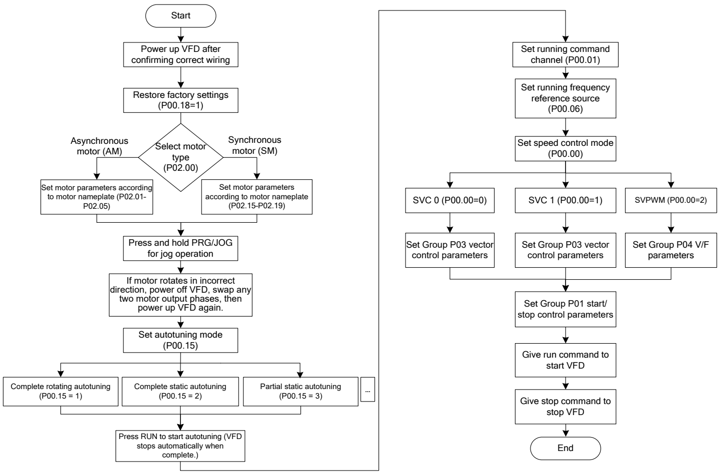


Step 7 When finished, press the key corresponding to **Confirm** to go to the homepage.



6 Commissioning

The simplified VFD commissioning flowchart is as follows (taking motor 1 for example).



6.1 Motor parameter setting

The product supports the control of three-phase AC asynchronous motors and permanent magnet synchronous motors. The VFD supports the setting of two groups of motor parameters. Motor 1 corresponds to Group P02—Parameters of motor 1, and motor 2 corresponds to Group P34—Parameters of motor 2. The two sets of motor parameters can be switched via multi-functional digital input terminals or communication.

6.1.1 Motor type selection

You can select the motor type by setting P02.00.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P02.00	Type of motor 1	0	0–1	0: Asynchronous motor (AM) 1: Permanent magnet synchronous motor (SM)
P34.00	Type of motor 2	0	0–1	0: Asynchronous motor (AM) 1: Permanent magnet synchronous motor (SM)

Note: Motors in a multi-motor configuration must be of the same type.

6.1.2 Rated motor parameter setting

- **Set the rated parameters of three-phase AC asynchronous motors according to the motor nameplate.**

P02.01–P02.05 are used to set parameters of AM 1, and P34.01–P34.05 are used to set parameters of AM 2.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P02.01	Rated power of AM 1	Depends on model	0.1–3000.0kW	-
P02.02	Rated frequency of AM 1	50.00Hz	0.01Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.
P02.03	Rated speed of AM 1	Depends on model	1–60000rpm	-
P02.04	Rated voltage of AM 1	Depends on model	0–1200V	-
P02.05	Rated current of AM 1	Depends on model	0.08–600.00A	-
P34.01	Rated power of AM 2	Depends on model	0.1–3000.0kW	-
P34.02	Rated frequency of AM 2	50.00Hz	0.01Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.
P34.03	Rated speed of AM 2	Depends on model	1–60000rpm	-
P34.04	Rated voltage of AM 2	Depends on model	0–1200V	-
P34.05	Rated current of AM 2	Depends on model	0.08–600.0A	-

- **Set the rated parameters of three-phase permanent-magnet synchronous motors according to the motor nameplate.**

P02.15–P02.19 are used to set parameters of SM 1, and P34.15–P34.19 are used to set parameters of SM 2.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P02.15	Rated power of SM 1	Depends on model	0.1–3000.0kW	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P02.16	Rated frequency of SM 1	50.00Hz	0.01Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.
P02.17	Number of pole pairs of SM 1	2	1–128	-
P02.18	Rated voltage of SM 1	Depends on model	0–1200V	-
P02.19	Rated current of SM 1	Depends on model	0.08–600.00A	-
P34.15	Rated power of SM 2	Depends on model	0.1–3000.0kW	-
P34.16	Rated frequency of SM 2	50.00Hz	0.01Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.
P34.17	Number of pole pairs of SM 2	2	1–128	-
P34.18	Rated voltage of SM 2	Depends on model	0–1200V	-
P34.19	Rated current of SM 2	Depends on model	0.08–600.0A	-

6.1.3 Motor parameter set switching

Set P05.01–P05.08, P05.11, or P08.31 to switch between two sets of motor parameters. There are two switching methods.

Method 1 Switch through multifunction digital input terminal function setting

Set any one terminal function from P05.01–P05.08 or P05.11 to 32.

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">P05.01–P05.08</td><td rowspan="8">DI1–DI8 terminal function selection</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="9">0–95</td><td rowspan="9">32: Motor switchover
Note: DI5–DI8 are virtual terminals enabled by P05.16 and can only be modified through communication. For Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

Method 2 Switch through communication

Set the ones place of P08.31 to a value greater than zero, and select any channel to switch between motor 1 and motor 2. For example, during Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, it is switched by bit 0 of address 2009H. For other communication methods, see their corresponding control words.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.31	Motor switchover selection	0x00	0x00–0x14	Ones place: Switchover channel 0: Terminal 1: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 2: Reserved 3: Ethernet UDP communication 4: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Tens place: indicates whether to enable switchover during running 0: Disable 1: Enable

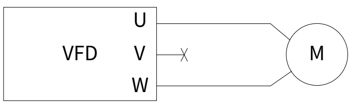
6.1.4 Single-phase motor

Two types of single-phase motor control can be implemented by setting parameters P00.00, P02.04, and P04.61. The implementation methods are as follows:

Method 1 Single-phase motor control with single-phase output

The VFD outputs single-phase AC power to control the single-phase motor. Set P00.00 to 2, set P02.04 according to the motor nameplate, and set P04.61 to 2.

The wiring method is shown in the following figure.

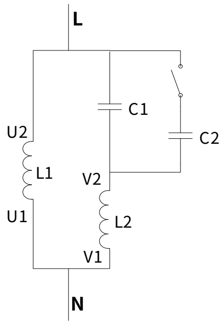


In method 1, the motor starting current is high, which may cause the motor to fail to start. If the motor cannot start, adjust the V/F curve in group P04 parameters appropriately. If reliable starting still cannot be achieved after adjustment, use method 2 instead.

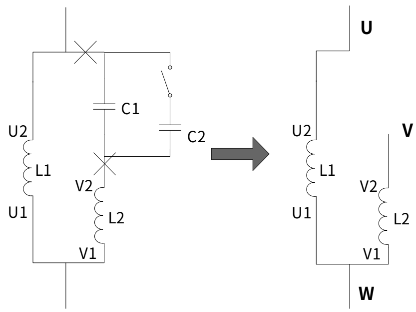
Method 2 Two-phase control for single-phase motors

The VFD outputs two-phase AC power with a 90° phase difference to control the single-phase motor. The internal start capacitor (C2) and run capacitor (C1) of the motor must be removed. Set P00.00 to 2, set P02.04 according to the motor nameplate, and set P04.61 to 1.

The following figure shows the internal wiring of a general single-phase motor, L1 represents the main winding, L2 represents the start winding; C1 represents the run capacitor; and C2 represents the start capacitor. When the motor speed exceeds 75% of the rated speed, the start capacitor is disconnected by the centrifugal switch.



After removing the start capacitor (C2) and run capacitor (C1), the internal wiring of the single-phase motor windings is shown in the following figure.



U1 and V1 are the common terminals of the windings, and are connected to the W-phase output of the VFD, U2 of the main winding is connected to the U-phase output of the VFD, and V2 of the start winding is connected to the V-phase output of the VFD.

If the motor rotation direction is opposite to the desired direction after the wiring as described above, adjust it using any of the following methods:

Hardware swap: Swap V1 and V2 of the start winding at the motor side.

Parameter setting: Without changing the wiring, change P04.62 from a positive value to a negative value, or vice versa to change the phase of the V-phase voltage.

After the correct direction is set, the motor running direction can be changed by P00.13, the same as the forward/reverse control of three-phase motors.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.00	Speed control mode	2	0–2	0: SVC 0 1: SVC 1 2: SVPWM
P02.04	Rated voltage of AM 1	Depends on model	0–1200V	-
P04.61	Motor drive mode selection	0	0–2	0: Three-phase motor control 1: Single-phase motor control with two-phase output 2: Single-phase motor control with single-phase output
P04.62	Single-phase motor two-phase drive winding voltage ratio (Auxiliary/Main)	50.0%	-100.0–100.0%	-
P07.81	Main winding current (U)	0.00A	0.00–500.00A	-
P07.82	Auxiliary winding current (V)	0.00A	0.00–500.00A	-
P07.83	Common terminal current (W)	0.00A	0.00–500.00A	-

6.2 Parameter autotuning setting

To improve motor control performance, you are recommended to set motor rated parameters according to the motor nameplate after the first power on, and then conduct parameter autotuning. The VFD parameter autotuning includes motor parameter autotuning and motor inertia identification. You can select an autotuning mode based on actual conditions.

6.2.1 Motor parameter autotuning

Motor parameters have a significant impact on the calculation of the control model, especially in the case of vector control, which requires motor parameter autotuning first.

After setting motor parameters, you can set P00.15 to select the autotuning method. The setting procedure is as follows:

Step 1 Set P00.01 to 0 to select keypad control as the run command channel.

Step 2 Set P00.15 to select one method from the three motor parameter autotuning methods. Set P00.15 to a value greater than 0 and press ENT/SHIFT for confirmation. Then the keypad displays "-TUN-".

Step 3 Press RUN to give the start command. The VFD enters parameter autotuning, during which the autotuning steps are displayed. For example, at autotuning step 1, the keypad displays "TUN-1". Once the autotuning is complete, the keypad displays "-End-".

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.15	Motor parameter autotuning	0	0–3	0: No operation 1: Complete parameter rotary autotuning 2: Complete parameter static autotuning 3: Partial parameter static autotuning

Note:

- When P00.15 is set to 1, disconnect the motor from the load to ensure the motor is in a stationary and no-load state.
- When P00.15 is set to 2 or 3, there is no need to disconnect the motor from the load.
- Motor autotuning can be carried out on the present motor only. If you need to perform autotuning on the other motor, switch the motor first.

Table 6-1 Motor parameters obtained in different autotuning methods

Setting of P00.15	Autotuning parameters			
	AM 1	AM 2	SM 1	SM 2
1	P02.06–P02.14	P34.06–P34.14	P02.20–P02.23	P34.20–P34.23
2	P02.06–P02.10	P34.06–P34.10	P02.20–P02.22	P34.20–P34.22
3	P02.06–P02.08	P34.06–P34.08		

Note: The synchronous motor back-EMF constant P02.23/P34.23 can also be calculated based on the parameters on the motor nameplate, and there are three calculation methods.

Method 1: If the back-EMF coefficient K_e is marked on the nameplate, the calculation is as follows:

$$E=(K_e*n_N*2\pi)/60$$

Method 2: If the back-EMF E' (unit: V/1000r/min) is marked on the nameplate, the calculation is as follows:

$$E=E'*n_N/1000$$

Method 3: If neither of the two preceding parameters is marked on the nameplate, the calculation is as follows:

$$E=P/(\sqrt{3}*I)$$

In the preceding formulas, "n_N" indicates the rated speed, "P" indicates the rated power, and "I" indicates the rated current.

6.2.2 Motor inertia identification

Inertia identification is suitable for applications with large inertia and good speed dynamic response tracking in the vector control mode. Inertia identification is required before inertia compensation enabling. During the identification process, the VFD controls the automatic start and stop of the motor and prompts for autotuning completion. Set P03.44 (Motor 2 inertia identification is specified by function code P35.44) for motor inertia identification as follows:

Step 1 Set P00.01 to 0 to select keypad control as the run command channel.

Step 2 Set P03.44 to 1 for enabling.

Step 3 After the RUN key is pressed to give the VFD start command, the VFD starts inertia identification and automatically controls the motor start and stop.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.43	Motor 1 inertia identification torque	10.0%	0.0–100.0% (Motor rated torque)	To overcome friction, set an appropriate identification torque for the inertia identification to be performed properly.
P35.43	Motor 2 inertia identification torque			
P03.44	Enabling motor 1 inertia identification	0	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable
P35.44	Enabling motor 2 inertia identification			

Note: If the motor is running at low speed for a long time, which indicates that P03.43 (Inertia identification torque) is set too low, perform manual stop, increase the value of P03.43, and execute inertia identification again.

6.3 Running command selection

Running commands are used to control the start, stop, forward or reverse running, and jogging of the VFD. The channels of running commands include keypad, terminal, and communication. Set P00.01 to select the run command source.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.01	Channel of running commands	0	0–2	0: Keypad 1: Terminal 2: Communication

Keypad

When P00.01 is set to 0, you can control the VFD start or stop through the keypad key RUN or STOP/RST. After pressing the RUN key, the VFD starts running, and the RUN indicator turns on. In running state, if you press the STOP/RST key, the VFD stops running, and the RUN indicator turns off. For details about keypad operations, see chapter 5 Keypad operation guidelines.

Terminal

When P00.01 is set to 1, you can control the VFD start or stop through terminals. The setting procedure is as follows:

Step 1 Set P05.01–P05.08 and P05.11 to the required running commands. For example, if you need to set DI2 to reverse running, set P05.02 to 2.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P05.01–P05.08	DI1–DI8 terminal function selection	1 4 7 0 0 0 0 0	0–95	1: Forward run (FWD) 2: Reverse run (REV) 3: Three-wire running control (D_{in}) 4: Forward jog 5: Reverse jog 6: Coast to stop 7: Fault reset **Note:** DI5–DI8 are virtual terminals enabled by P05.16 and can only be modified through communication. For Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For
P05.11	Function of HDI1	0		

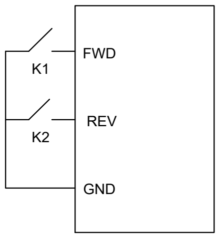
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.

Step 2 Set P05.17 to select the terminal control mode.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P05.17	Terminal control mode	0	0–3	0: Two-wire control mode 1 1: Two-wire control mode 2 2: Three-wire control mode 1 3: Three-wire control mode 2

Two-wire control mode 1: P05.17=0

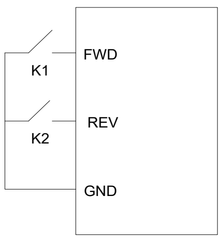
The enabling is combined with the direction. This mode is widely used. The defined FWD/REV terminal command determines the motor rotation direction.



FWD	REV	Running command
OFF	OFF	Stop
ON	OFF	Forward running
OFF	ON	Reverse running
ON	ON	Hold

Two-wire control mode 2: P05.17=1

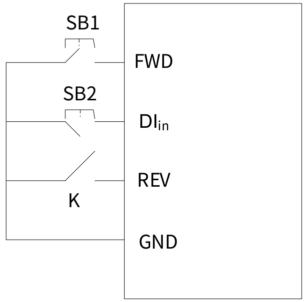
Independent Enable and Direction mode. In this mode, FWD is the enabling terminal. The direction depends on the defined REV state.



FWD	REV	Running command
OFF	OFF	Stop
ON	OFF	Forward running
OFF	ON	Stop
ON	ON	Reverse running

Three-wire control mode 1: P05.17=2

This mode defines DI_{in} as the enabling terminal, and the running command is generated by FWD, while the direction is controlled by REV. During running, the DI_{in} terminal needs to be closed, and when terminal FWD generates a rising edge signal, the VFD starts to run in the direction set by the state of terminal REV; the VFD needs to be stopped by disconnecting terminal DI_{in}.

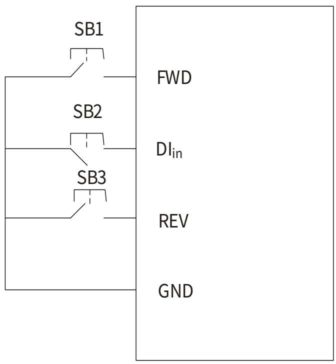


The direction control is as follows during running:

DI_{in}	**REV**	**Previous direction**	**Present direction**
ON	OFF→ON	FWD run	REV run
		REV run	FWD run
ON	ON→OFF	REV run	FWD run
		FWD run	REV run
ON→OFF	ON	Decelerate to stop	
	OFF		

Three-wire control mode 2: P05.17=3

This mode defines DI_{in} as the enabling terminal, and the running command is generated by FWD or REV, but the direction is controlled by both FWD and REV. During running, the DI_{in} terminal needs to be closed, and terminal FWD or REV generates a rising edge signal to control the running and direction of the VFD; the VFD needs to be stopped by disconnecting terminal DI_{in}.



The direction control is as follows during running:

<table>
<tr><th>DI_{in}</th><th>FWD</th><th>REV</th><th>Running direction</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON</td><td rowspan="2">OFF→ON</td><td>ON</td><td>FWD run</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>FWD run</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON</td><td>ON</td><td rowspan="2">OFF→ON</td><td>REV run</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>REV run</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON→OFF</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>Decelerate to stop</td></tr>
</table>

Note: For two-wire controlled running mode, when the FWD/REV terminal is valid, if the VFD stops due to a stop command given by another source, the VFD does not run again after the stop command disappears even if the control terminal FWD/REV is still valid. To make the VFD run, you need to trigger FWD/REV again, for example, PLC single-cycle stop, fixed-length stop, and valid STOP/RST stop during terminal control. (See P07.04.)

Communication

When P00.01 is set to 2, you can control the VFD start or stop by setting commands through communication. For details, see chapter 7 Communication.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.02	Communication mode of running commands	0	0–6	0: Modbus/Modbus TCP 2: EtherNet UDP 3: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP Others: Reserved

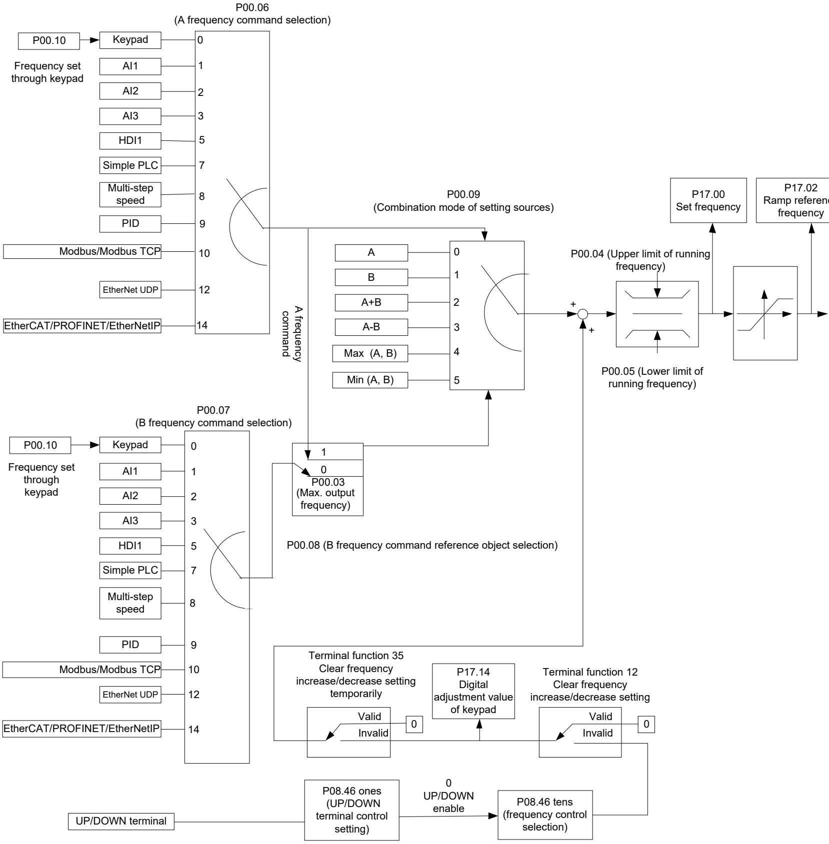
6.4 Frequency setting

The VFD supports multiple frequency reference methods, which can be categorized into two types: main reference channel and auxiliary reference channel.

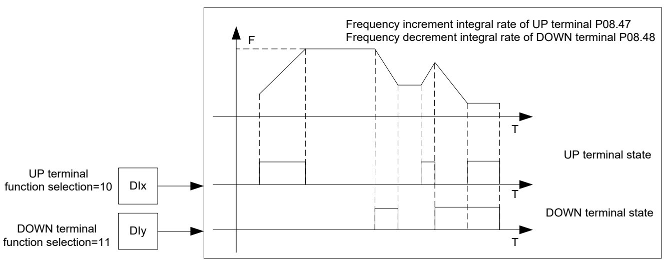
There are two main reference channels, namely frequency reference channel A and frequency reference channel B. These two channels support simple arithmetical operation between each other, and they can be switched dynamically.

There is one auxiliary reference channel, namely the UP/DOWN terminal. By setting P08.46, you can enable the reference mode corresponding to the UP/DOWN terminal and its effect on the VFD frequency reference.

The actual VFD reference is comprised of the main reference channel and auxiliary reference channel. The schematic diagram is as follows:



When P05.01 or P05.02 is 10 or 11, DI1 or DI2 is the UP or DOWN terminal. When DI1 or DI2 is closed, the reference frequency increases or decreases rapidly. The increase or decrease rate is determined by P08.47 or P08.48. See the following figure.



6.4.1 Combination of frequency setting sources

6.4.1.1 Selection of setting source combination mode

Set P00.09 to select the combination mode of setting source.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.09	Combination mode of setting source	0	0–5	0: A 1: B 2: (A+B) 3: (A-B) 4: Max(A, B) 5: Min(A, B)

6.4.1.2 Frequency channel switching

Frequency channel switching can be implemented by assigning functions 13 to 15 to one of the multifunction digital input terminal parameters P05.01 to P05.08 or P05.11. The setting procedure is as follows:

Step 1 Select any one of multifunction digital input terminals DI1–DI8, and HDI1 as an external input terminal.

Step 2 Set P05.01–P05.08 and P05.11 to any one of 13–15.

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">P05.01–P05.08</td><td rowspan="8">DI1–DI8 terminal function selection</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="9">0–95</td><td rowspan="9">13: Switch between A setting and B setting
14: Switch between combination setting and A setting
15: Switch between combination setting and B setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

The combinations are described in the following table:

Present reference channel P00.09	Multifunction digital input terminal function 13 (Switch from channel A to channel B)	Multifunction digital input terminal function 14 (Switch from combined setting to channel A)	Multifunction digital input terminal function 15 (Switch from combined setting to channel B)
A	B	-	-
B	A	-	-

Present reference channel P00.09	Multifunction digital input terminal function 13 (Switch from channel A to channel B)	Multifunction digital input terminal function 14 (Switch from combined setting to channel A)	Multifunction digital input terminal function 15 (Switch from combined setting to channel B)
A+B	-	A	B
A-B	-	A	B
Max(A, B)	-	A	B
Min(A, B)	-	A	B

6.4.2 Frequency setting method

The VFD provides multiple frequency setting methods. Set P00.06 and P00.07 to select the A and B frequency channel setting methods.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.06	Setting channel of A frequency command	0	0–15	0: P00.10 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 7: Simple PLC program 8: Multi-step speed running 9: PID control 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 12: EtherNet UDP communication 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Others: Reserved
P00.07	Setting channel of B frequency command	1		

6.4.2.1 Setting frequency through keypad

When P00.06 or P00.07 (Setting channel of A or B frequency command) is set to 0 (keypad digital as the setting channel), and P00.10 specifies the initial digital frequency reference of the VFD.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.10	Setting frequency	50.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	through keypad			When the setting channel of A and B frequency commands is keypad, P00.10 specifies the initial digital frequency reference of the VFD.

6.4.2.2 Setting frequency through analog input

Set P00.06 or P00.07 to 1, 2, or 3 to set frequency through analog. For details, see section 6.9.2 Analog input and output terminal functions.

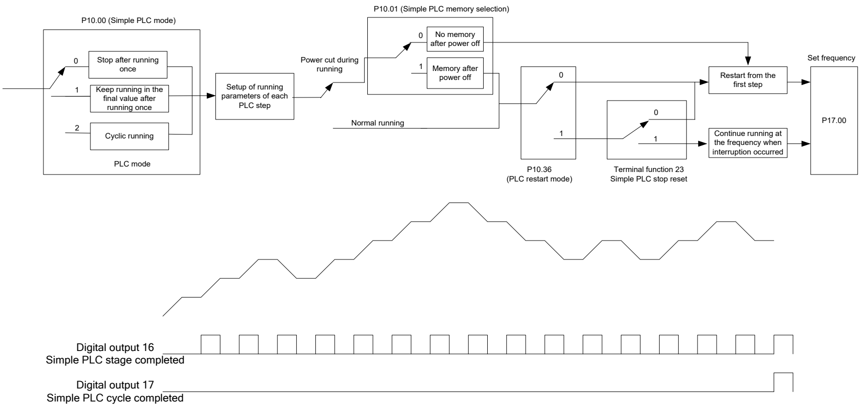
6.4.2.3 Setting frequency through high-speed pulse input HDI

Set P00.06 or P00.07 to 5 (setting frequency through high-speed pulse).

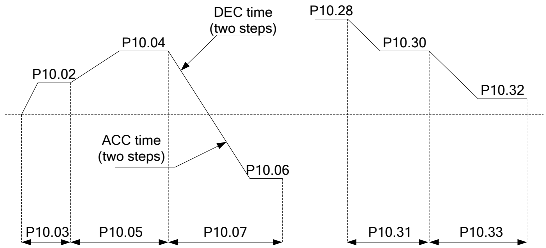
6.4.2.4 Setting frequency through simple PLC

Set P00.06 or P00.07 to 7 (setting frequency through simple PLC).

Simple PLC is a multi-step speed generator, and the VFD can change the running frequency and direction automatically based on the running time to fulfill process requirements. The VFD can realize 16-step speed control, and provide four groups of acceleration/deceleration time for selection. After the set PLC completes one cycle (or one step), the multifunction relay can output an ON signal. See the following figure.



When simple PLC is selected for frequency reference, you need to set P10.02–P10.33 to determine the running frequency and running time of each step. The schematic diagram is as follows:



Note: The sign of multi-step speed determines the running direction of simple PLC, and a negative value means reverse running. ACC time indicates the time needed for the VFD to accelerate from 0Hz to the max. output frequency (P00.03). DEC time means the time needed if the VFD decelerates from the max. output frequency (P00.03) to 0Hz. Select corresponding acceleration/deceleration time, and then convert the 16-bit binary value into a hexadecimal value, and then set the corresponding function code.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.11	ACC time 1	Depends on model	0.0–3600.0s	The VFD has four groups of ACC/DEC time, which can be selected by multifunction digital input terminal function 21 or 22 (specified by P05). The factory default ACC/DEC time of the VFD is the first group.
P00.12	DEC time 1	Depends on model		
P08.00	ACC time 2	Depends on model		
P08.01	DEC time 2	Depends on model		
P08.02	ACC time 3	Depends on model		
P08.03	DEC time 3	Depends on model		
P08.04	ACC time 4	Depends on model		
P08.05	DEC time 4	Depends on model		
P10.34	ACC/DEC time of steps 0–7 of simple PLC	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	Select corresponding acceleration/deceleration time, and then convert 16-bit binary number into hexadecimal number, finally, and then set corresponding function codes. For details, see the following
P10.35	ACC/DEC time of steps 8–15 of simple PLC	0x0000		

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				table.

The description is as follows:

Function code	Binary		Step	ACC/DEC time 1	ACC/DEC time 2	ACC/DEC time 3	ACC/DEC time 4
P10.34	Bit1	Bit0	0	00	01	10	11
	Bit3	Bit2	1	00	01	10	11
	Bit5	Bit4	2	00	01	10	11
	Bit7	Bit6	3	00	01	10	11
	Bit9	Bit8	4	00	01	10	11
	Bit11	Bit10	5	00	01	10	11
	Bit13	Bit12	6	00	01	10	11
	Bit15	Bit14	7	00	01	10	11
P10.35	Bit1	Bit0	8	00	01	10	11
	Bit3	Bit2	9	00	01	10	11
	Bit5	Bit4	10	00	01	10	11
	Bit7	Bit6	11	00	01	10	11
	Bit9	Bit8	12	00	01	10	11
	Bit11	Bit10	13	00	01	10	11
	Bit13	Bit12	14	00	01	10	11
	Bit15	Bit14	15	00	01	10	11

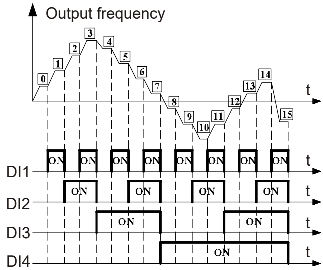
6.4.2.5 Setting frequency through multi-step speed commands

Set P00.06 or P00.07 to 8 (setting frequency through multi-step speed commands). It is applicable to scenarios where the VFD running frequency does not need to be adjusted continuously and only a number of frequency values are needed.

The VFD supports the setting of 16-step speeds, selected via combinations of multi-step terminals 1–4 (configured via DI function codes P05.01–P05.11). These combinations correspond to multi-step speeds 0 through 15.

When terminal 1, terminal 2, terminal 3, and terminal 4 are OFF, the frequency input mode is set by P00.06 or P00.07. When terminal 1, terminal 2, terminal 3, and terminal 4 are not all OFF, the frequency set by multi-step speed will prevail, and the priority of multi-step setting is higher than that of the keypad, analog, high-speed pulse, PID, and communication settings.

Note: The sign of multi-step speed determines the running direction of simple PLC, and a negative value means reverse running. For details, see section 6.4.2.4 Setting frequency through simple PLC.



Terminal 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
Terminal 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Terminal 3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
Terminal 4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Step	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**
Terminal 1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
Terminal 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Terminal 3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
Terminal 4	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Step	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**

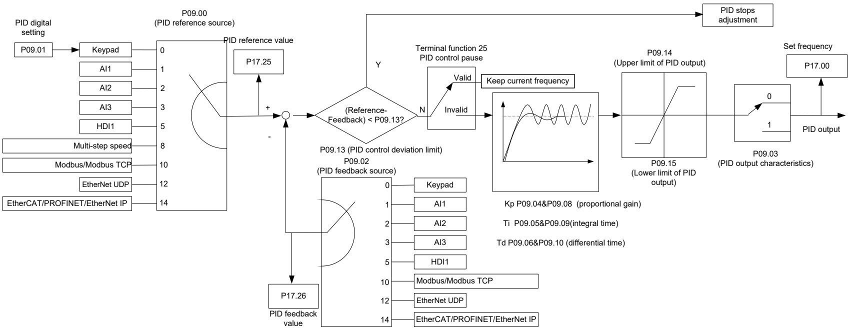
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P05.01–P05.08	DI1–DI8 terminal function selection	1	0–95	16: Multi-step speed terminal 1 17: Multi-step speed terminal 2 18: Multi-step speed terminal 3 19: Multi-step speed terminal 4 20: Pause multi-step speed running
		4		
		7		
		0		
		0		
		0		
		0		
		0		
		0		
P05.11	Function of HDI1	0		
P10.02–P10.32	Multi-step speeds 0–15 and running	0.0%	Frequency: -300.0%–300.0%	The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	time	0.0s (min)	Time: 0.0–6553.5s(min)	The time unit is specified by P10.37.

6.4.2.6 Setting frequency through PID control

Set P00.06 or P00.07 to 9 (setting frequency through PID control).

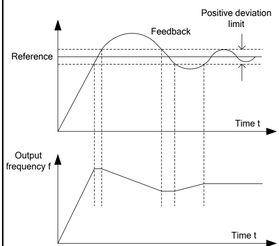
PID control, a common mode for process control, is mainly used to adjust the VFD output frequency or output voltage, thus forming a negative feedback system to keep the controlled variable close to the target value. It is applicable to flow control, pressure control, temperature control, and so on. The following is the basic schematic block diagram for output frequency regulation.

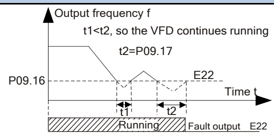


Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P09.00	PID reference source selection	0	0–15	When P00.06 or P00.07 (Setting channel of A or B frequency command) is 9 or P04.13 (Voltage setting channel) is 9, the VFD is process PID controlled. The function code determines the target given channel during the PID process. 0: Setting through P09.01 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 8: Multi-step speed running

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 12: EtherNet UDP communication 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Others: Reserved The set target of process PID is a relative value, for which 100% corresponds to 100% of the feedback signal of the controlled system. The system always performs calculation by using a relative value (0–100.0%).
P09.01	PID digital setting	0.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	The function code is mandatory when P09.00=0. The base value of P09.01 is the feedback of the system.
P09.02	PID feedback source selection	0	0–15	0: Setting through P09.01 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 12: EtherNet UDP communication 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Others: Reserved **Note:** The reference channel and feedback channel cannot be duplicated. Otherwise, effective PID control cannot be achieved.
P09.03	PID output characteristics selection	0	0–1	0: PID output is positive. When the feedback signal is greater than the PID reference value, the

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				output frequency of the VFD will decrease to balance the PID. Example: Tension PID control during winding. 1: PID output is negative. When the feedback signal is greater than the PID reference value, the output frequency of the VFD will increase to balance the PID. Example: Tension PID control during unwinding
P09.04	Low frequency proportional gain (Kp)	1.00	0.00–100.00	Low-frequency switching point: 5.00Hz, high-frequency switching point: 10.00Hz (P09.08 corresponds to high-frequency parameter), and the middle is the linear interpolation between these two points.
P09.05	Low frequency integral time (Ti)	0.90s	0.00–10.00s	-
P09.06	Low frequency differential time (Td)	0.00s	0.00–10.00s	-
P09.07	Low frequency point for PID parameter switching	5.00Hz	0.00Hz–P09.11	-
P09.08	High frequency proportional gain (Kp)	1.80	0.00–100.00	-
P09.09	High frequency integral time (Ti)	0.90s	0.00–10.00s	-
P09.10	High frequency differential time (Td)	0.00s	0.00–10.00s	-
P09.11	High frequency point for PID parameter switching	10.00Hz	P09.07–P00.03	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P09.12	Sampling period (T)	0.001s	0.000–1.000s	Used to indicate the sampling cycle of feedback. The regulator calculates in each sampling cycle. A longer sampling cycle indicates slower response.
P09.13	PID control deviation limit	0.0%	0.0–100.0%	Used to adjust the accuracy and stability of the PID system. This parameter defines the maximum allowable deviation of the feedback relative to the closed-loop reference. As shown in the following figure, the PID regulator ceases adjustment when the deviation remains within this limit. 
P09.14	PID output upper limit	100.0%	P09.15–100.0% (Relative to max. frequency)	Used to set the upper limit of PID regulator output values.
P09.15	PID output lower limit	0.0%	-100.0%–P09.14 (Relative to the max. frequency)	Used to set the lower limit of PID regulator output values.
P09.16	Feedback offline detection value	0.0%	0.0–100.0%	When the feedback value is smaller than or equal to the feedback offline detection value, and the duration exceeds the value specified by P09.17, the VFD reports "PID feedback offline fault", and the keypad displays "E22".
P09.17	Feedback offline detection time	1.0s	0.0–3600.0s	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				
P09.18	PID control selection	0x0001	0x0000–0x1111	Ones place: 0: Continue integral control after the frequency reaches upper/lower limit 1: Stop integral control after the frequency reaches upper/lower limit Tens place: 0: Same as the main reference direction 1: Contrary to the main reference direction Hundreds place: 0: Limit based on the max. frequency 1: Limit based on A frequency Thousands place: 0: A+B frequency. Acceleration/deceleration buffer of main frequency reference A is invalid. 1: A+B frequency. Acceleration/deceleration buffer of main frequency reference A is valid, acceleration/deceleration is determined by P08.04 (acceleration time 4).
P09.19	ACC/DEC time of PID command	0.0s	0.0–1000.0s	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P09.20	PID output filter time	0.000s	0.000–10.000s	-
P17.00	Set frequency	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	-
P17.25	PID reference value	0.0%	-100.0–100.0%	-
P17.26	PID feedback value	0.0%	-100.0–100.0%	-

- **Introduction to the working principles and control methods for PID control**

Proportional regulation (Kp)

Proportional control can respond to feedback changes rapidly; however, it cannot eliminate the steady-state error by itself. A larger proportional gain indicates a faster regulating speed, but a too large gain will result in oscillation. To solve this problem, set the integral time to a large value and the differential time to 0 to run the system, and then change the reference to observe the difference (that is, steady-state error) between the feedback signal and reference. If the steady-state error occurs in the direction of reference change (such as reference increase, where the feedback is always less than the reference after system stabilizes), continue increasing the proportional gain; otherwise, decrease the proportional gain. Repeat this process until the steady-state error becomes small.

Function code	Name	Description
P09.04, P09.08	Proportional gain (Kp)	The function is applied to the proportional gain P of PID input. P determines the strength of the whole PID regulator. The larger the value of P, the stronger the adjustment intensity. The value 100 indicates that when the difference between the PID feedback value and given value is 100%, the range within which the PID regulator can regulate the output frequency command is the max. frequency (ignoring integral function and differential function).

Integral time (Ti)

The integral controller can be used to eliminate steady-state error. Too large regulation may lead to system oscillation. The integral time parameter is generally regulated gradually from large to small until the stabilized system speed fulfills the requirement.

Function code	Name	Description
P09.05, P09.09	Integral time (Ti)	Used to determine the speed of the integral adjustment on the deviation of PID feedback and reference from the PID regulator. When the deviation between PID feedback and reference is 100%, the integral regulator works continuously during the time to achieve the max. output frequency (P00.03) or the max. voltage (P04.17). Shorter integral time indicates stronger adjustment.

Differential time (Td)

Differential control is used to control the feedback signal variation based on the change trend. Exercise caution before using the differential regulator since it may amplify the system disturbances or noise, especially those with high change frequency.

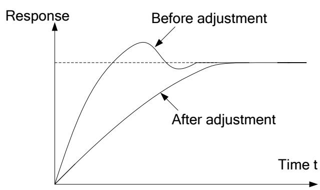
Function code	Name	Description
P09.06, P09.10	Differential time (Td)	Used to determine the strength of the change ratio adjustment on the deviation of PID feedback and reference from the PID regulator. If the feedback changes 100% during the time, the adjustment of the differential regulator is the max. output frequency (P00.03) or the max. voltage (P04.17). Longer differential time indicates stronger adjustment.

- **How to fine-tune PID**

After setting the parameters controlled by PID, you can adjust these parameters by the following means.

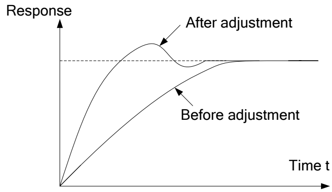
Control overshoot

If overshoot occurs, shorten the differential time (Td) and prolong integral time (Ti).



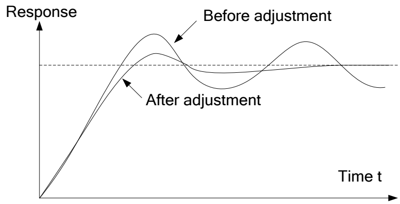
Stabilize the feedback value as fast as possible

If overshoot occurs, shorten integral time (Ti) and prolong differential time (Td) to stabilize control as fast as possible.



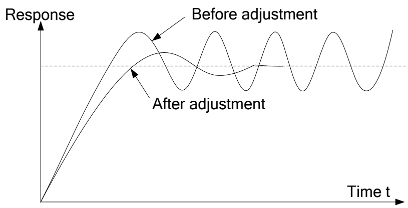
Control long-term oscillation

If the cycle of periodic oscillation is longer than the set value of integral time (Ti), it indicates the integral action is too strong, prolong the integral time (Ti) to control oscillation.



Control short-term oscillation

If the oscillation cycle is almost as short as the set value of differential time (Td), it indicates the differential action is too strong. Shorten the differential time (Td) to control oscillation. When the differential time (Td) is set to 0.00 (namely no differential control), and there is no way to control oscillation, decrease the proportional gain.



6.4.2.7 Setting frequency through communication

Set P00.06 or P00.07 to 10, 12, or 14 (Setting frequency through communication). For details, see chapter 7 Communication.

6.4.3 Frequency fine-tuning

The VFD supports frequency fine-tuning based on the set frequency. In some special scenarios, the set frequency can be set to 0, and the frequency fine-tuning function can be used for frequency setting during the whole process.

Step 1 Select any one of multifunction digital input terminals DI1–DI8, and HDI1 as an external input terminal.

Step 2 Set P05.01–P05.08 and P05.11 to 10 or 11.

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">P05.01–P05.08</td><td rowspan="8">DI1–DI8 terminal function selection</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="9">0–95</td><td rowspan="9">10: Increase frequency setting (UP)
11: Decrease frequency setting (DOWN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P08.46</td><td>UP/DOWN terminal control setting</td><td>0x000</td><td>0x000–0x221</td><td>Ones place: Frequency setting selection
0: The setting made through UP/DOWN is valid.
1: The setting made through UP/DOWN is invalid.
Tens place: Frequency control selection
0: Valid only when P00.06=0 or P00.07=0
1: Valid for all frequency setting methods
2: Invalid for multi-step speed running when multi-step speed running has the priority
Hundreds place: Action selection for stop
0: Setting is valid.
1: Valid during running, cleared after stop
2: Valid during running, cleared after a stop command is received</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.47	Frequency integral rate of the UP terminal	0.50Hz/s	0.01–50.00Hz/s	-
P08.48	Frequency integral rate of the DOWN terminal	0.50Hz/s	0.01–50.00Hz/s	-

6.5 Speed control mode selection

The VFD supports three speed control modes. Set P00.00 to select a speed control mode based on actual conditions. Before using a vector control mode (0 or 1), set the motor nameplate parameters and perform motor parameter autotuning first. For details, see sections 6.1.2 Rated motor parameter setting and 6.2.1 Motor parameter autotuning.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.00	Speed control mode	2	0–2	0: SVC 0 1: SVC 1 2: SVPWM

SVC 0: P00.00=0

In this case, there is no need to install encoders. It is applicable to scenarios with requirements for low frequency, great torque, and high speed control accuracy. It implements precise control of speed and torque. Compared to the SVC mode 1, this mode is more suitable for medium and small power applications. For details, see Group P03—Vector control of motor 1 and Group P35—Vector control of motor 2.

Note: The SM in this mode is suitable for high-power, low-speed operation rather than ultra-high-speed operation.

SVC 1: P00.00=1

In this case, there is no need to install encoders. It is applicable to scenarios that require high speed control accuracy. It can be used across all power ranges, enabling precise control of speed and torque. For details, see Group P03—Vector control of motor 1 and Group P35—Vector control of motor 2.

SVPWM: P00.00=2

No encoder is required. This control method offers good versatility and stable operation, effectively boosts low-speed torque, suppresses current oscillation, and provides slip compensation and automatic voltage adjustment, further improving control accuracy. For details, see Group P04—V/F control of motor 1 and Group P36—V/F control of motor 2.

6.6 Torque setting method selection

The VFD supports torque control and speed control. Speed control aims to stabilize the speed to keep the set speed consistent with the actual running speed, meanwhile, the max. load-carrying capacity is restricted by the torque limit. Torque control aims to stabilize the torque to keep the set torque consistent with the actual output torque, meanwhile, the output frequency is restricted by the upper and lower limits. The following uses torque mode setting for motor 1 as an example. For details, see Group P03—Vector control of motor 1. The torque mode setting for motor 2 is similar to that for motor 1. For details, see Group P35—Vector control of motor 2.

6.6.1 Torque setting method selection

Set P03.11 to select a torque setting method. The torque setting is a relative value, 100% corresponds to the motor rated current, and the setting range is -300.0%–300.0%. After giving the start command to the VFD, the VFD runs in the forward direction when the torque reference value is positive and in the reverse direction when the torque reference value is negative.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.11	Torque setting method selection of motor 1	0	0–15	0: P03.12 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 8: Multi-step speed running 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 12: EtherNet UDP communication 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Others: Reserved
P03.12	Torque set through keypad of motor 1	20.0%	-300.0%–300.0%	Torque setting is a relative value. **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.
P03.13	Torque reference filter time of motor 1	0.010s	0.000–10.000s	-

6.6.2 Method for switching between speed control and torque control

There are three methods for switching between speed control and torque control.

Method 1 Enable control switching

Set P03.32 to 0 for speed control or 1 for torque control.

Method 2 Signal switching through multifunction digital input terminal selection

The multifunction digital input terminal signal switching procedure is as follows:

Step 1 Select any one of multifunction digital input terminals DI1–DI8, and HDI1 as an external input terminal.

Step 2 Set P05.01–P05.08 and P05.11 to 29.

When function 29 is valid, set P03.32 to 0 for torque control or 1 for speed control.

Method 3 Switching through communication

Bit 2 of the VFD special control command word (address 2009H) is written to 1 through the RS485 master station to enable the switching between torque and speed control.

When the communication based switching is effective, if P03.32 is set to 0, torque control is selected, and if P03.32 is set to 1, speed control is selected.

Note: When the terminal for switching speed control and torque control is valid, the control enabling selection is the opposite of that selected in P03.32.

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>P03.32</td><td>Enabling torque control of motor 1</td><td>0</td><td>0–1</td><td>0: Disable
1: Enable</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.01</td><td>Function of DI1</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="9">0–95</td><td rowspan="9">29: Switch between speed control and torque control</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.02</td><td>Function of DI2</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.03</td><td>Function of DI3</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.04</td><td>Function of DI4</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.05</td><td>Function of DI5</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.06</td><td>Function of DI6</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.07</td><td>Function of DI7</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.08</td><td>Function of DI8</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

6.7 Start/stop settings

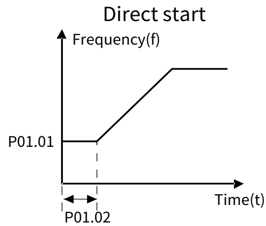
6.7.1 Start settings

For a specific motor type and application scenario, you can select a start mode by setting P01.00.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.00	Start mode	0	0–4	0: Direct start 1: Start after DC braking 4: Start after speed tracking (software) Others: Reserved

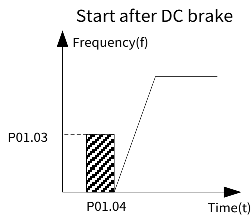
Direct start: P01.00=0

If the braking time before start is 0, the VFD runs at the starting frequency of direct start P01.01. This is often applicable to start from standstill. See the following figure.



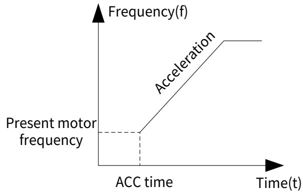
Start after DC braking: P01.00=1

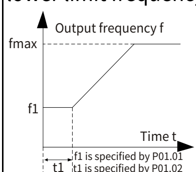
If the DC braking time is not 0, enable the motor to keep at a position by means of DC braking, and then perform ACC start. This is applicable to the scenarios with the motor in slight rotation before start. See the following figure.



Start after speed tracking: P01.00= 4

The VFD searches for the current running frequency and direction of the motor and then controls the motor to run from the current frequency to the set frequency, implementing smooth running without impact. This is applicable to the scenarios with the motor in high-speed rotation or with transient grid voltage drop. See the following figure.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.01	Starting frequency of direct start	0.50Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	The function code indicates the initial frequency during VFD start. See P01.02 (Starting frequency hold time) for details.
P01.02	Starting frequency hold time	0.0s	0.0–50.0s	Setting a proper starting frequency can increase the torque during VFD start. During the hold time of the starting frequency, the output frequency of the VFD is the starting frequency. And then, the VFD runs from the starting frequency to the set frequency. If the set frequency is lower than the starting frequency, the VFD stops running and keeps in the standby state. The starting frequency is not limited in the lower limit frequency. 
P01.03	Braking current before start	0.0%	0.0–100.0%	The VFD performs DC braking with the braking current before start and it speeds up after the DC braking time. If the set DC braking
P01.04	Braking time	0.00s	0.00–50.00s	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	before start			time is 0, DC braking is invalid. Stronger braking current indicates larger braking power. The DC braking current before start is a percentage of the VFD rated output current.
P01.23	Start delay time	0.0s	0.0–600.0s	Upon receiving a run command, the VFD enters standby. Output is delayed until the start delay (P01.23) elapses, enabling brake release.

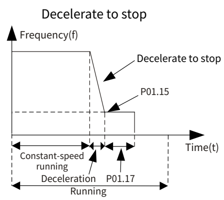
6.7.2 Stop settings

You can select a stop mode by setting P01.08.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.08	Stop mode	0	0–1	0: Decelerate to stop 1: Coast to stop

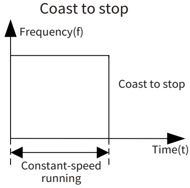
Decelerate to stop: P01.08=0

After a stop command takes effect, the VFD lowers output frequency based on the DEC mode and the defined DEC time; after the frequency drops to the stop speed (P01.15), the VFD stops.



Coast to stop: P01.08=1

After a stop command takes effect, the VFD stops output immediately. And the load coasts to stop according to mechanical inertia.



Note: If the set frequency is changed from higher than the frequency lower limit to lower than the frequency lower limit, the VFD takes the action specified by P01.19.

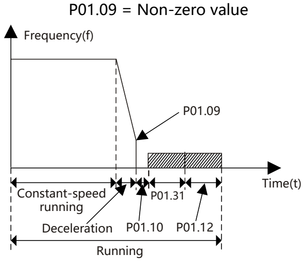
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.19	Action when running frequency falls below the lower limit	0x00	0x00–0x12	Ones place: Action selection 0: Run at the frequency lower limit 1: Stop 2: Sleep Tens place: Stop mode 0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop

If you need to achieve a fast and stable stop of the motor, the motor can be stopped by DC braking after reaching the low speed frequency specified by P01.09.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.09	Starting frequency for braking at stop	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency. During the deceleration to stop, the VFD starts DC braking for stop when the running frequency reaches the frequency specified by P01.09.

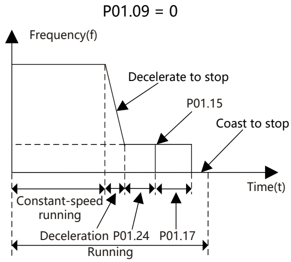
P01.09 = Non-zero value

During decelerating to stop, if the running frequency of VFD is lower than the starting frequency for braking at stop (P01.09), the VFD waits for the demagnetization time P01.10 and checks the value of P01.12. If the value is a non-zero value, the VFD performs DC braking with the time specified by P01.12. When the DC braking time is reached, the VFD coasts to stop. If the value of P01.12 is zero, DC braking for stop is invalid.



P01.09 = Zero

The VFD decelerates to stop according to the normal process. When the ramp frequency is less than P01.15, the VFD performs stop determination with a delay specified by P01.24 according to the mode specified by P01.16. If P01.16=0, the VFD coasts to stop. If P01.16=1, the VFD needs to check whether the motor output frequency is less than P01.15. If yes, the VFD coasts to stop. If no, the VFD coasts to stop with a delay specified by P01.17.



The methods for rapid deceleration to stop are as follows:

Method 1 Increase the VFD power to improve the VFD max. braking capability.

Method 2 Decelerate to the lower speed specified by P01.09 to enable DC braking.

Method 3 Set P08.52 to enable magnetic flux braking to accelerate the motor's deceleration process.

Method 4 Add braking resistors.

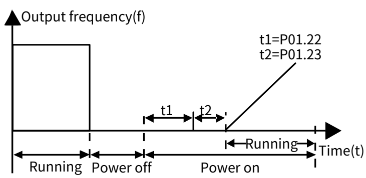
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.10	Demagnetization time	0.00s	0.00–30.00s	The VFD blocks the output before starting DC braking for stop. The VFD starts DC braking after this time so as to prevent overcurrent caused by DC braking at high speed.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.11	DC braking current at stop	0.0%	0.0–100.0%	Percentage of the VFD rated output current. Stronger current indicates greater DC braking effect.
P01.12	DC braking time at stop	0.00s	0.0–50.0s	DC braking duration. If the time is 0, DC braking is invalid, and the VFD decelerates to stop within the specified time.
P01.15	Stop speed	0.50Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	-
P01.16	Stop speed detection mode	0	0–1	0: Detect by the set speed (unique in SVPWM) 1: Detect according to speed feedback
P01.17	Stop speed detection time	0.50s	0.00–100.00s	-
P01.24	Stop speed delay	0.0s	0.0–600.0s	-

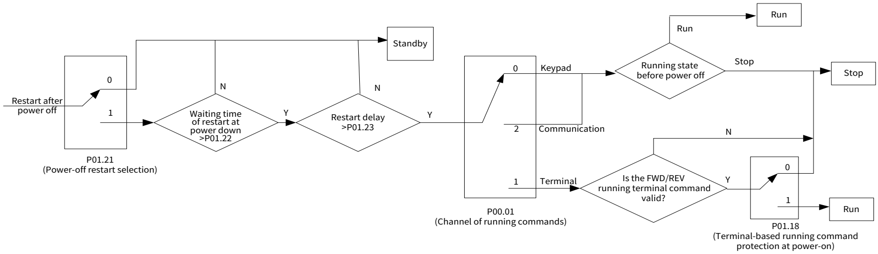
6.7.3 Restart after power loss

For all command running channels, if P01.21=1, the VFD memorizes the running status at power off. If the VFD is running before power-off, the VFD automatically runs with a wait time specified by P01.22 at the next power-on when start conditions are met.

When terminals are used as the command running channel, you need to set P01.18 to 1. The following figure shows the wait time for restart after power-off.



The following figure shows the logic diagram for restart after power-off.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.21	Restart after power loss selection	0	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable
P01.22	Wait time for power-on restart	1.0s	0.0–3600.0s	It is valid when P01.21=1. The function code indicates the wait time before the automatic running of the VFD that is re-powered on.
P01.23	Start delay time	0.0s	0.0–600.0s	Upon receiving a run command, the VFD enters standby. Output is delayed until the start delay (P01.23) elapses, enabling brake release.
P01.18	Terminal-based running command protection at power-on	0	0–1	0: Invalid at power-on 1: Valid at power-on **Note:** Exercise caution before using this function. Otherwise, serious consequences may result.

Terminal-based running command is invalid at power-on: P01.18=0

Though the command running terminal is considered as valid during power-on, the VFD does not run and it keeps the protection state until the terminal is disabled and then enabled.

Terminal-based running command is valid at power-on: P01.18=1

If the command running terminal is considered as valid during power-on, the VFD is started automatically after the initialization.

6.8 Control performance regulation

6.8.1 SVPWM performance optimization

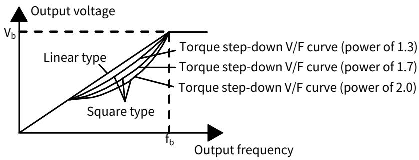
The following uses SVPWM performance optimization for motor 1 as an example. For details about related function codes, see Group P04—V/F control of motor 1. For the commissioning of SVPWM performance optimization for motor 2, refer to that for motor 1. For details about related function codes, see Group P36—V/F control of motor 2.

6.8.1.1 V/F curve setting

The VFD provides multiple V/F curve modes to meet different requirements. You can select V/F curves or set V/F curves as required.

For the load featuring constant torque, such as straight-running conveyors, as the whole running process requires constant torque, it is recommended to adopt the straight line V/F curve.

For the load featuring decreasing torque, such as fans and pumps, as there is a power (square or cube) relationship between its actual torque and speed, it is recommended to adopt the V/F curve corresponding to the power of 1.3, 1.7 or 2.0.



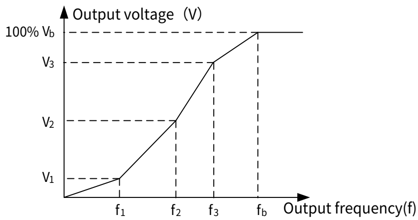
Note: In the figure, V_b indicates the motor rated voltage and f_b indicates the motor rated frequency.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.00	V/F curve setting of motor 1	0	0–5	0: Straight-line V/F curve, applicable to constant torque loads 1: Multi-point V/F curve 2: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 1.3) 3: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 1.7) 4: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 2.0) 5: Customized V/F (V/F separation). In this mode, V and f are

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				separated. The frequency f can be adjusted through the frequency reference channel set by P00.06 to change the curve characteristics, and the voltage V can be adjusted through the voltage reference channel set by P04.13 to change the curve characteristics.

The VFD also provides multi-point V/F curves. You can change the VFD output V/F curves by setting the voltage and frequency of the three points in the middle. The complete curve consists of five points starting from (0Hz, 0V) and ending at (motor fundamental frequency, motor rated voltage). During setting, follow the rule: 0 ≤ f1 ≤ f2 ≤ f3 ≤ Motor fundamental frequency, and 0 ≤ V1 ≤ V2 ≤ V3 ≤ Motor rated voltage

Too high voltage for low frequency will cause motor overtemperature or damage and cause VFD overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection. When P04.00 is set to 1 (multi-point V/F curve), you can set the V/F curve through P04.03–P04.08.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.03	V/F frequency point 1 of motor 1	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P04.05	-
P04.04	V/F voltage point 1 of motor 1	0.0%	0.0%–110.0%	100% corresponds to the motor 1 rated voltage.
P04.05	V/F frequency point 2 of motor 1	0.00Hz	P04.03–P04.07	-
P04.06	V/F voltage point 2 of motor 1	0.0%	0.0%–110.0%	100% corresponds to the motor 1 rated voltage.

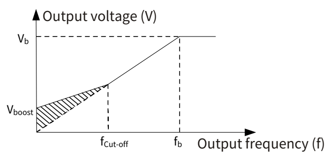
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.07	V/F frequency point 3 of motor 1	0.00Hz	P04.05–P02.02 (Hz, P02.00=0 Rated frequency of AM 1) or P04.05–P02.16 (Hz, P02.00=1 Rated frequency of SM 1)	-
P04.08	V/F voltage point 3 of motor 1	0.0%	0.0%–110.0%	100% corresponds to the motor 1 rated voltage.

6.8.1.2 Torque boost

Applying voltage boost compensation can effectively improve low-speed torque performance in V/F control. The cut-off frequency of manual torque boost is a percentage of the rated motor frequency f_b. Torque boost can improve the low-frequency torque characteristics in the V/F control.

You need to select torque boost based on the load. The load is proportional to the boost, but the boost cannot be too large. If the torque boost is too large, the motor will run at over-excitation, which may cause increased output current and motor overheating, thus decreasing the efficiency. The default torque boost is 0.0%, which indicates automatic torque boost so that the VFD can regulate the torque boost based on the actual load.

Set P04.01 to determine the torque boost of motor 1. Set P04.02 to determine the torque boost cut-off frequency of motor 1. Below this frequency threshold, torque boost is valid; exceeding this threshold will invalidate torque boost. See the following figure.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.01	Torque boost of motor 1	0.0%	0.0%–10.0%	0.0% (automatic torque boost); 0.1%–10.0% (manual torque

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				boost) **Note:** V_b indicates the max. output voltage.
P04.02	Torque boost cut-off of motor 1	20.0%	0.0%–50.0%	The cut-off frequency of manual torque boost is a percentage of the rated motor frequency f_b. Torque boost can improve the low-frequency torque characteristics in the V/F control.

6.8.1.3 V/F slip compensation gain

The V/F control is open-loop control. A sudden motor load change will cause motor speed fluctuation. In cases where strict speed requirements must be met, you can set the slip compensation gain through P04.09 to change the VFD internal output adjustment method and therefore compensate for the speed change caused by load fluctuation, improving the motor mechanical rigidity.

The formula used to calculate the motor rated slip frequency is as follows: $\triangle f=f_b-n^*p/60$

where, f_b indicates the rated frequency of motor 1, corresponding to function code P02.02; n indicates the rated speed of motor 1, corresponding to function code P02.03; p indicates the number of motor pole pairs. 100.0% corresponds to the rated slip frequency $\triangle f$ of motor 1.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.09	V/F slip compensation gain of motor 1	100.0%	0.0–200.0%	For P04.09, 100.0% corresponds to the rated slip frequency $\triangle f$ of motor 1.

6.8.1.4 Oscillation control

In large-power driving scenarios, using the space voltage vector PWM control mode (SVPWM) will cause motor oscillation, which can be eliminated by setting P04.10 and P04.11, while the oscillation control threshold of motor 1 is specified by P04.12.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.10	Low-frequency oscillation control factor	10	0–100	Setting a greater value indicates better control effect. However, if the value is too large, the VFD

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	of motor 1			output current may be too large.
P04.11	High-frequency oscillation control factor of motor 1	10	0–100	
P04.12	Oscillation control threshold of motor 1	30.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	

6.8.1.5 V/F field weakening performance optimization

When the AM is operating in the field-weakening region, set P04.19 in the V/F control mode to increase the output voltage and maximize the bus voltage utilization, improving the motor acceleration performance.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.19	Weakening coefficient in constant power zone for motor 1	1.00	1.00–1.30	-

6.8.1.6 AM IF control

Generally, the IF control mode is valid for AMs. It can be used for SMs only when the frequency is extremely low. IF control is implemented by performing closed-loop control on the total output current of the VFD. The output voltage adapts to the current reference, and open-loop control is separately performed over the frequency of the voltage and current. Take AM 1 for example. Set P04.26 to 1 to enable the IF mode for AM 1. Set related parameters when the IF mode is enabled.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.26	Enabling IF mode for AM 1	0	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable
P04.27	Current setting in IF mode for AM 1	120.0%	0.0–200.0	When IF control is adopted for AM 1, the function code is used to set the output current. The

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				value is a percentage of the motor rated current.
P04.28	Proportional coefficient in IF mode for AM 1	350	0–5000	When IF control is adopted for AM 1, the function code is used to set the proportional coefficient of the output current closed-loop control.
P04.29	Integral coefficient in IF mode for AM 1	150	0–5000	When IF control is adopted for AM 1, the function code is used to set the integral coefficient of the output current closed-loop control.
P04.30	Frequency threshold for switching off IF mode for motor 1	10.00Hz	0.00Hz–P04.31	-
P04.31	End frequency point for switching off IF mode for motor 1	25.00Hz	P04.30–P00.03	-

6.8.1.7 Energy-saving run for AM V/F

During AM actual running, the VFD can search for the highest-efficiency point so that the motor operates at the highest-efficiency point to save energy. This function is generally used in normal duty or no-load cases. Set P04.32 to specify whether to act in energy-saving run.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.32	V/F control energy-saving mode selection for AM 1	0	0–3	0: Disable (Energy saving is disabled) 1: Max. efficiency 2: Optimal power factor 3: Max. ratio of torque to current In light-load state, the motor can adjust the output voltage

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				automatically to achieve energy saving. This function is not applicable to the cases where sudden load changes often occur.
P04.33	V/F control energy-saving optimization coefficient for AM 1	100.0%	25.0–400.0%	-

6.8.1.8 Reactive current control in SM V/F mode

When the SM V/F control mode is enabled, you can set P04.22 to specify the frequency threshold for the switching between pull-in current 1 and pull-in current 2. When the output frequency is less than P04.22, the motor reactive current is specified by P04.20; when the output frequency is greater than P04.22, the motor reactive current is specified by P04.21.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.20	Pull-in current 1 in V/F control of SM 1	30.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	100% corresponds to the motor rated current.
P04.21	Pull-in current 2 in V/F control of SM 1	10.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	100% corresponds to the motor rated current.
P04.22	V/F control pull-in current frequency switching point for SM 1	20.0%	0.0%–200.0%	100% corresponds to the motor rated frequency.
P04.23	V/F control reactive current closed-loop proportional coefficient for SM 1	50	0–500	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the proportional coefficient of reactive current closed-loop control.
P04.24	V/F control reactive current closed-loop integral time for SM 1	30	0–300	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the integral time of reactive current closed-loop control.
P04.25	V/F control reactive	8000	0–16000	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	closed-loop output limit for SM 1			

6.8.2 Vector control performance optimization

The following uses vector control performance optimization for motor 1 as an example. For details about related function codes, see Group P03—Vector control of motor 1. The vector control performance optimization for motor 2 is similar to that for motor 1. For details about related function codes, see Group P35—Vector control of motor 2.

6.8.2.1 Torque upper limit

Speed control and torque control in the vector control mode are restricted by torque upper limits. When you set P03.18 (Setting source of motoring torque upper limit) to keypad, the torque upper limit is specified by P03.20. When you set P03.19 (Setting source of braking torque upper limit) to keypad, the torque upper limit is specified by P03.21.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.18	Setting source of motoring torque upper limit for motor 1	0	0–15	0: Set by P03.20 (option for P03.18) 0: Set by P03.21 (option for P03.19) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 12: EtherNet UDP communication 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Others: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.
P03.19	Setting source of braking torque upper limit for motor 1	0	0–15	
P03.20	Motoring torque upper limit set through keypad for motor 1	180.0%	0.0–300.0%	Used to set relative values of torque limits. The value is relative to the motor rated current.
P03.21	Braking torque upper limit set	180.0%	0.0–300.0%	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	through keypad for motor 1			

6.8.2.2 Frequency upper limit settings in torque control

In torque control, the VFD outputs torque according to the set torque command. When the set torque is greater than the load torque, the VFD output frequency increases to the frequency upper limit; when the set torque is less than the load torque, the VFD output frequency decreases to the frequency lower limit; when the VFD output frequency is restricted, the output torque will no longer be the same as the set torque. When you set P03.14 to set the setting source of forward rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control, the frequency upper limit is specified by P03.16. When you set P03.15 to set the setting source of reverse rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control, the frequency upper limit is specified by P03.17.

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>P03.14</td><td>Forward rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1</td><td>0</td><td>0–15</td><td rowspan="2">0: Set by P03.16 (selected by P03.14)
0: Set by P03.17 (selected by P03.15)
1: AI1
2: AI2
3: AI3
5: High-speed pulse HDI1
8: Multi-step speed running
10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication
12: EtherNet UDP communication
14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication
Others: Reserved
Note: For setting 1 and above, 100% corresponds to the max. frequency.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P03.15</td><td>Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1</td><td>0</td><td>0–15</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.16	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control for motor 1	50.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03 (Max. output frequency)	Used to specify the frequency upper limits in torque control. P03.16 specifies the value when P03.14=0; while P03.17 specifies the value when P03.15=0.
P03.17	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control for motor 1			

6.8.2.3 Speed loop

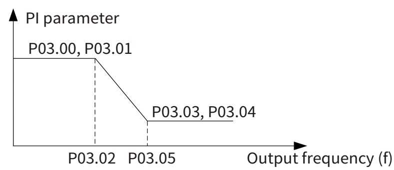
The speed loop dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional coefficient and integral time of speed regulator.

The dynamic response of speed regulator can be accelerated by increasing the proportional gain or decreasing the integral time. However, too quick dynamic response of speed regulator can cause oscillations.

Recommended adjustment method: If the default settings cannot meet the requirements, adjust the settings slightly. First, increase the proportional gain to ensure that the system does not oscillate; and then reduce the integral time, so that the system responds fast with small overshoot.

Improper PI parameter settings will cause large speed overshoot.

The switchover between the low-point frequency for switching and the high-point frequency for switching indicates the linear switchover between two groups of PI parameters. See the following figure.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.00	Speed-loop proportional gain 1 of motor 1	20.0	0.0–200.0	Speed regulator PI parameters are divided into the low-speed group and high-speed group. When the running frequency is less than P03.02, the speed regulator PI parameters are
P03.01	Speed-loop integral time 1 of motor 1	0.200s	0.000–10.000s	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.02	Motor 1 switching low-point frequency	5.00Hz	0.00Hz–P03.05	P03.00 and P03.01. When the running frequency is greater than P03.05 (High-point frequency for switching), the speed regulator PI parameters are P03.03 and P03.04.
P03.03	Speed-loop proportional gain 2 of motor 1	20.0	0.0–200.0	
P03.04	Speed-loop integral time 2 of motor 1	0.200s	0.000–10.000s	-
P03.05	Switching high-point frequency of motor 1	10.00Hz	P03.02–P00.03	-
P03.06	Speed-loop output filter of motor 1	0	0–8	0–8 (corresponding to 0–2^8/10ms)
P03.36	Speed-loop differential gain of motor 1	0.00s	0.00–10.00s	-

6.8.2.4 Current loop

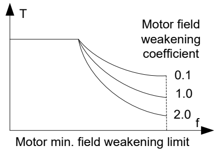
Adjustment is generally not required. If the current waveform is not sinusoidal, reduce the current loop bandwidth.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.54	Current-loop bandwidth of motor 1	400	0–2000	-

6.8.2.5 Vector control field weakening performance optimization

When running at a speed higher than the rated speed, the AM enters the field weakening state. Set P03.22 to change the field-weakening curvature. A great field-weakening control coefficient indicates a steep curve. The weakening coefficient in constant power zone is used in AM field-weakening control, while the field-weakening proportional gain and field-weakening integral gain are specified by P03.26 and P03.33. The max. VFD output voltage is specified by P03.24.

If pre-exciting is performed for the motor when the VFD starts up, a magnetic field is built up inside the motor to improve the torque performance during the start process. The pre-exciting time is specified by P03.25.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.22	Weakening coefficient in constant power zone for motor 1	100.0%	0.0–200.0%	A field weakening curve is selected through the field weakening coefficient.
P03.23	Lowest weakening point in constant power zone for motor 1	5%	5%–100.0%	The lowest weakening point in constant power zone is specified by P03.23.
P03.24	Max. voltage limit on motor 1	100.0%	0.0–120.0%	Used to set the max. VFD output voltage, which is a percentage of the motor rated voltage. Set the value according to onsite conditions.
P03.25	Pre-excitation time of motor 1	0.300s	0.000–10.000s	Pre-excitation is performed for the motor when the VFD starts up. A magnetic field is built up inside the motor to improve the torque performance during the start process. **Note:** Pre-excitation can improve the start-up capability of AM with loads. For an AM, set 0 to disable the pre-excitation process. For an SM, if P13.01 is set to an enabling option, the pre-excitation process is directly skipped.
P03.26	Flux-weakening proportional gain of motor 1	1000	0–8000	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.33	Flux-weakening integral gain of motor 1	100.0%	0.0–300.0%	-

6.8.2.6 SM start control optimization

In the open-loop control mode, you can select a start control method by setting P13.01.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P13.01	Initial pole detection method	2	0–2	0: Do not detect 1: High-frequency current injection 2: Pulse superposition

No detection: P13.01=0

When the start command is set to direct start, set P13.02 to a higher value to increase starting torque. However, this may cause reverse rotation at startup, and the load capability is limited.

High-frequency current injection: P13.01=1

If a VFD startup command is given, the VFD autotunes the initial pole angle by means of high-frequency current injection and then automatically starts up after the autotuning. When P13.02 is valid and the initial pole angle based direction setting is accurate, the reverse rotation problem can be weakened or eliminated, but also the load carrying capacity can be improved.

Pulse superposition: P13.01=2

This method is similar to that when P13.01=1. The difference is that the initial pole angle autotuning method is different. This method has higher identification accuracy with shorter time but sharper noise, but you can adjust the pulse current value by setting P13.06.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P13.02	Pull-in current 1	30.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	Pull-in current is the pole position orientation current; pull-in current 1 is valid within the lower limit of pull-in current switch-over frequency threshold. If you need to increase the start

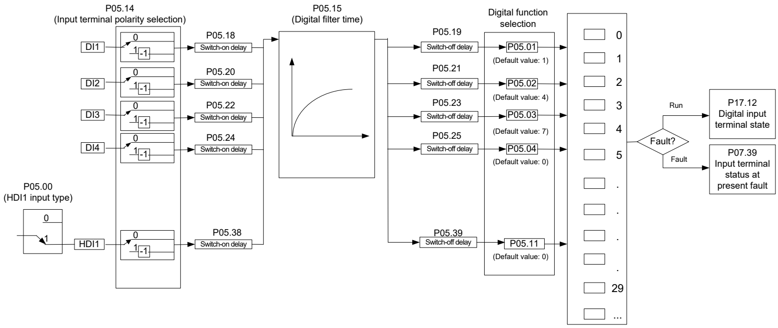
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				torque, increase the value of this function parameter properly. 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.
P13.03	Pull-in current 2	0.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	Specifies the pole position orientation current. It is valid within the upper limit of pull-in current switching frequency threshold. You do not need to change the value in most cases. 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.
P13.04	Pull-in current switching frequency	20.0%	0.0–200.0%	100% corresponds to the motor rated frequency.
P13.06	Pulse current setting	80.0%	0.0–300.0%	Used to set the pulse current threshold when the initial magnetic pole position is detected in the pulse mode. 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.

6.9 Input and output

6.9.1 Digital input and output

6.9.1.1 Digital input

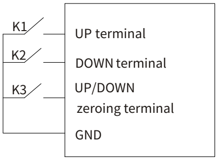
The VFD provides four programmable digital input terminals and one HDI input terminal. The functions of all the digital input terminals can be programmed through function codes. The HDI input terminal can be set to act as a high-speed pulse input terminal or standard digital input terminal by setting P05.00; if it is set to act as a high-speed pulse input terminal, you can also set HDI1 high-speed pulse input to serve as the frequency reference input.



Note: Two different multifunction input terminals cannot be assigned the same function.

P05.01–P05.08, and P05.11 are used to set the functions of multifunction digital input terminals. Terminal functions are set as follows.

Setting	Function	Description
0	No function	The VFD does not act even if there is signal input. Set unused terminals to "no function" to avoid false triggering.
1	Run forward (FWD)	External terminals are used to control the forward/reverse running of the VFD.
2	Reverse run (REV)	
3	Three-wire running control (DI_{in})	The terminal is used to determine the three-wire running control of the VFD. See P05.17 for details.
4	Forward jogging	For details about frequency of jogging running and ACC/DEC time of jogging running, see the description for P08.08–P08.10.
5	Reverse jog	
6	Coast to stop	The VFD blocks output, and the stop process of motor is uncontrolled by the VFD. This mode is applied in the scenarios with large-inertia loads and without stop time requirements. Its definition is the same as the coast-to-stop mode defined by P01.08, and it is mainly used in remote control.
7	Fault reset	External fault reset function, same as the reset function of the STOP/RST key on the keypad. You can use this function to reset faults remotely.
8	Pause running	The VFD decelerates to stop, however, all the run parameters are in memory state, such as PLC parameter, wobble frequency, and PID parameter. After this signal disappears, the VFD will revert to the state before stop.

<table>
<tr><th>Setting</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>External fault input</td><td>When external fault signal is transmitted to the VFD, the VFD reports a fault and stops.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Increase frequency setting (UP)</td><td rowspan="3">Used to change the frequency increase/decrease command when the frequency is given by external terminals.


The terminal used to clear frequency-increase/decrease setting can clear the frequency value of auxiliary channel set by UP/DOWN, thus restoring the reference frequency to the frequency given by main reference frequency command channel.</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Decrease frequency setting (DOWN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Clear the frequency increase/decrease setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Switch between A setting and B setting</td><td rowspan="3">The function is used to switch between the frequency setting channels.
A frequency reference channel and B frequency reference channel can be switched by function 13; the combination channel set by P00.09 and the A frequency reference channel can be switched by function 14; the combination channel set by P00.09 and the B frequency reference channel can be switched by function 15.</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>Switch between combination setting and A setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>Switch between combination setting and B setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>Multi-step speed terminal 1</td><td rowspan="4">A total of 16-step speeds can be set by combining digital states of these four terminals.
Note: Multi-step speed 1 is the LSB, and multi-step speed 4 is the MSB.
<table><tr><th>Multi-step speed 4</th><th>Multi-step speed 3</th><th>Multi-step speed 2</th><th>Multi-step speed 1</th></tr><tr><td>Bit3</td><td>Bit2</td><td>Bit1</td><td>Bit0</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>17</td><td>Multi-step speed terminal 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td><td>Multi-step speed terminal 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>19</td><td>Multi-step speed terminal 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>Pause multi-step speed running</td><td>The multi-step speed selection function can be disabled to keep the set value in the present state.</td></tr>
<tr><td>21</td><td>ACC/DEC time selection 1</td><td rowspan="2">The status of the two terminals can be combined to select four groups of ACC/DEC time.
<table><tr><th>Terminal 1</th><th>Terminal 2</th><th>ACC/DEC time</th><th>Parameter</th></tr><tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ACC/DEC time 1</td><td>P00.11/P00.12</td></tr><tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>ACC/DEC time 2</td><td>P08.00/P08.01</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td><td>ACC/DEC time selection 2</td></tr>
</table>

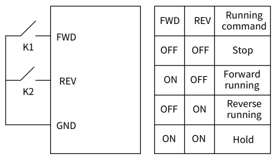
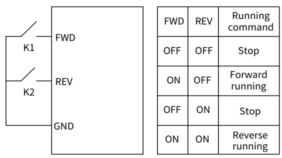
Setting	Function	Description
		OFF | ON | ACC/DEC time 3 | P08.02/P08.03 ON | ON | ACC/DEC time 4 | P08.04/P08.05
23	Simple PLC stop reset	Used to clear the previous PLC state memory information and restart the simple PLC process.
24	Pause simple PLC	Used to pause the simple PLC. When the function is deactivated, the simple PLC resumes the running.
25	Pause PID control	PID is ineffective temporarily, and the VFD maintains current frequency output.
26	Pause wobble frequency (stop at present frequency)	The VFD pauses at current output. After this function is canceled, it continues wobbling-frequency operation at current frequency.
27	Reset wobble frequency (back to center frequency)	The set frequency of VFD reverts to center frequency.
28	Reset the counter	The counter is cleared.
29	Switch between speed control and torque control	The VFD switches from torque control mode to speed control mode, or vice versa.
30	Disable ACC/DEC	Used to ensure the VFD is not impacted by external signals (except for stop command), and maintains the present output frequency.
31	Trigger the counter	Used to enable the counter to count pulses.
32	Motor switching terminal	When P08.31 (Motor switchover selection) is set to terminal, if the terminal is invalid, motor 1 is selected; if the terminal is valid, motor 2 is selected.
33	Reserved	-
34	DC braking	The VFD starts DC brake immediately after the command becomes valid.
35	Clear the frequency increase/decrease setting temporarily	When the terminal is closed, the frequency value set by UP/DOWN can be cleared to restore the reference frequency to the frequency given by frequency command channel; when the terminal is opened, it restores to the frequency value after frequency increase/decrease setting.
36	Switch the running command channel to keypad	When the function is enabled, the running command channel is switched to keypad. When the function is disabled, the running command channel is restored to the previous setting.

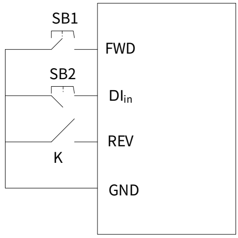
Setting	Function	Description
37	Switch the running command channel to terminal	When the function is enabled, the running command channel is switched to terminal. When the function is disabled, the running command channel is restored to the previous setting.
38	Switch the running command channel to communication	When the function is enabled, the running command channel is switched to communication. When the function is disabled, the running command channel is restored to the previous setting.
39	Pre-excitation command	When the function is enabled, motor pre-excitation is started until the function becomes invalid.
40	Clear power consumption quantity	After this command becomes valid, the power consumption quantity of the VFD will be zeroed out.
41	Keep power consumption quantity	When the function is enabled, the present operation of the VFD does not impact the power consumption quantity.
42	Switch the setting source of braking torque upper limit to keypad	The torque upper limit is set through the keypad when the command is valid.
56	Emergency stop	When the function is enabled, the motor decelerates to stop in emergency manner according to the time specified by P01.26.
57	Motor overtemperature fault input	When there is motor overtemperature fault input, the motor stops due to the fault.
61	Switch PID polarities	Used to switch the output polarity of PID. It is used together with P09.03.
82	Fire mode enabling	If the terminal is valid when the fire mode is enabled, the VFD triggers a fire control signal.

Related parameters are listed in the following.

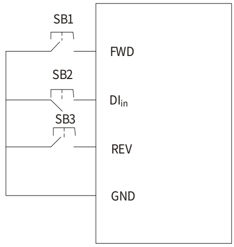
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P05.00	HDI input type	0	0–1	0: HDI1 is high-speed pulse input 1: HDI1 is digital input
P05.01	Function of DI1	1	0–95	For details, see the preceding table. DI1–DI4 and HDI1 are the terminals on the control board, while DI5–
P05.02	Function of DI2	4		
P05.03	Function of DI3	7		
P05.04	Function of DI4	0		

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>P05.05</td><td>Function of DI5</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5">DI8 are achieved through the virtual terminal functions set by P05.16.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.06</td><td>Function of DI6</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.07</td><td>Function of DI7</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.08</td><td>Function of DI8</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.14</td><td>Input terminal polarity</td><td>0x000</td><td>0x000–0x7FF</td><td>Used to set the input terminal polarity.
When a bit is 0, the input terminal is positive.
When a bit is 1, the input terminal is negative.
<table>
<tr><td>Bit0</td><td>Bit1</td><td>Bit2</td><td>Bit3</td><td>Bit4</td></tr>
<tr><td>DI1</td><td>DI2</td><td>DI3</td><td>DI4</td><td>DI5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit5</td><td>Bit6</td><td>Bit7</td><td>Bit8–bit9</td><td>Bit10</td></tr>
<tr><td>DI6</td><td>DI7</td><td>DI8</td><td>Reserved</td><td>HDI1</td></tr>
</table>
Note: For Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.15</td><td>Digital input filter time</td><td>0.010</td><td>0.000–1.000s</td><td>Used to specify the sampling filter time of the DI1–DI8, and HDI1 terminals. In strong interference cases, increase the value to avoid maloperation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.16</td><td>Virtual terminal setting</td><td>0x000</td><td>0x000–0x7FF</td><td>Setting range: 0x000–0x7FF (0: disable; 1: enable)
<table>
<tr><td>Bit0</td><td>Bit1</td><td>Bit2</td><td>Bit3</td><td>Bit4</td></tr>
<tr><td>DI1</td><td>DI2</td><td>DI3</td><td>DI4</td><td>DI5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit5</td><td>Bit6</td><td>Bit7</td><td>Bit8–bit9</td><td>Bit10</td></tr>
<tr><td>DI6</td><td>DI7</td><td>DI8</td><td>Reserved</td><td>HDI1</td></tr>
</table>
Note: After virtual terminals are enabled, the terminal states can only be modified through communication. For</td></tr>
</table>

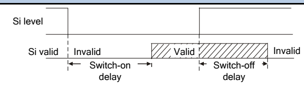
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.
P05.17	Terminal control mode	0	0–3	P05.17 specifies the running mode in terminal control. 0: Two-wire control 1, run enable and direction are combined. This mode is widely used. The defined FWD/REV terminal command determines the motor rotation direction.  1: Two-wire control 2, Independent Enable and Direction mode. In this mode, FWD is the enabling terminal. The direction depends on the defined REV state.  2: Three-wire control 1. This mode defines DI_{In} as the enabling terminal, and the running command is generated by FWD, while the direction is controlled by REV. During running, the DI_{in} terminal needs to be closed, and when terminal FWD generates a rising edge signal, the VFD starts to
P05.18	DI1 switch-on delay	0.000s	0.000–50.000s	
P05.19	DI1 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.20	DI2 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.21	DI2 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.22	DI3 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.23	DI3 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.24	DI4 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.25	DI4 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.26	DI5 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.27	DI5 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.28	DI6 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.29	DI6 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.30	DI7 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.31	DI7 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.32	DI8 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.33	DI8 switch-off delay	0.000s		
P05.38	HDI1 switch-on delay	0.000s		
P05.39	HDI1 switch-off delay	0.000s		

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>run in the direction set by the state of terminal REV; the VFD needs to be stopped by disconnecting terminal DI_{in}.


The direction control is as follows during running:
<table>
<tr><th>DI_{in}</th><th>REV</th><th>Previous direction</th><th>Present direction</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON</td><td rowspan="2">OFF→ON</td><td>FWD run</td><td>REV run</td></tr>
<tr><td>REV run</td><td>FWD run</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON</td><td rowspan="2">ON→OFF</td><td>REV run</td><td>FWD run</td></tr>
<tr><td>FWD run</td><td>REV run</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON→OFF</td><td>ON</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Decelerate to stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td></tr>
</table>
DI_{in}: Three-wire control; FWD: Forward running; REV: Reverse running
3: Three-wire control 2. This mode defines DI_{In} as the enabling terminal, and the running command is generated by FWD or REV, but the direction is controlled by both FWD and REV. During running, the DI_{in} terminal needs to be closed, and terminal FWD or REV generates a rising edge signal to control the running and direction of the VFD; the VFD needs to be stopped by disconnecting terminal DI_{in}.</td></tr>
</table>

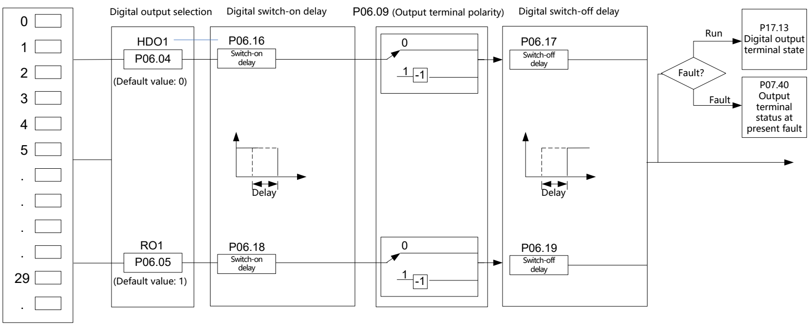
<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>


<table>
<tr><th>DI_{in}</th><th>FWD</th><th>REV</th><th>Running direction</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON</td><td rowspan="2">OFF→ON</td><td>ON</td><td>FWD run</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>FWD run</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">ON</td><td>ON</td><td rowspan="2">OFF→ON</td><td>REV run</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>REV run</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON→OFF</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>Decelerate to stop</td></tr>
</table>
DI_{in}: Three-wire control; FWD: Forward running; REV: Reverse running
Note: For two-wire controlled running mode, when the FWD/REV terminal is valid, if the VFD stops due to a stop command given by another source, the VFD does not run again after the stop command disappears even if the control terminal FWD/REV is still valid. To make the VFD run, you need to trigger FWD/REV again, for example, PLC single-cycle stop, fixed-length stop, and valid STOP/RST stop during terminal control. (See P07.04.)
The function codes P05.18–P05.38 specify the delay time corresponding to the level changes of the programmable input terminals during switch-on or switch-off.
</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				
P07.39	Input terminal status at present fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	Displays the present digital input terminal state of the VFD.
P17.12	Digital input terminal state	0x000	0x000–0x1FF	Displays the present digital input terminal state of the VFD. Bit0 | Bit1 | Bit2 | Bit3 | Bit4 DI1 | DI2 | DI3 | DI4 | DI5 Bit5 | Bit6 | Bit7 | Bit8–bit9 | Bit10 DI6 | DI7 | DI8 | Reserved | HDI1

6.9.1.2 Digital output

The VFD carries one relay output terminal (RO1) and one high-speed pulse output (HDO1) terminal. All the digital output terminal functions can be specified by function codes.



The following table lists the options of function parameters P06.04–P06.05. The same output terminal function can be assigned to multiple output terminals.

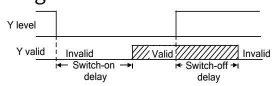
Note: To use HDO1 to output any of the following functions, you need to select HDO1 as digital output by setting P06.00 to 1.

Setting	Function	Description
0	Invalid	The output terminal does not have any function.
1	Running	The ON signal is output when the VFD runs.
2	Forward running	The ON signal is output when the VFD runs forward.
3	Reverse running	The ON signal is output when the VFD runs in reverse.
4	Jogging	The ON signal is output when the VFD jogs.

Setting	Function	Description
5	VFD fault	The ON signal is output when a VFD fault occurred.
6	Frequency level detection FDT1	When the output frequency exceeds the FDT level detection value, the ON signal is output. When the output frequency drops below the frequency corresponding to (FDT level detection value - FDT lagging detection value), the OFF signal is output. FDT1 and FDT2 level detection values are specified by P08.32 and P08.34, and lagging detection values are specified by P08.33 and P08.35.
7	Frequency level detection FDT2	
8	Frequency reached	When the output frequency falls within the positive and negative tolerance band of the set frequency, the ON signal is output. The positive and negative tolerance band is specified by P08.36.
9	Running in zero speed	The ON signal is output when the VFD output frequency and reference frequency are both zero.
10	Upper limit frequency reached	The ON signal is output when the running frequency reaches the upper limit frequency.
11	Lower limit frequency reached	The ON signal is output when the running frequency reaches the lower limit.
12	Ready to run	The ON signal is output when main circuit and control circuit power supplies are established, the protection functions do not act, and the VFD is ready to run.
13	Pre-excitation	The ON signal is output when the VFD is in pre-excitation.
14	Overload alarm	The ON signal is output after the alarm time elapsed based on the alarm threshold. The overload alarm is configured by function codes P11.08–P11.10.
15	Underload alarm	The ON signal is output after the alarm time elapsed based on the alarm threshold. The underload alarm is configured by function codes P11.11– P11.12.
16	Simple PLC stage completed	When the present state of the simple PLC is completed, it outputs a signal.
17	Simple PLC cycle completed	When a single cycle of the simple PLC is completed, it outputs a signal.
18	Set counting value reached	The ON signal is output when the counting value reaches the value specified by P08.25 if the counting function is enabled.
19	Specified counting value	The ON signal is output when the counting value

Setting	Function	Description
	reached	reaches the value specified by P08.26 if the counting function is enabled.
20	External fault is valid	The ON signal is output when the fault is an external fault (E17).
21	Specified function code value greater than threshold	When the value of the specified function code exceeds the set function code threshold, the ON signal is output. When the value of the specified function code is less than (Function code threshold - Hysteresis width), the OFF signal is output. The specified function code is set by P06.56 (for example, if it is set to 17.00, the specified function code is P17.00). The function code threshold is set by P06.57, and the hysteresis width is set by P06.58.
22	Running time reached	The ON signal is output when the single operation time of VFD reaches the time specified by P08.27.
23	Modbus/Modbus TCP communication virtual terminal output	A signal is output based on the virtual output terminal of Modbus communication (communication address 0x200B). When the value is 1, the ON signal is output; when the value is 0, the OFF signal is output.
25	EtherNet UDP communication virtual terminal output	A signal is output based on the value set through communication. When the value is 1, the ON signal is output; when the value is 0, the OFF signal is output.
26	DC bus voltage established	When the bus voltage is above the inverter undervoltage, the output is valid.
29	STO action	When an STO fault occurs, the output is valid.
34	EtherCAT/PROFINET/ EtherNet IP communication virtual terminal output	A signal is output based on the value set through communication. When the value is 1, the ON signal is output; when the value is 0, the OFF signal is output.
37	Any frequency reached	The ON signal is output when the ramp reference frequency is greater than the value specified by P08.37 and this situation lasts the time specified by P08.38.
56	Fire mode enabling	If the terminal is valid when the fire mode is enabled, the VFD triggers a fire mode signal.

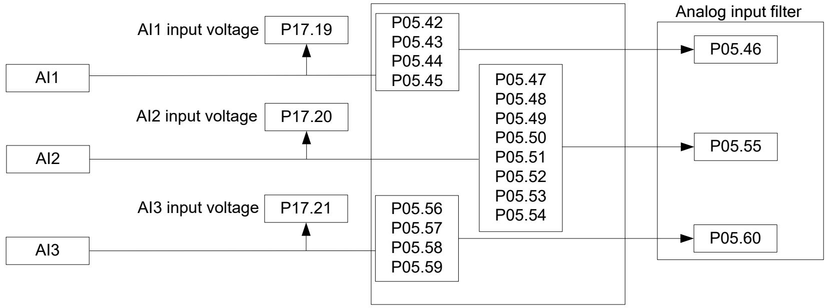
Related parameters are listed in the following.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P06.00	HDO1 output type	0	0–1	0: High-speed pulse output 1: Digital output
P06.04	HDO1 output	0	0–63	For details, see the preceding table.
P06.05	RO1 output	1		
P06.09	Output terminal polarity selection	0x00	0x00–0x1F	When a bit is 0, the output terminal is positive. When a bit is 1, the output terminal is negative. Bit 0–Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: HDO1 Bit 4: RO1
P06.16	HDO1 switch-on delay	0.000s	0.000–50.000s	Used to specify the delay time corresponding to the level changes of the programmable output terminals during switch-on or switch-off. 
P06.17	HDO1 switch-off delay			
P06.18	RO1 switch-on delay			
P06.19	RO1 switch-off delay			
P17.13	Digital output terminal state	0x00	0x00–0x1F	Displays the present digital output terminal state of the VFD. Bit 0–Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: HDO1 Bit 4: RO1
P07.40	Output terminal state at present fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	Displays the digital output terminal state of the VFD at the present fault. Bit 0–Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: HDO1 Bit 4: RO1

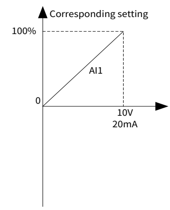
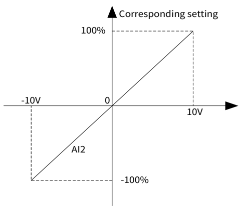
6.9.2 Analog input and output terminal functions

6.9.2.1 Analog input

The VFD is equipped with two standard analog input terminals (AI1 and AI2). AI1 supports 0–10V/0–20mA, while AI2 supports -10–10V/0–20mA. The input type (voltage or current) for both AI1 and AI2 is selectable via P05.76. Additionally, the input source for AI3 is the keypad potentiometer. Each input can be filtered independently, and the reference curve can be defined by setting the max. and min. corresponding reference values.



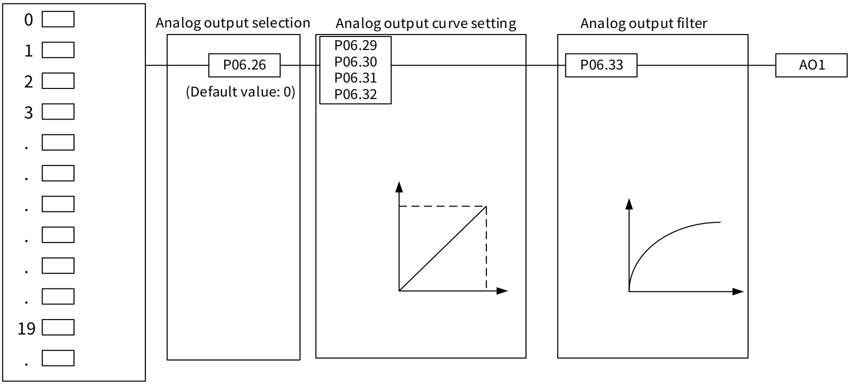
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.06	Setting channel of A frequency command	0	0–15	1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3
P00.07	Setting channel of B frequency command	1		
P03.11	Torque setting method selection	0	0–15	
P03.14	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1	0	0–15	1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3
P03.15	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1	0	0–15	
P03.18	Setting source of motoring torque upper limit for motor 1	0	0–15	
P03.19	Setting source of braking torque upper limit for motor 1	0	0–15	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P04.13	Voltage setting channel selection	0	0–15	
P09.00	PID reference source selection	0	0–15	
P09.02	PID feedback source selection	0	0–15	
P05.42	AI1 lower limit	0.00V/ 4.00mA	0.00V–P05.44/ 0.00mA–P05.44	The function codes define the relationship between the analog input voltage/current and its corresponding setting. When the analog input voltage/current exceeds the range between the lower and upper limits, the upper limit or lower limit is used. When the analog input is current input, 0mA–20mA current corresponds to 0V–10V voltage. In different applications, 100.0% of the analog setting corresponds to different nominal values. See the descriptions of each application section for details. The following figure illustrates the cases of several settings:   Input filter time: to adjust the
P05.43	Corresponding setting of AI1 lower limit	0.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.44	AI1 upper limit	10.00V/ 20.00mA	P05.42–10.00V/ P05.42–20.00mA	
P05.45	Corresponding setting of AI1 upper limit	100.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.46	AI1 input filter time	0.030s	0.000–10.000s	
P05.47	AI2 lower limit	-10.00V 4.00mA	-10.00V–P05.49 0.00mA–P05.49	
P05.48	Corresponding setting of AI2 lower limit	-100.0% 0.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.49	AI2 middle value 1	0.00V 20.00mA	P05.47–P05.51	
P05.50	Corresponding setting of AI2 middle value 1	0.0% 100.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.51	AI2 middle value 2	0.00V 20.00mA	P05.49–P05.53	
P05.52	Corresponding setting of AI2 middle value 2	0.0% 100.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.53	AI2 upper limit	10.00V 20.00mA	P05.51–10.00V P05.51–20.00mA	
P05.54	Corresponding setting of AI2 upper limit	100.0%	-300.0–300.0%	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P05.55	AI2 input filter time	0.030s	0.000–10.000s	sensitivity of analog input. Increasing the value properly can enhance analog input anti-interference but may reduce the sensitivity of analog input. **Note:** AI1 supports the 0–10V/0–20mA input. When AI1 selects the 0–20mA input, the corresponding voltage of 20mA is 10V. AI2 supports the -10–+10V/0–20mA input. When AI2 selects the 0–20mA input, the corresponding voltage of 20mA is 10V.
P05.56	AI3 lower limit	0.00V	0.00V–P05.58	
P05.57	Corresponding setting of AI3 lower limit	0.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.58	AI3 upper limit	10.00V	P05.56–10.00V	
P05.59	Corresponding setting of AI3 upper limit	100.0%	-300.0–300.0%	
P05.60	AI3 input filter time	0.030s	0.000–10.000s	
P05.76	AI input signal type selection	0x0	0x0–0x3	Bit0: AI1 input signal type selection 0: Voltage 1: Current Bit1: AI2 input signal type selection 0: Voltage 1: Current
P17.19	AI1 input voltage	0.00V	0.00–10.00V	Displays the AI1 input signal.
P17.20	AI2 input voltage	0.00V	-10.00–10.00V	Displays the AI2 input signal.
P17.21	AI3 input voltage	0.00V	0.00–10.00V	Displays the AI3 input signal.

6.9.2.2 Analog output

The VFD carries one analog output terminal (supporting the output of 0–10V/0–20mA). Analog output signal can be filtered separately, and the proportional relationship can be adjusted by setting the max. value, min. value, and the percentage of their corresponding output. Analog output signal can be scaled to represent motor speed, output frequency, output current, motor torque and motor power.



AO1 output relationship description:

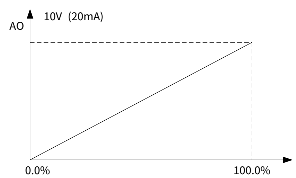
(The min. value and max. value of the output correspond to 0.0% and 100.00% of the analog default output. The actual output voltage corresponds to the actual percentage, which can be set through function codes.) Output functions are as follows.

Setting	Function	Description
0	Running frequency	0–Max. output frequency
1	Set frequency	0–Max. output frequency
2	Ramp reference frequency	0–Max. output frequency
3	Rotation speed of running	0–Synchronous speed corresponding to max. output frequency
4	Output current (relative to the VFD)	0 to 2.0 times the VFD rated current
5	Output current (relative to motor)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated current
6	Output voltage	0 to 1.5 times the VFD rated voltage
7	Output power	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated power
8	Set torque value (bipolar)	0–2.0 times the motor rated current. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
9	Output torque (absolute value)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated torque, or -2.0 to 0 times the motor rated torque
10	AI1 input value	0–10V/0–20mA
11	AI2 input value	-10V–10V. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
12	AI3 input value	0–10V
14	High-speed pulse HDI1 input	0.00–50.00kHz

Setting	Function	Description
16	Value 1 set through Modbus/Modbus TCP communication	0–1000
17	Value 2 set through Modbus/Modbus TCP communication	0–1000
20	Value 1 set through EtherNet UDP communication	0–1000
21	Value 2 set through EtherNet UDP communication	0–1000
22	Value 1 set through EtherCAT/PROFINET/ EtherNet IP communication	0–1000
23	Value 2 set through EtherCAT/PROFINET/ EtherNet IP communication	0–1000
24	Torque current (bipolar)	0 to 3.0 times the motor rated current. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
25	Exciting current	0 to 3.0 times the motor rated current. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
26	Set frequency (bipolar)	0 to Max. output frequency. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
27	Ramp reference frequency (bipolar)	0 to Max. output frequency. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
28	Rotational speed (bipolar)	0 to Synchronous speed corresponding to max. output frequency. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
31	Rotation speed of running	0 to 2.0 times motor rated synchronous speed
32	Output torque (bipolar)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated torque. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
33	AIAO detected temperature output	AO output temperature in the AIAO temperature detection.

Setting	Function	Description
40	Specified function code value	The output value is calculated as follows: (Specified function value/Base value) * 100.00% + Offset The function is configured by function codes P06.59–P06.61.

Related parameters are listed in the following.

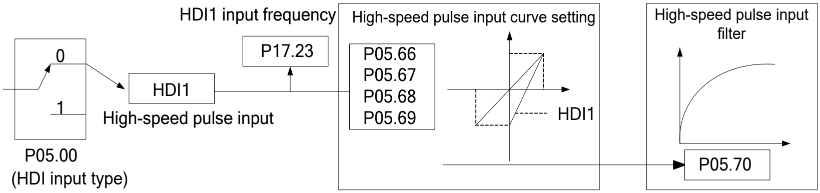
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P06.26	AO1 output	0	0–63	For details, see the preceding table.
P06.29	AO1 output lower limit	0.0%	-300.0%– P06.31	The function codes define the relationship between the output value and analog output. When the output value exceeds the allowed range, the output uses the lower limit or upper limit. When the analog output is current output, 1mA corresponds to 0.5V. In different cases, the corresponding analog output of 100% of the output value is different.
P06.30	AO1 output corresponding to lower limit	0.00V	0.00–10.00V	
P06.31	AO1 output upper limit	100.0%	P06.29–300.0%	
P06.32	AO1 output corresponding to upper limit	10.00V	0.00–10.00V	
P06.33	AO1 output filter time	0.000s	0.000–10.000s	

6.9.3 High-speed pulse input and output terminal functions

6.9.3.1 High-speed pulse input

The VFD supports one high-speed pulse input HDI1. HDI1 input can be filtered separately, and the corresponding reference curve can be set by adjusting the reference values correspond to the max. value and min. values.

Note: HDI1 high-speed pulse input ranges from 0.000kHz to 50.000kHz.



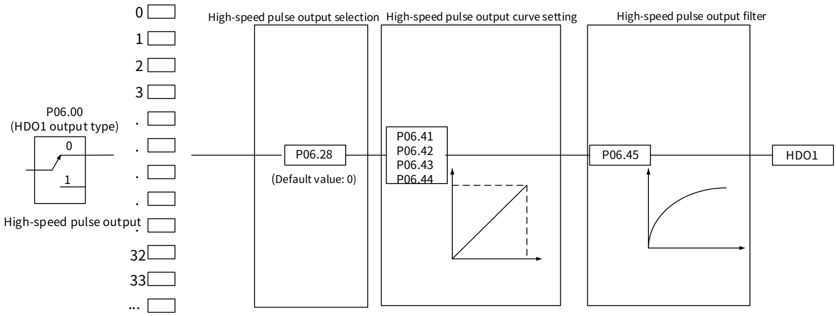
Related parameters are listed in the following.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P00.06	Setting channel of A frequency command	0	0–15	5: High-speed pulse HDI1 **Note:** To select high-speed pulse setting, set P05.00 to 0.
P00.07	Setting channel of B frequency command	1	0–15	
P03.11	Torque setting method selection	0	0–15	
P03.14	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1	0	0–15	5: High-speed pulse HDI1 **Note:** To select high-speed pulse setting, set P05.00 to 0.
P03.15	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1	0	0–15	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P03.18	Setting source of motoring torque upper limit for motor 1	0	0–15	
P03.19	Setting source of braking torque upper limit for motor 1	0	0–15	
P04.13	Voltage setting channel selection	0	0–15	
P05.00	HDI input type	0	0–1	0: HDI1 is high-speed pulse input 1: HDI1 is digital input
P05.66	HDI1 lower limit frequency	0.000kHz	0.000kHz–P05.68	-
P05.67	Corresponding setting of HDI1 lower limit frequency	0.0%	-300.0–300.0%	-
P05.68	HDI1 upper limit frequency	50.000 kHz	P05.66–50.000kHz	-
P05.69	Corresponding setting of HDI1 upper limit frequency	100.0%	-300.0–300.0%	-
P05.70	HDI1 frequency input filter time	0.030s	0.000–10.000s	-
P17.23	HDI1 input frequency	0.000kHz	0.000–50.000kHz	-

6.9.3.2 High-speed pulse output

The VFD carries one high-speed pulse output terminal. High-speed pulse output signals can be filtered separately, and the proportional relationship can be adjusted by setting the max. value, min. value, and the percentage of their corresponding output. High-speed pulse output signals can output the motor speed, output frequency, output current, motor torque and motor power at a certain proportion.



HDO1 output relationship description:

(The min. value and max. value of the output correspond to 0.0% and 100.00% of the default output. The actual output pulse frequency corresponds to the actual percentage, which can be set through function codes.)

Note: To use HDO1 to output any of the following functions, you need to select HDO1 as high-speed pulse output by setting P06.00 to 0. The high-speed pulse output ranges from 0.00kHz to 50.00kHz. Output functions are as follows.

Setting	Function	Description
0	Running frequency	0–Max. output frequency
1	Set frequency	0–Max. output frequency
2	Ramp reference frequency	0–Max. output frequency
3	Rotation speed of running	0–Synchronous speed corresponding to max. output frequency
4	Output current (relative to the VFD)	0 to 2.0 times the VFD rated current
5	Output current (relative to motor)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated current
6	Output voltage	0 to 1.5 times the VFD rated voltage
7	Output power	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated power
8	Set torque value (bipolar)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated current. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
9	Output torque (absolute value)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated torque, or -2.0 to 0 times the motor rated torque
10	AI1 input value	0–10V/0–20mA

Setting	Function	Description
11	AI2 input value	-10V–10V/0–20mA. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
12	AI3 input value	0–10V
14	High-speed pulse HDI1 input	0.00–50.00kHz
16	Value 1 set through Modbus/Modbus TCP communication	0–1000
17	Value 2 set through Modbus/Modbus TCP communication	0–1000
20	Value 1 set through EtherNet UDP communication	0–1000
21	Value 2 set through EtherNet UDP communication	0–1000
22	Value 1 set through EtherCAT/ PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication	0–1000
23	Value 2 set through EtherCAT/ PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication	0–1000
24	Torque current (bipolar)	0 to 3.0 times the motor rated current. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
25	Exciting current	0 to 3.0 times the motor rated current. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
26	Set frequency (bipolar)	0 to Max. output frequency. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
27	Ramp reference frequency (bipolar)	0 to Max. output frequency. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
28	Running speed (bipolar)	0 to Synchronous speed corresponding to max. output frequency. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
31	Running speed	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated synchronous speed
32	Output torque (bipolar)	0 to 2.0 times the motor rated torque. A negative value corresponds to 0.0% by default.
33	AIAO detected temperature output	AO output temperature in the AIAO temperature detection.
40	Specified function code value	The output value is calculated as follows:

Setting	Function	Description
		(Specified function value/Base value) * 100.00% + Offset The function is configured by function codes P06.59–P06.61.

Related parameters are listed in the following.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P06.00	HDO1 output type	0	0–1	0: High-speed pulse output 1: Digital output **Note:** HDO1 uses push-pull output.
P06.41	HDO1 output lower limit	0.0%	-300.0%– P06.43	-
P06.42	HDO1 output corresponding to lower limit	0.00kHz	0.00–50.00kHz	-
P06.43	HDO1 output upper limit	100.0%	P06.41– 300.0%	-
P06.44	HDO1 output corresponding to upper limit	50.00kHz	0.00–50.00kHz	-
P06.45	HDO1 output filter time	0.000s	0.000–10.000s	-

6.10 RS485 communication

The communication addresses on the communication network are unique, which is the basis of the point-to-point communication between the host computer and VFD. If the slave communication address in the message frame sent from the host computer is set to 0, it serves as a broadcast communication address. All slaves on the Modbus bus will receive the frame, but the slaves will not respond to it. The local communication address is specified by P14.00. The communication response delay is specified by P14.03, and the RS485 communication timeout time is specified by P14.04.

There are four transmission error processing methods, which can be selected through P14.05.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P14.00	Local communication address	1	1–247	The communication address of a slave cannot be set to 0.
P14.01	Communication baud rate setting	4	0–7	Used to set the rate of data transmission between the host computer and the VFD. 0: 1200 bps 1: 2400 bps 2: 4800 bps 3: 9600 bps 4: 19200 bps 5: 38400 bps 6: 57600 bps 7: 115200 bps **Note:** The baud rate set on the VFD must be consistent with that on the host computer. Otherwise, the communication fails. A greater baud rate indicates faster communication.
P14.02	Data bit check setting	1	0–5	The data format set on the VFD must be consistent with that on the host computer. Otherwise, the communication fails. 0: No check (N, 8, 1) for RTU 1: Even check (E, 8, 1) for RTU 2: Odd check (O, 8, 1) for RTU 3: No check (N, 8, 2) for RTU 4: Even check (E, 8, 2) for RTU 5: Odd check (O, 8, 2) for RTU
P14.03	Communication response delay	5ms	0–200ms	Indicates the communication response delay, that is, the interval from when the VFD completes receiving data to when it sends response data to the host computer. If the response delay is shorter than the system processing

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				time, the actual response delay is subject to the system processing time. If the response delay is longer than the system processing time, the system waits after data processing is completed and does not send response data to the host computer until the set response delay has elapsed.
P14.04	RS485 communication timeout time	0.0s	0.0 (invalid)–60.0s	When P14.04 is set to 0.0, the communication timeout time is invalid. When P14.04 is set to a non-zero value, the system reports the "RS485 communication fault" (E18) if the communication interval exceeds the value. In general, the function code is set to 0.0. When continuous communication is required, you can set the function code to monitor communication status.
P14.05	Transmission fault processing	0	0–3	0: Report an alarm and coast to stop 1: Keep running without reporting an alarm 2: Stop according to the configured stop mode without an alarm (applicable only to communication mode) 3: Stop according to the configured stop mode without an alarm (applicable to any mode)
P14.06	Modbus communication processing action selection	0x0000	0x0000–0x1111	Ones place: 0: Respond to write operations 1: Do not respond to write operations Tens place:

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				0: Communication password protection is invalid. 1: Communication password protection is valid. Hundreds place: 0: User-defined addresses specified in group P16 are invalid. 1: User-defined addresses specified in group P16 are valid. Thousands place: 0: CRC failure, with response of error type 0x06 1: CRC checksum failure, without response

6.11 Monitoring parameters

Monitoring parameters mainly fall in groups P07 and P17, which are used to view and analyze the VFD control status and operating status. The monitored content is listed in the following.

Group	Type	Monitored content
P07	HMI	VFD information, module temperature, run time, power usage, fault history, and software version.
P17	Basic status viewing	Frequency information Current information Voltage information Torque and power information Input terminal information Output terminal information PID regulator information Control word and status word information

6.11.1 Group P07—Human-machine interface (HMI)

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P07.12	Inverter module temperature	0.0°C	-20.0–120.0°C	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P07.13	Control software version	Depends on version	1.00–655.35	-
P07.14	Drive software version	Depends on version	1.00–655.35	-
P07.17	VFD model	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	Bit 0–Bit 3: Reserved Bit 4–Bit 11: Chip type and manufacturer 0x00: DSP(TI) 0x01–0xFF: Reserved Bit 12–Bit 15: VFD series 0x0: GD28 0x1–0xF: Reserved **Note:** After power down, the function parameters are saved on the control board rather than the drive board.
P07.18	VFD rated power	Depends on model	0.2–3000.0kW	-
P07.19	VFD rated voltage	Depends on model	50–1200V	-
P07.20	VFD rated current	Depends on model	0.01–600.00A	-
P07.27	Present fault type	0	0–588	0: No fault 4: Overcurrent during ACC (E4) 5: Overcurrent during DEC (E5) 6: Overcurrent during constant speed running (E6) 7: Overvoltage during ACC (E7) 8: Overvoltage during DEC (E8) 9: Overvoltage during constant speed running (E9) 10: DC bus undervoltage (E10) 11: Motor overload (E11) 12: VFD overload (E12) 13: Phase loss on input side (E13) 14: Phase loss on output side (E14) 16: Inverter module overheating
P07.28	Last fault type	0	0–588	
P07.29	2nd-last fault type	0	0–588	
P07.30	3rd-last fault type	0	0–588	
P07.31	4th-last fault type	0	0–588	
P07.32	5th-last fault type	0	0–588	

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				(E16) 17: External fault (E17) 18: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication fault (E18) 19: Current detection fault (E19) 20: Motor autotuning fault (E20) 21: EEPROM operation error (E21) 22: PID feedback offline fault (E22) 23: Braking unit fault (E23) 24: Running time reached (E24) 25: Electronic overload (E25) 27: Parameter upload error (E27) 28: Parameter download error (E28) 30: EtherNet UDP communication fault (E30) 32: To-ground short-circuit fault (E32) 34: Speed deviation fault (E34) 35: Mal-adjustment fault (E35) 36: Underload fault (E36) 40: STO safe torque off (E40) 41: STO channel 1 safety circuit exception (E41) 42: STO channel 2 safety circuit exception (E42) 43: Exception in both STO channels 1 and 2 (E43) 44: STO safety code FLASH CRC fault (E44) 57: PROFINET communication timeout fault (E57) 59: Motor overtemperature fault (E59) 60: Communication card identification failure (E60) 63: Communication card communication timeout fault (E63)

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				66: EtherCAT communication timeout fault (E66) 92: AI1 disconnection fault (E92) 93: AI2 disconnection fault (E93) 94: AI3 disconnection fault (E94) 95: EtherNet IP communication timeout (E95) 96: No upgrade bootloader (E96) 587: Dual-CPU communication fault 1 (E587) 588: Dual-CPU communication fault 2 (E588) Others: Reserved
P07.33	Running frequency at present fault	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	-
P07.34	Ramp reference frequency at present fault	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	-
P07.35	Output voltage at present fault	0V	0–1200V	-
P07.36	Output current at present fault	0.00A	0.00–630.00A	-
P07.37	Bus voltage at present fault	0.0V	0.0–2000.0V	-
P07.38	Temperature at present fault	0.0°C	-20.0–120.0°C	-
P07.39	Input terminal status at present fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	-
P07.40	Output terminal state at present fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	-
P07.44	Running frequency at last fault	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P07.45	Ramp reference frequency at last fault	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	-
P07.46	Output voltage at last fault	0V	0–1200V	-
P07.47	Output current at last fault	0.00A	0.00–630.00A	-
P07.48	Bus voltage at last fault	0.0V	0.0–2000.0V	-
P07.49	Temperature at last fault	0.0°C	-20.0–120.0°C	-
P07.50	Input terminal state at last fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	-
P07.51	Output terminal state at last fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	-
P07.55	Running frequency at 2nd-last fault	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	-
P07.56	Ramp reference frequency at 2nd-last fault	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	-
P07.57	Output voltage at 2nd-last fault	0V	0–1200V	-
P07.58	Output current at 2nd-last fault	0.00A	0.00–630.00A	-
P07.59	Bus voltage at 2nd-last fault	0.0V	0.0–2000.0V	-
P07.60	Temperature at 2nd-last fault	0.0°C	-20.0–120.0°C	-
P07.61	Input terminal state at 2nd-last fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	-
P07.62	Output terminal state at 2nd-last fault	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	-
P07.75	Local accumulative running time	0h	0–65535h	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P07.76	VFD power consumption MSB	0kkWh	0–65535kkWh	Used to display the power consumption of the VFD. VFD power consumption = P07.76*1000+P07.77
P07.77	VFD power consumption LSB	0.0kWh	0.0–999.9kWh	

6.11.2 Group P17—Basic status viewing

6.11.2.1 Basic status viewing

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.42	Motor control mode	0x000	0x000–0x122	Ones place: Control mode 0: Vector 0 1: Vector 1 2: V/F control Tens place: Control status 0: Speed control 1: Torque control 2: Reserved Hundreds place: Motor number 0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2
P17.64	VFD status word 2	0x0000	0x0000–0xFFFF	Bit 0: Ready to run Bit 1–Bit 2: Motor number (1=Motor 2, 0=Motor 1) Bit 3: Motor type (1=Synchronous motor, 0= Asynchronous motor) Bit 4: Overload alarm Bit 5–Bit 6: Channel of control commands Bit 7: Reserved Bit 8: Control status (1=Torque control, 0=Speed control) Bit 9: Reserved Bit 10–Bit 11: Control mode (2=VF, 1=SVC 1, 0=SVC 0)

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Bit 12–Bit 15: Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>P17.65</td><td>VFD status word 3</td><td>0x0000</td><td>0x0000–0xFFFF</td><td>Bit 0: Running protection flag
Bit 1: Running
Bit 2: Running direction (1=REV, 0=FWD)
Bit 3: Jogging
Bit 4: Alarming
Bit 5: In fault
Bit 6: Running paused
Bit 7: In sleep
Bit 8: In PoFF state
Bit 9: Undervoltage due to transient power loss
Bit 10: Overvoltage stall
Bit 11: Pre-excitation
Bit 12: DC braking
Bit 13: Autotuning parameters
Bit 14: Flux weakening (reserved)
Bit 15: Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>P17.12</td><td>Digital input terminal state</td><td>0x000</td><td>0x000–0x7FF</td><td>Displays the present digital input terminal state of the VFD.<table><tr><td>Bit0</td><td>Bit1</td><td>Bit2</td><td>Bit3</td><td>Bit4</td></tr><tr><td>DI1</td><td>DI2</td><td>DI3</td><td>DI4</td><td>DI5</td></tr><tr><td>Bit5</td><td>Bit6</td><td>Bit7</td><td>Bit8–bit9</td><td>Bit10</td></tr><tr><td>DI6</td><td>DI7</td><td>DI8</td><td>Reserved</td><td>HDI1</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>P17.13</td><td>Digital output terminal state</td><td>0x00</td><td>0x00–0x1F</td><td>Displays the present digital output terminal state of the VFD.
Bit 0–Bit 2: Reserved
Bit 3: HDO1 Bit 4: RO1</td></tr>
</table>

6.11.2.2 Frequency related information

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.00	Set frequency	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	Displays the present set frequency of the VFD.
P17.01	Output	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	Displays the present output

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	frequency			frequency of the VFD.
P17.02	Ramp reference frequency	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	Displays the present ramp reference frequency of the VFD.
P17.05	Motor speed	0Rpm	0–65535Rpm	Displays the present motor speed.
P17.10	Estimated motor frequency	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	Displays the estimated motor rotor frequency under the open-loop vector condition.
P17.14	Digital adjustment value	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	Displays the adjustment on the VFD through the UP/DOWN terminal.
P17.16	Linear speed	0	0–65535	Displays the linear speed.
P17.23	HDI1 input frequency	0.000kHz	0.000–50.000 kHz	Displays HDI1 input frequency.
P17.45	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	Displays the forward rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control.
P17.46	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	Displays the reverse rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control.
P17.51	Frequency set by A source	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	Displays the frequency set by A source.
P17.52	Frequency set by B source	0.00Hz	0.00–600.00Hz	Displays the frequency set by B source.
P17.59	Actual carrier frequency	0.000kHz	0.000–15.000 kHz	Displays the actual carrier frequency.

6.11.2.3 Voltage related information

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.03	Output voltage	0V	0–1200V	Displays the present output voltage of the VFD.
P17.11	DC bus voltage	0.0V	0.0–2000.0V	Displays the present DC bus voltage of the VFD.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.19	AI1 input voltage	0.00V	0.00–10.00V	Displays the AI1 input signal.
P17.20	AI2 input voltage	0.00V	-10.00–10.00V	Displays the AI2 input signal.
P17.21	AI3 input voltage	0.00V	0.00–10.00V	Displays the AI3 input signal.

6.11.2.4 Current related information

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.04	Output current	0.00A	0.00–500.00A	Displays the present RMS output current of the VFD.
P17.06	Torque current	0.00A	-300.00–300.00A	Displays the present torque current of the VFD.
P17.07	Exciting current	0.00A	-300.00–300.00A	Displays the present exciting current of the VFD.
P17.35	Exciting current reference	0.00A	-300.00–300.00A	Displays the exciting current reference value under the vector control mode.
P17.36	Torque current reference	0.00A	-300.00–300.00A	Displays the torque current reference value under the vector control mode.

6.11.2.5 Torque and power related information

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.08	Motor power	0.0%	-300.0%–300.0%	Displays the present motor power; 100% is relative to the rated motor power. A positive value indicates it is the motoring state while a negative value indicates it is in the generating state.
P17.09	Motor output torque	0.0%	-250.0%–250.0%	Displays the present output torque of the VFD; 100% is relative to the motor rated torque. During forward running, the positive value is the motoring state while the negative value is generating

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				state. During reverse running, the positive value is the generating state while the negative value is the motoring state.
P17.15	Torque reference value	0.0%	-300.0%–300.0%	Relative to the percentage of the rated torque of the present motor, displaying the torque reference.
P17.27	Motor power factor	1.00	-1.00–1.00	Displays the power factor of the current motor.
P17.38	Output torque	0.0N・m	-3000.0–3000.0 N・m	Displays the output torque value. During forward running, the positive value is the motoring state while the negative value is generating state. During reverse running, the positive value is the generating state while the negative value is the motoring state.
P17.43	Motoring torque upper limit	0.0%	0.0%–300.0%	Displays the motoring torque upper limit.
P17.44	Braking torque upper limit	0.0%	0.0%–300.0%	Displays the braking torque upper limit.
P17.47	Inertia compensation torque	0.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	Displays the inertia compensation torque.
P17.48	Friction compensation torque	0.0%	-100.0%–100.0%	Displays the friction compensation torque.

6.11.2.6 PID regulator information

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.25	PID reference value	0.0%	-100.0–100.0%	Displays the PID reference value.

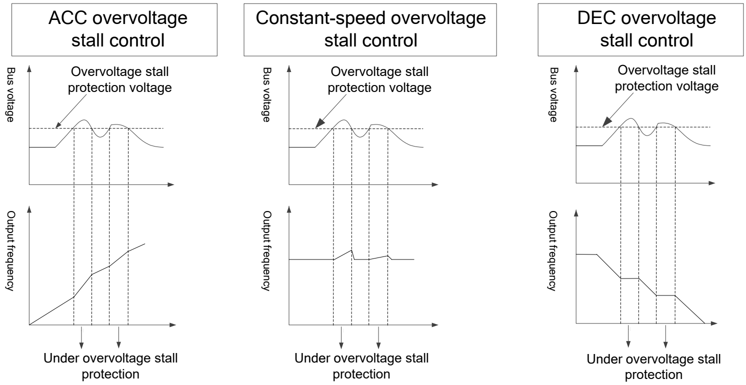
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P17.26	PID feedback value	0.0%	-100.0–100.0%	Displays the PID feedback value.
P17.53	PID proportional output	0.00%	-100.0%–100.0%	Displays the PID proportional output.
P17.54	PID integral output	0.00%	-100.0%–100.0%	Displays the PID integral output.
P17.55	PID differential output	0.00%	-100.0%–100.0%	Displays the PID differential output.
P17.56	PID present proportional gain	0.00%	0.00–100.00%	Displays the PID present proportional gain.
P17.57	PID present integral time	0.00s	0.00–10.00s	Displays the PID present integral time.
P17.58	PID present differential time	0.00s	0.00–10.00s	Displays the PID present differential time.
P17.40	Process PID output	0.00%	-100.0%–100.0%	Displays the process PID output.

6.12 Protection parameter settings

6.12.1 Overvoltage stall protection

When the motor is in power generation state (the motor speed is greater than the output frequency), the VFD bus voltage will increase continuously. When the detected bus voltage exceeds the value of P11.04 (Overvoltage stalling protection voltage), the overvoltage stalling protection function adjusts the output frequency based on the VFD ACC/DEC status (to be specific, if the VFD is in the ACC or constant speed state, the VFD will increase the output frequency; if the VFD is in the DEC state, the VFD will increase the DEC time). In this way, the regenerative energy on the bus can be consumed, preventing VFD overvoltage. If the function does not meet requirements in the actual application, you can adjust parameters related to the current loop and voltage loop.

Figure 6-1 Actions taken for protection against overvoltage stall



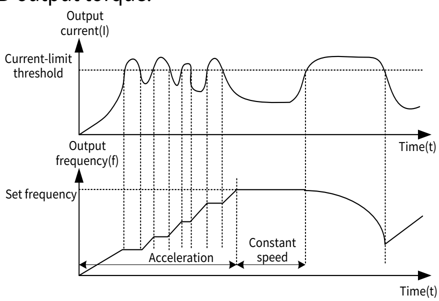
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P11.03	Overvoltage stall protection	1	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable
P11.04	Overvoltage stall protection voltage	136%	120%–150% (of the standard bus voltage)	For 380V models, it is 136% by default.
		120%	120%–150% (of the standard bus voltage)	For 220V and 575V models, it is 120% by default.
P11.21	Proportional coefficient of voltage regulator during overvoltage stall	60	0–127	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during overvoltage stalling.
P11.22	Integral coefficient of voltage regulator during overvoltage stall	5	0–1000	Specifies the integral coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during overvoltage stalling.
P11.23	Proportional coefficient of current regulator during overvoltage stall	60	0–1000	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the active current regulator during overvoltage stalling.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P11.24	Integral coefficient of current regulator during overvoltage stall	250	0–2000	Specifies the integral coefficient of the active current regulator during overvoltage stalling.

6.12.2 Current-limit protection

During accelerated running, as the load is too large, the actual acceleration rate of motor is lower than that of output frequency, if no measures are taken, the VFD may trip due to overcurrent during acceleration.

Current-limit protection function detects output current during running, and compares it with the current-limit level defined by P11.06, if it exceeds the current-limit level, the VFD will run at stable frequency during accelerated running, or run in decreased frequency during constant-speed running; if it exceeds the current-limit level continuously, the VFD output frequency will drop continuously until reaching lower limit frequency. When the output current is detected to be lower than the current-limit level again, it will continue accelerated running. In some heavy duty scenarios, you can increase the value of P11.06 to improve the VFD output torque.



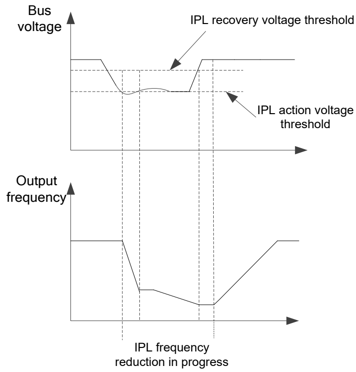
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P11.05	Current limit selection	0x11	0x00–0x11	Ones place: Current limit action selection 0: Invalid 1: Always valid Tens: Hardware current limit overload alarm selection 0: Valid

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				1: Invalid
P11.06	Automatic current limit threshold	160.0%	25.0%–200.0%	120.0% by default in normal duty mode; 160.0% by default in heavy duty mode. Percentage of the VFD rated output current.
P11.07	Frequency decrease ratio in current limiting	10.00Hz/s	0.00–50.00Hz/s	-

6.12.3 Instantaneous power loss frequency reduction

The instantaneous power loss (IPL) frequency reduction function enables the system to maintain continuous operation during short-term power outages. Upon power loss, the VFD reduces the output frequency to force the motor into a regenerative state. The resulting energy feedback maintains the DC bus voltage near the action threshold, preventing the VFD from tripping on an undervoltage fault.

If this function fails to meet actual requirements, adjust the voltage and current loop parameters P11.17–P11.20. The dynamic response characteristics of the speed loop in vector control can be tuned by setting the proportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator. Increasing the proportional gain or decreasing the integral time can accelerate the speed loop's dynamic response. However, excessive proportional gain or excessively short integral time may lead to system oscillation and significant overshoot. Conversely, a proportional gain that is too small may cause steady-state oscillation and speed deviation.



Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P11.01	Instantaneous power loss frequency reduction	0	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable
P11.17	Proportional coefficient of voltage regulator during undervoltage stall	20	0–127	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during undervoltage stalling.
P11.18	Integral coefficient of voltage regulator during undervoltage stall	5	0–1000	Specifies the integral coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during undervoltage stalling.
P11.19	Proportional coefficient of current regulator during undervoltage stall	20	0–1000	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the active current regulator during undervoltage stalling.
P11.20	Integral coefficient of	20	0–2000	Specifies the integral coefficient of the active current regulator

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
	current regulator during undervoltage stall			during undervoltage stalling.

6.12.4 Cooling fan control

The fan control mode is specified by P08.41, which allows you to select different running modes and speed regulation modes.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.41	Cooling-fan running mode	0x10	0x00–0x12	Ones place: Run mode 0: Normal mode 1: Permanent running after power-on 2: Run mode 2 Tens place: Speed regulation mode 0: Disable speed regulation 1: Speed regulation mode 1

Note:

- The fan automatically runs in any mode if the VFD detects that the inverter module temperature is higher than 50°C.
- In addition to the normal running requirements, run mode 2 has the feature that the fan still runs even when the ramp frequency is greater than 0.

Running mode selection

Normal running mode: P08.41 ones place=0

The cooling fan runs when the VFD runs. The cooling fan stops 30s after the VFD stops.

Permanent running after power-on: P08.41 ones place=1

The cooling fan runs continuously as long as the VFD is powered on.

Running mode 2: P08.41 ones place=2

The cooling fan runs only when the VFD runs and the ramp frequency is greater than 0. The cooling fan stops 30s after the VFD stops.

Speed regulation mode:

Full speed mode: P08.41 tens place=0

The fan speed cannot be controlled and the fan runs at full speed.

Speed regulation mode: P08.41 tens place=1

The fan speed is regulated based on the inverter module temperature; as the temperature increases, the fan speed also increases.

6.12.5 Dynamic braking

When the VFD decelerates a high-inertia load or when rapid deceleration is required, the motor operates in generating mode. The energy from the load is fed back through the inverter to the DC bus, causing the DC bus voltage to rise. If the voltage exceeds a certain level, an overvoltage fault will be triggered. To prevent this, braking components shall be installed.

Set the following parameters for the VFD with a built-in dynamic braking unit:

When P08.39=1 and P11.02=1, and the bus voltage exceeds the dynamic braking voltage threshold, the braking transistor is opened regardless of whether the VFD is running or stopped. If the bus voltage is less than dynamic braking voltage threshold minus 10V, the braking transistor is closed.

When P08.39=1 and P11.02=0, and the bus voltage exceeds the dynamic braking voltage threshold, the braking transistor is opened only when the VFD is running. If the bus voltage is less than dynamic braking voltage threshold minus 10V, the braking transistor is closed.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.39	Enabling dynamic braking	0	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable
P08.40	Dynamic braking threshold voltage	For 220V: 380.0V For 380V: 700.0V For 575V: 950.0V	200.0–2000.0V	Specifies the starting bus voltage of dynamic braking. Adjust this value properly to achieve effective braking for the load. The default value varies depending on the voltage class.
P11.02	Enabling dynamic braking in standby mode	0	0–1	0: Disable 1: Enable

6.12.6 Safe torque off

You can enable the safe torque off (STO) function to prevent unexpected startups when the VFD main power supply remains on. The STO function switches off the VFD output by turning off the drive signals to prevent unexpected startups of the motor. For details, see Appendix F STO function.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.55	STO lock selection	0	0–1	0: Lock upon STO alarm Lock upon STO alarm: indicates resetting is required after state restoration if STO occurs. 1: No lock upon STO alarm No lock upon STO alarm: Indicates that the STO alarm will automatically clear after state recovery from STO.

6.13 Typical applications

6.13.1 Counting

For applications that require counting photoelectric switch pulse signal, the signal can be collected through a multifunction digital input terminal. Specifically, set P05.01 to P05.04 or P05.11 to 31 (counter trigger). To use the HDI counting function, first set P05.00 to 1.

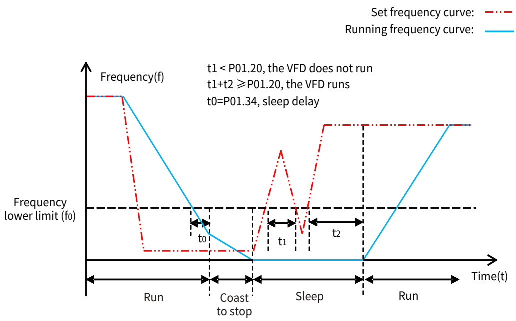
When P17.18 (Accumulated count value) reaches P08.25 (Set counting value), counting restarts. Once the value of P17.18 equals that of P08.25, set the digital output function to 18 to output the ON signal. Similarly, once the value of P17.18 equals that of P08.26, set the digital output function to 19 to output the ON signal.

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Default</th><th>Setting range</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>P05.00</td><td>HDI input type</td><td>0</td><td>0–1</td><td>0: HDI1 is high-speed pulse input
1: HDI1 is digital input</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.01</td><td>Function of DI1</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="5">0–95</td><td rowspan="5">28: Reset the counter, that is, the counting value is cleared
31: Trigger the counter, that is, the counting value is accumulated</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.02</td><td>Function of DI2</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.03</td><td>Function of DI3</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.04</td><td>Function of DI4</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>P06.04</td><td>HDO1 output</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">0–63</td><td rowspan="2">0: Invalid
18: Set counting value reached
19: Specified counting value reached</td></tr>
<tr><td>P06.05</td><td>RO1 output</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.25	Set counting value	0	P08.26–65535	-
P08.26	Designated counting value	0	0–P08.25	-
P17.18	Accumulated count value	0	0–65535	-

6.13.2 Sleep and wakeup

To meet energy-saving requirements, the sleep function can be applied in water supply scenarios. When motor operation is required, the VFD wakes up the motor by adjusting the set frequency. The timing diagram is as follows.



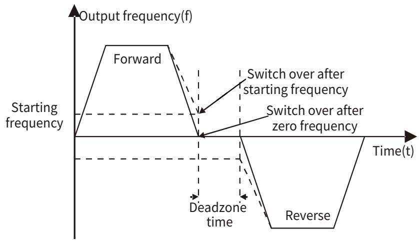
When the set frequency drops below the frequency lower limit, if the ones place of P01.19 is set to Sleep, the VFD maintains operation at the lower limit for the duration specified by P01.34, and then stops according to the stop mode defined by the tens place of P01.19 to enter the sleep state. If the set frequency exceeds the lower limit frequency again for a duration longer than the time specified by P01.20, the VFD automatically resumes operation and ramps up to the set frequency.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.19	Action when running frequency falls below the lower limit	0	0x00–0x12	The function code determines the running state of the VFD when the set frequency is lower than the lower-limit one. Ones place: Action selection 0: Run at the frequency lower limit

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
				1: Stop 2: Sleep Tens place: Stop mode 0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop
P01.20	Wake-up-from-sleep delay	0.0s	0.0–3600.0s	Valid only when P01.19 ones place is 2.
P01.34	Sleep delay	0.0s	0.0–3600.0s	-

6.13.3 Switching between forward and reverse running

For applications requiring frequent forward/reverse switching, set P01.14 appropriately to improve torque and stability and reduce current spikes. When P01.14=0, the switching frequency point is zero (P01.15). When P01.14=1, the switching frequency point is starting frequency (P01.01). Refer to the following figure.



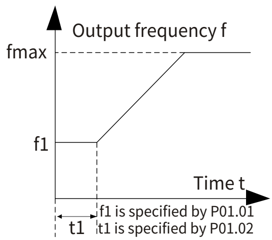
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.14	FWD/REV run switching mode	1	0–2	0: Switch at zero frequency 1: Switch at the starting frequency 2: Switch after reaching stop speed, with a delay

Switch at the zero or starting frequency: P01.14=0 or 1

When P01.14 is set to 0 or 1 and a FWD/REV switchover is enabled, the VFD first decelerates to the switching frequency threshold. If P01.16 is set to 1, the VFD further determines whether the motor output frequency is lower than the switching frequency threshold. If yes, the VFD maintains the dead-zone time (P01.13) before controlling the motor to run in the reverse direction. If the output frequency remains higher than the switching frequency threshold, the VFD delays for the P01.17 duration followed by the dead-zone time (P01.13), and then controls the motor to run in the reverse direction.

Switch after reaching stop speed with a delay: P01.14=2

When P01.14 is set to 2, the deceleration process during a FWD/REV switchover is similar to the deceleration-to-stop process. In this case, DC braking at stop can be enabled or disabled via parameter settings based on application conditions. The difference between this process and deceleration-to-stop is that once the running frequency reaches the stop speed (P01.15) or DC braking completes, the VFD maintains the dead-zone time (P01.13) before controlling the motor to run in the reverse direction.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.01	Starting frequency of direct start	0.50Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	The function code indicates the initial frequency during VFD start.
P01.02	Starting frequency hold time	0.0s	0.0–50.0s	Setting a proper starting frequency can increase the torque during VFD start. During the hold time of the starting frequency, the output frequency of the VFD is the starting frequency. And then, the VFD runs from the starting frequency to the set frequency. If the set frequency is lower than the starting frequency, the VFD stops running and keeps in the standby state. The starting frequency is not limited in the lower limit frequency. 
P01.13	FWD/REV run deadzone time	0.0s	0.0–3600.0s	Specifies the transition time of the FWD/REV run switching, the mode of which is specified by P01.14.
P01.15	Stop speed	0.50Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	-

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P01.16	Stop speed detection mode	0	0–1	0: Detect by the set speed (unique in SVPWM) 1: Detect according to speed feedback
P01.17	Stop speed detection time	0.50s	0.00–100.00s	-

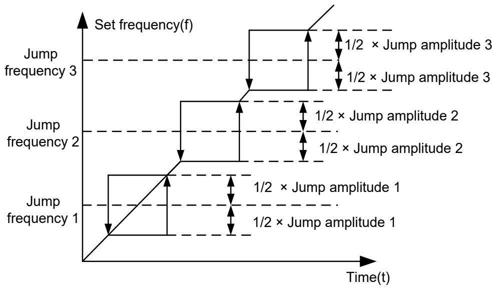
6.13.4 Jump frequency

The VFD can avoid mechanical resonance by setting jump frequencies. Three jump frequency parameters are available: P08.11, P08.13, and P08.15. If all jump frequencies are set to 0, this function is disabled. When the set frequency falls within the jump frequency band (Jump frequency ± 1/2 × Jump amplitude):

During acceleration, the VFD runs at the lower limit (Jump frequency – 1/2 × Jump amplitude)

During deceleration, the VFD runs at the upper limit (Jump frequency + 1/2 × Jump amplitude).

See the following figure.



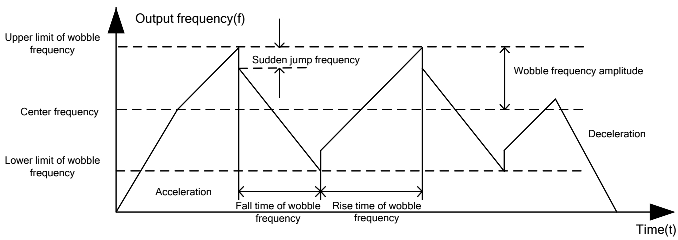
Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.11	Jump frequency 1	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.
P08.12	Jump amplitude 1	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency. See P08.11 to set it.
P08.13	Jump frequency 2	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.14	Jump amplitude 2	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency. See P08.13 to set it.
P08.15	Jump frequency 3	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency.
P08.16	Jump amplitude 3	0.00Hz	0.00Hz–P00.03	P00.03 specifies the max. output frequency. See P08.15 to set it.

6.13.5 Wobble frequency

The wobble frequency function is mainly used in applications that require traverse motion and winding, such as the textile and chemical fiber industries. The wobble frequency function indicates that the VFD output frequency wobbles up or down with the set frequency as the center, and the output frequency with the wobble frequency is impacted by the frequency upper and lower limits.

The time axis tracking is as shown in the following figure.



Wobble frequency = Central frequency (Set frequency) x P08.17 (Amplitude of wobble frequency)

Sudden jump frequency = Wobble frequency x P08.18 (Amplitude of sudden jump frequency)

Function code	Name	Default	Setting range	Description
P08.17	Amplitude of wobble frequency	0.0%	0.0–100.0%	Relative to the set frequency
P08.18	Amplitude of sudden jump frequency	0.0%	0.0–50.0%	Relative to the wobble frequency
P08.19	Rise time of wobble frequency	5.0s	0.1–3600.0s	Time taken to run from the lowest point of wobble frequency to the highest point.
P08.20	Fall time of wobble frequency	5.0s	0.1–3600.0s	Time taken to run from the highest point of wobble frequency to the lowest point.
P05.00	HDI input type	0	0–1	0: HDI1 is high-speed pulse input 1: HDI1 is digital input
P05.01	Function of DI1	1	0–95	0: No function 26: Pause wobble frequency (stopped at the present frequency) 27: Reset wobble frequency (returned to the center frequency)
P05.02	Function of DI2	4		
P05.03	Function of DI3	7		
P05.04	Function of DI4	0		
P05.11	Function of HDI1	0		

7 Communication

7.1 Standard communication interface

The VFD is equipped with RS485 and USB communication as standard. The following table lists the communication terminal functions.

Table 7-1 Standard communication terminal

Interface type	Network signal	Signal description	Description
IO terminal	485+ 485-	RS485 communication	Terminal for external RS485 communication, supporting the Modbus communication protocol
USB Type-C terminal	USB	Internally converted serial communication	External USB Type-C port, supporting the Modbus communication protocol.

Note: Both RS485 communication and USB virtual serial communication support the Modbus protocol. They are two separate communication channels and can be connected to separate host computers simultaneously. If both host computers send commands such as start/stop commands or frequency references to the VFD, the VFD responds to the commands in the order in which they are received. Both communication methods share the same communication parameters, such as slave address, baud rate, data bits, parity, and stop bits. However, USB virtual serial communication does not support communication timeout fault detection. The USB driver can be downloaded from the INVT official website or installed via the Workshop software.

7.2 Communication data address

The communication data includes VFD-related function parameter data, VFD status parameter data, and VFD control parameter data.

7.2.1 Function parameter address

The address of a function code consists of two bytes, with the MSB on the left and LSB on the right. Both the MSB and LSB also range from 00 to FFH. The MSB represents the hexadecimal value of the group number (to the left of the dot), and the LSB represents the hexadecimal value of the index number (to the right of the dot). For example, for P05.06: The group number is 05 (MSB = 05H), and the index number is 06 (LSB = 06H). Therefore, the hexadecimal address is 0506H. For P10.01, the hexadecimal address is 0A01H.

Note:

- The parameters in the P99 group are set by the manufacturer and cannot be read or modified. Some parameters cannot be modified when the VFD is running; some cannot be modified regardless of the VFD status. Pay attention to the setting range, unit, and description of a parameter when modifying it.
- Frequently writing to EEPROM will reduce its life time. Some function codes do not need to be stored during communication. The application requirements can be met by modifying the value of the on-chip RAM, that is, modifying the MSB of the corresponding function code address from 0 to 1. For example, if P00.07 is not to be stored in the EEPROM, you need only to modify the value in the RAM, that is, set the address to 8007H. The address can be used only for writing data to the on-chip RAM, and it is invalid when used for reading data.

7.2.2 Non-function parameter address

In addition to modifying the parameters of the VFD, the master can also control the VFD, such as start/stop control and operating-status monitoring. The following describes status parameter data addresses and control parameter data addresses.

1. Status parameters

Note: Status parameters are read only.

Parameter	Address	Description
VFD status word 1	2100H	0001H: Forward running
		0002H: Reverse running
		0003H: Stopped
		0004H: Fault
		0005H: In POFF state
		0006H: In pre-excitation state
VFD status word 2	2101H	Bit0: =0: Not ready to run =1: Ready to run Bit1–Bit2: =00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 Bit3: =0: AM =1: SM Bit4: =0: No overload alarm =1: Overload alarm Bit5–Bit6: =00: Keypad-based control =01: Terminal-based control =10: Communication-based control Bit 7: Reserved Bit8: =0: Speed control =1: Torque control Bit 9: Reserved Bit10–Bit11: =00: SVC 0 =01: SVC 1 = 10: SVPWM

Parameter	Address	Description
		Bit12–Bit15: Reserved
VFD fault code	2102H	See the description of fault types.
VFD identification code	2103H	0x1202(GD28)
Running frequency	3000H	0–Fmax (Unit: 0.01Hz)
Set frequency	3001H	0–Fmax (Unit: 0.01Hz)
Bus voltage	3002H	0.0–2000.0V (Unit: 0.1V)
Output voltage	3003H	0–1200V (Unit: 1V)
Output current	3004H	0.00–300.0A (Unit: 0.01A)
Rotation speed of running	3005H	0–65535 (Unit: 1 RPM)
Output power	3006H	-300.0%–300.0% (Unit: 0.1%)
Output torque	3007H	-250.0%–250.0% (Unit: 0.1%)
PID setting	3008H	-100.0%–100.0% (Unit: 0.1%)
PID feedback	3009H	-100.0%–100.0% (Unit: 0.1%)
Input IO state	300AH	0x000–0x7FF Corresponding to the local terminals: HDI1/Reserved/Reserved/DI8/DI7/DI6/DI5/DI4/DI3/DI2/DI1
Output IO state	300BH	0x00–0x1F Corresponding to the local terminals RO1/HDO1/Reserved/Reserved/Reserved
Analog input 1	300CH	0.00–10.00V (Unit: 0.01V)
Analog input 2	300DH	-10.00–10.00V (Unit: 0.01V)
Analog input 3	300EH	0.00–10.00V (Unit: 0.01V)
Read HDI1 high-speed pulse Input	3010H	0.00–50.00kHz (Unit: 0.01Hz)
Present step of simple PLC	3012H	0–15
External counting value	3014H	0–65535
Torque setting	3015H	-300.0%–300.0% (Unit: 0.1%)
VFD identification code	3016H	-
Fault code	5000H	-

2. Control parameter

Note: VFD control parameters can be read and written.

Parameter	Address	Description
Communication-based control command	2000H	0001H: Forward running
		0002H: Reverse running
		0003H: Forward jogging
		0004H: Reverse jogging
		0005H: Stop
		0006H: Coast to stop
		0007H: Fault reset
		0008H: Jogging stop
		0009H: Emergency stop
Communication-based setting address	2001H	Communication-based frequency setting (0–Fmax, unit: 0.01Hz)
	2002H	PID reference (0–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)
	2003H	PID feedback (0–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)
	2004H	Torque setting (-3000–3000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated current)
	2005H	Upper limit setting of forward running frequency (0–Fmax; unit: 0.01Hz)
	2006H	Upper limit setting of reverse running frequency (0–Fmax; unit: 0.01Hz)
	2007H	Motoring torque upper limit (0–3000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated current)
	2008H	Braking torque upper limit (0–3000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated current)
	2009H	Special control command word: Bit 0–Bit 1=00: Motor 1 =01: Motor 2 Bit 2: =1: Enable speed/torque control switchover =0: Disable speed/torque control switchover Bit 3: =1: Clear power consumption data =0: Keep power consumption data Bit 4: =1 Enable pre-excitation =0: Disable pre-excitation Bit 5: =1: Enable DC braking =0: Disable DC braking
	200AH	Virtual input terminal command. Range: 0x000–0x7FF Corresponding to the local terminals: HDI1/Reserved/Reserved/DI8/DI7/DI6/DI5/DI4/DI3/DI2/DI1
	200BH	Virtual output terminal command (0x00–0x1F) Corresponding to the local terminals RO1/HDO1/Reserved/Reserved/Reserved

Parameter	Address	Description
	200CH	Voltage setting (used for V/F separation) (0–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated voltage)
	200DH	AO setting 1 (-1000–+1000, in which 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)
	200EH	AO setting 2 (-1000–+1000, in which 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)

Note: Some parameters in the preceding table are valid only after they are enabled. For example, for the running or stop operation, you must set "Channel of running commands" (P00.01) to "Communication", and set "Communication channel of running commands" (P00.02) to "Modbus".

The following table describes the encoding rules of device codes (corresponding to the identification code 1200 H of the VFD).

8 MSBs	Meaning	8 LSBs	Meaning
0x12	General mechanical type	0x02	GD28 series VFD

7.3 Modbus networking

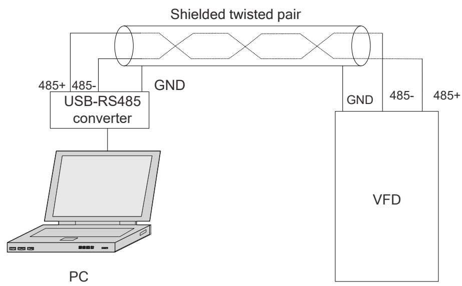
A Modbus network is a control network with one master and multiple slaves, that is, on one Modbus network, there is only one device serving as the master, and other devices are the slaves. The master can communicate with any single slave or with all slaves. For separate access commands, a slave needs to return a response. For broadcast information, slaves do not need to return responses.

Generally, the PC, industrial controller, or programmable logic controller (PLC) functions as the master, while VFDs function as slaves.

7.3.1 Network topology

7.3.1.1 Application to one VFD

Figure 7-1 Application to one VFD



7.3.1.2 Application to multiple VFDs

In practical application to multiple VFDs, the daisy chain connection and star connection are commonly used.

Figure 7-2 Practical daisy chain connection application

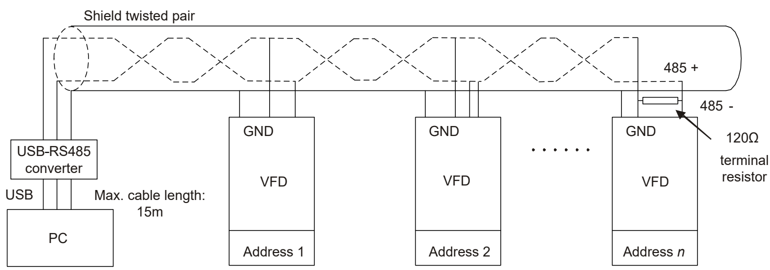
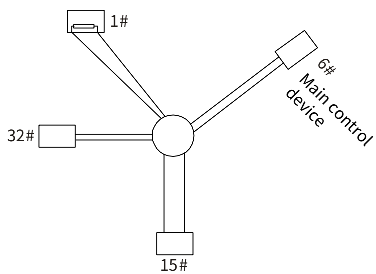


Figure 7-3 Star connection topology



Note:

- When this connection mode is adopted, the two devices that are farthest away from each other on the line must be connected with a termination resistor (in the figure, the two devices are #1 device and #15 device).
- Use shielded cables, if possible, in multi-device connection. The baud rates, data bit check settings, and other basic parameters of all the devices on the RS485 line must be set consistently, and addresses cannot be duplicated.

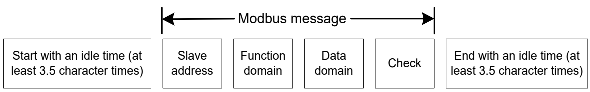
7.3.2 RTU mode

7.3.2.1 RTU communication frame structure

When RTU mode is used for communication on a Modbus network, each 8-bit byte in a message is represented by two 4-bit hexadecimal characters. Compared with ASCII mode, RTU mode can transmit more data at the same baud rate.

In RTU mode, a new frame always begins after an idle interval of at least 3.5 character times. On a network where the transmission rate is determined by the baud rate, the transmission time of 3.5 character times can be easily calculated. The fields in a frame are transmitted in the following sequence: slave address, command code, data, and CRC check. Each transmitted byte is represented by two hexadecimal characters (0–9, A–F). Devices on the network continuously monitor the communication bus. After receiving the first field (address information), each device checks whether the address matches. After the last byte is transmitted, another interval of approximately 3.5 character times is used to indicate the end of the frame, after which transmission of a new frame begins.

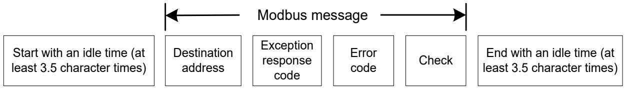
RTU data frame format



A frame must be transmitted as a continuous data stream. If an interval longer than 1.5 character times occurs before the entire frame is transmitted, the receiving device clears the incomplete frame and incorrectly treats the next byte as the address field of a new frame. Likewise, if the interval between the start of a new frame and the end of the previous frame is less than 3.5 character times, the receiving device treats it as a continuation of the previous frame. As a result of the corrupted frame, the final CRC check value is incorrect, causing a communication fault.

If the slave detects a communication error, or if a read/write operation fails for any other reason, it returns an error frame.

RTU data frame format



The following table describes the standard structure of an RTU frame.

START (frame header)	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR (slave address domain)	Communication address: 0–247 (decimal system; 0 is the broadcast address)
CMD (function domain)	03H: Read slave parameter; 06H: Write slave parameter
Data domain DATA (N-1)...DATA (0)	Data of 2*N bytes Main content of the communication as well as the core of data exchanging
CRC CHK LSB	Detection value: CRC (16 bits)
CRC CHK MSB	
END (frame end)	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

7.3.2.2 RTU communication frame error check methods

During the transmission of data, errors may occur due to various factors. Without error check, the data receiving device cannot identify data errors and may make an incorrect response. The incorrect response may cause severe problems. Therefore, the data must be checked.

The error check of a frame includes two parts, namely, bit check on individual bytes (that is, odd/even check using the check bit in the character frame), and whole data check (CRC check).

7.3.2.3 Bit check on individual bytes (odd/even check)

You can select the bit check mode as required, or you can choose not to perform the check, which will affect the check bit setting of each byte.

Definition of even check: Before the data is transmitted, an even check bit is added to indicate whether the number of "1" in the to-be-transmitted data is odd or even. If it is even, the check bit is set to "0"; and if it is odd, the check bit is set to "1".

Definition of odd check: Before the data is transmitted, an odd check bit is added to indicate whether the number of "1" in the to-be-transmitted data is odd or even. If it is odd, the check bit is set to "0"; and if it is even, the check bit is set to "1".

For example, the data bits to be sent are "11001110", including five "1". If the even check is applied, the even check bit is set to "1"; and if the odd check is applied, the odd check bit is set to "0". During the transmission of the data, the odd/even check bit is calculated and placed in the check bit of the frame. The receiving device performs the odd/even check after receiving the data. If it finds that the odd/even parity of the data is inconsistent with the preset information, it determines that a communication error occurs.

7.3.2.4 Cyclic redundancy check (CRC)

A frame in the RTU format includes an error detection domain based on the CRC calculation. The CRC domain checks all the content of the frame. The CRC domain consists of two bytes, including 16 binary bits. It is calculated by the transmitter and added to the frame. The receiver calculates the CRC of the received frame, and compares the result with the value in the received CRC domain. If the two CRC values are not equal to each other, errors occur in the transmission.

During CRC, 0xFFFF is stored first, and then a process is invoked to process a minimum of 6 contiguous bytes in the frame based on the content in the current register. CRC is valid only for the 8-bit data in each character. It is invalid for the start, stop, and parity bits.

During the generation of the CRC values, the "exclusive or" (XOR) operation is performed on the each 8-bit character and the content in the register. The result is placed in the bits from the least significant bit (LSB) to the most significant bit (MSB), and 0 is placed in the MSB. Then, LSB is detected. If LSB is 1, the XOR operation is performed on the current value in the register and the preset value. If LSB is 0, no operation is performed. This process is repeated 8 times. After the last bit (8th bit) is detected and processed, the XOR operation is performed on the next 8-bit byte and the current content in the register. The final values in the register are the CRC values obtained after operations are performed on all the bytes in the frame.

The calculation adopts the international standard CRC check rule. You can refer to the related standard CRC algorithm to compile the CRC calculation program as required.

The following example is a simple CRC calculation function for your reference (using the C programming language):

```
unsigned int crc_cal_value (unsigned char*data_value,unsigned char data_length)
{
    int i;
    unsigned int crc_value=0xffff;
    while (data_length--)
    {
        crc_value^=*data_value++;
        for (i=0;i<8;i++)
        {
            if (crc_value&0x0001)
                crc_value= (crc_value>>1) ^0xa001;
            else
                crc_value=crc_value>>1;
        }
    }
    Return (crc_value) ;
}
```

In the ladder logic, CKSM uses the table look-up method to calculate the CRC value according to the content in the frame. The program of this method is simple, and the calculation is fast, but the ROM space occupied is large. Use this program with caution in scenarios where there are space occupation requirements on programs.

7.3.3 RTU command code

7.3.3.1 Command code 03H, reading *N* words (continuously up to 16 words)

The command code 03H is used by the master to read data from the VFD. The count of data to be read depends on the "data count" in the command. A maximum of 16 pieces of data can be read. The addresses of the read parameters must be contiguous. Each piece of data occupies 2 bytes, that is, one word. The command format is presented using the hexadecimal system (a number followed by "H" indicates a hexadecimal value). One hexadecimal value occupies one byte.

The 03H command is used to read information including the parameters and running status of the VFD.

For example, if the master reads two contiguous pieces of data (that is, to read content from the data addresses 0004 H and 0005 H) from the VFD whose address is 01H, the command frame structure is described in the following.

RTU master command (from the master to the VFD) is as follows:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR (address)	01H
CMD (command code)	03H
Start address MSB	00H
Start address LSB	04H
Data count MSB	00H
Data count LSB	02H
CRC LSB	85H
CRC MSB	CAH
End	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

"T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)" in "START" and "END" indicates that the RS485 communication needs to be idle for at least the 3.5 character times. An idle time is required to distinguish on message from another to ensure that the two messages are not regarded as one.

"ADDR" is "01H", indicating that the command is sent to the VFD whose address is 01H. "ADDR" occupies one byte.

"CMD" is "03H", indicating that the command is used to read data from the VFD. "CMD" occupies one byte.

"Start address" indicates the address from which data is read. "Start address" occupies two bytes, with the MSB on the left and LSB on the right.

"Data count" indicates the count of data to be read (unit: word). "Start address" is "0004H" and "Data count" is "0002H", which indicates reading data from the addresses 0004H and 0005H.

CRC check occupies two bytes, with the LSB on the left, and MSB on the right.

RTU slave response (from the VFD to the master) is as follows:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
Number of bytes	04H
Address 0004H data MSB	13H
Address 0004H data LSB	88H
Address 0005H data MSB	00H
Address 0005H data LSB	00H
CRC LSB	7EH
CRC MSB	9DH
End	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

The definition of the response information is described as follows:

"ADDR" is "01H", indicating that the command is sent from the VFD whose address is 01H. "ADDR" occupies one byte.

"CMD" is "03H", indicating that the message is a VFD response to the 03H command from the master for reading data. "CMD" occupies one byte.

"Number of bytes" indicates the number of bytes between the byte (not included) and the CRC byte (not included). The value "04" indicates that there are four bytes of data between "Number of bytes" and "CRC LSB", that is, "Address 0004H data MSB", "Address 0004H data LSB", "Address 0005H data MSB", and "Address 0005H data LSB".

A record of data contains two bytes, with the MSB on the left and LSB on the right. From the response, the data in 0004H is 1388H, and that in 0005H is 0000H.

CRC check occupies two bytes, with the LSB on the left, and MSB on the right.

7.3.3.2 Command code 06H, writing a word

This command indicates that the master writes data to the VFD. Each command can write only one data item; multiple data items cannot be written with a single command. It is used to change VFD parameters, operating modes, and other settings.

For example, if the master writes 5000 (1388H) to 0004H of the VFD whose address is 02H, the RTU master command (from the master to the VFD) is as follows:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR	02H
CMD	06H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
Data content MSB	13H
Data content LSB	88H
CRC LSB	C5H
CRC MSB	6EH
End	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

RTU slave response (from the VFD to the master) is as follows:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR	02H
CMD	06H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
Data content MSB	13H
Data content LSB	88H
CRC LSB	C5H
CRC MSB	6EH
End	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

7.3.3.3 Command code 10H, continuous writing

Command code 10H indicates that the master writes data to the VFD. The number of data items to be written is determined by the "data count" field. Up to 16 data items can be written consecutively.

For example: Write 5000 (1388H) and 50 (0032H) to 0004H and 0005H of the VFD (as the slave) whose address is 02H.

RTU master command (from the master to the VFD) is as follows:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR	02H
CMD	10H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
Data count MSB	00H

Data count LSB	02H
Number of bytes	04H
MSB of data 0004H content	13H
LSB of data 0004H content	88H
MSB of data 0005H content	00H
LSB of data 0005H content	32H
CRC LSB	C5H
CRC MSB	6EH
End	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

RTU slave response (from the VFD to the master) is as follows:

START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)
ADDR	02H
CMD	10H
MSB of data writing address	00H
LSB of data writing address	04H
Data count MSB	00H
Data count LSB	02H
CRC LSB	C5H
CRC MSB	6EH
End	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 character times)

7.3.4 Fieldbus scale

In practical applications, communication data is represented in hexadecimal, which cannot directly represent decimal points. You can multiply a non-integer by a multiple to obtain an integer, in which the multiple is considered as a fieldbus scale.

The fieldbus scale depends on the number of decimal places in the value specified in "Setting range" or "Default". If there are n (for example, 1) decimal places in the value, the fieldbus scale m (then m=10) is the result of 10 to the power of n. For example:

Function code	Name	Parameter description	Setting range	Default
P01.20	Wake-up-from-sleep delay	0.0–3600.0s (Valid only when P01.19 ones place=2)	0.00–3600.0	0.0s

The value specified in "Setting range" or "Default" contains one decimal place, and therefore the fieldbus scale is 10. If the value received by the master is 50, "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" of the VFD is 5.0 (5.0=50/10).

To set "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" to 5.0s through Modbus communication, you need first to multiply 5.0 by 10 according to the scale to obtain an integer 50, that is, 32H in the hexadecimal form, and then send the following write command:

01	06	01 14	00 32	49 E7
VFD address	Write command	Parameter address	Parameter data	CRC

After receiving the command, the VFD converts 50 into 5.0 based on the fieldbus scale, and then sets "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" to 5.0s.

For another example, after sending the "Wake-up-from-sleep delay" parameter read command, the master receives the following response from the VFD:

01	03	02	00 32	39 91
VFD address	Read command	2-byte data	Parameter data	CRC

The parameter data is 0032H, that is, 50, and therefore 5.0 is obtained based on the fieldbus scale (50/10=5.0). Then, the master confirms that the wake-up-from-sleep delay is 5.0s.

7.3.5 Error message response

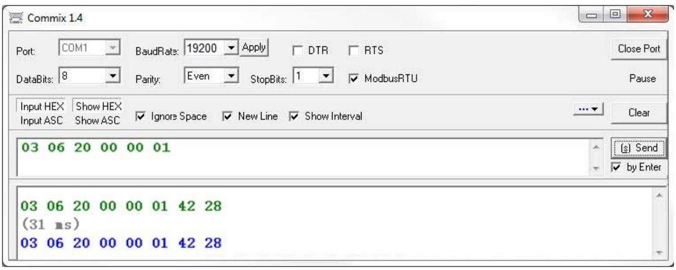
Error message responses are sent from the VFD to the master. The following table lists the codes and definitions of the error message responses.

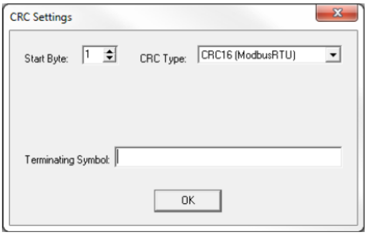
Code	Name	Meaning
01H	Invalid command	The command code received from the host computer is not allowed to be executed. The possible causes are as follows: ● The function code is applicable only on new devices and is not implemented on this device. ● The slave is in faulty state when processing this request.
02H	Invalid data address	For the VFD, the data address in the request of the host computer is not allowed. In particular, the combination of the register address and the number of the bytes to be transmitted is invalid.
03H	Invalid data value	The received data domain contains a value that is not allowed. The value indicates the error of the remaining structure in the combined request. **Note:** It does not mean that the data item submitted for storage in the register includes a value unexpected by the program.
04H	Operation failure	The parameter setting is invalid in the write operation. For example, a function input terminal cannot be set repeatedly.

Code	Name	Meaning
05H	Incorrect password	The password entered in the password verification address is different from the password specified by P07.00.
06H	Incorrect data frame	The data frame sent from the host computer is incorrect in the length, or in the RTU format, the value of the CRC check bit is inconsistent with the CRC value calculated by the downstream device.
07H	Parameter read-only	The parameter to be modified in the write operation of the host computer is a read-only parameter.
08H	Parameter cannot be modified in running	The parameter to be modified in the write operation of the host computer cannot be modified during the running of the VFD.
09H	Password protection	If the host computer does not provide the correct password to unlock the system to perform a read or write operation, the error of "system being locked" is reported.

7.3.6 Communication commissioning

In the following example, a PC is used as the master, an RS232-to-RS485 converter is used for signal conversion. The converter uses COM1 (an RS232 port) on the PC. The PC-side commissioning software used in this example is Commix1.4, a serial port debugging tool that can be searched for and downloaded online. Download a version that supports automatic CRC calculation. The following figure shows the Commix1.4 interface used in this example.





Set **Port** to **COM1**. Set **BaudRate** consistently with P14.01. **DataBits**, **Parity**, and **StopBits** must be set consistently with P14.02. If the RTU mode is selected, choose **Input HEX** and **Show HEX**. To implement automatic CRC, you need to choose **ModbusRTU**, and set **Start Byte** to **1** and **CRC Type** to **CRC16 (ModbusRTU)** in the **CRC Settings** window. After the automatic CRC is enabled, do not enter CRC in commands. Otherwise, command errors may occur due to repeated CRC.

The commissioning command for setting the VFD whose address is 03H to run forward is as follows:

03	**06**	**20 00**	**00 01**	**42 28**
VFD address	Write command	Parameter address	Forward running	CRC

Note:

- The VFD address (P14.00) must be set to 03.
- "Channel of running commands" (P00.01) must be set to "Communication", and "Communication channel of running commands" (P00.02) to "Modbus".
- After you click **Send**, if the line configuration and settings are correct, a response transmitted by the VFD is received.

03	**06**	**20 00**	**00 01**	**42 28**
VFD address	Write command	Parameter address	Forward running	CRC

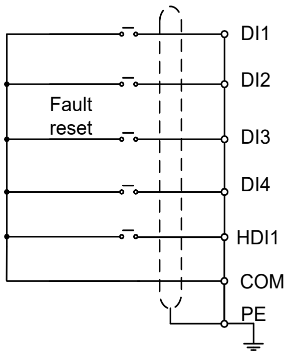
8 Fault handling

8.1 Fault indication and reset

When the RUN/TUNE, FWD/REV, and LOCAL/REMOT indicators are on at the same time, the VFD is in a fault condition, with the keypad showing the fault code. For details about fault causes and corrective actions, see section 8.2 Faults and solutions. If the fault cause cannot be located, contact our local office for technical support. The VFD faults can be reset in the following four ways:

Method 1 Press the STOP/RST key on the keypad.

Method 2 Set P05.01–P05.04 and P05.11 to 7 (Fault reset).



Method 3 Power cycle the VFD to reset.

Method 4 In communication command control mode (P00.01=2), write 0007H to 2000H.

8.2 Faults and solutions

When a fault occurs, handle the fault as follows:

Step 1 Check whether the keypad display is abnormal. If yes, contact the local INVT office.

Step 2 If no, check the function codes in P07 group to determine the actual status when the fault occurred.

Step 3 Refer to the following table for possible causes and corrective actions.

Step 4 Rectify the fault or ask for help.

Step 5 After confirming the fault is removed, perform fault reset, and start running.

8.2.1 Common faults and corrective actions

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
E4	Overcurrent during acceleration (ACC)	• ACC time too short. • Load too heavy or sudden load change. • Motor restart while rotating. • Three-phase output current imbalance. • Motor autotuning not performed in SVC mode. • Incorrect V/F curve setting. • Strong external electrical interference (for example, contactor switching in the system or poor system grounding). • Grid voltage too low. • Hardware fault.	• Increase the ACC time, or reduce the software current limit setting with P11.06; if rapid ACC is required, select a higher-capacity VFD. • Select a higher-capacity VFD and ensure that the motor is not stalled, and the driven equipment is operating normally. • Start after the motor has stopped, or select speed tracking start with P01.00. • Check the VFD output voltage and motor impedance to ensure three-phase balance. • Set the rated parameters according to the motor nameplate, and perform parameter autotuning with P00.15. • Readjust the V/F curve by correcting the voltage-to-frequency relationship and reducing the voltage at the affected frequency point. • Eliminate strong interference, keep the motor cables away from contactors, and ensure reliable system grounding. • Improve the power quality, or select a higher-capacity VFD. • Replace the VFD.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
E5	Overcurrent during deceleration (DEC)	• DEC time too short. • Software current limit setting too high. • Load too heavy or sudden load change. • Three-phase output current imbalance. • Motor autotuning not performed in SVC mode. • Incorrect V/F curve setting. • Strong external electrical interference (for example, contactor switching in the system or poor system grounding). • Hardware fault.	• Increase the DEC time, or reduce the software current limit point with P11.06; if rapid DEC is required, select a higher-capacity VFD. • Reduce the software current limit point with P11.06. • Select a higher-capacity VFD, and ensure that the motor is not stalled, and the driven equipment is operating normally. • Check the VFD output voltage and motor impedance to ensure three-phase balance. • Set the rated parameters according to the motor nameplate, and perform parameter autotuning with P00.15. • Readjust the V/F curve by correcting the voltage-to-frequency relationship and reducing the voltage at the affected frequency point. • Eliminate strong interference, keep the motor cables away from contactors, and ensure reliable system grounding. • Replace the VFD.
E6	Overcurrent during constant speed running	• Load too heavy or sudden load change. • Software current limit setting too high. • Three-phase output	• Select a higher-capacity VFD to ensure that the motor is not stalled, and the driven equipment is operating normally. • Reduce the software current limit

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
		current imbalance. ● Motor autotuning not performed in SVC mode. ● Incorrect V/F curve setting. ● Strong external electrical interference (for example, contactor switching in the system or poor system grounding). ● Grid voltage too low. ● Hardware fault.	point with P11.06. ● Check the VFD output voltage and motor impedance to ensure three-phase balance. ● Set the rated parameters according to the motor nameplate, and perform parameter autotuning with P00.15. ● Readjust the V/F curve by correcting the voltage-to-frequency relationship and reducing the voltage at the affected frequency point. ● Eliminate strong interference, keep the motor cables away from contactors, and ensure reliable system grounding. ● Improve the power quality, or select a higher-capacity VFD. ● Replace the VFD.
E7	Overvoltage during ACC	● ACC time too short. ● Grid voltage too high. ● Motor restart while rotating. ● Excessive regenerative energy from load. ● Incorrect overvoltage stall protection setting.	● Increase the ACC time or enable overvoltage stall protection. ● Improve power quality to meet the VFD input voltage specification (refer to product specifications). ● Start after the motor has stopped, or select speed tracking start with P01.00. ● Install a braking unit or a regenerative feedback unit, or remove the external conditions that cause regenerative operation.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
			● Enable overvoltage stall protection with P11.03, and lower the overvoltage stall protection voltage value of P11.04.
E8	Overvoltage during DEC	● DEC time too short. ● Grid voltage too high. ● Excessive regenerative energy from load. ● Incorrect overvoltage stall protection setting.	● Increase the DEC time; if rapid DEC is required, add a braking unit or regenerative unit, or use the flux braking function. ● Improve power quality to meet the VFD input voltage specification (refer to product specifications). ● Install a braking unit or a regenerative feedback unit, or remove the external conditions that cause regenerative operation. ● Enable overvoltage stall protection with P11.03, and lower the overvoltage stall protection voltage value of P11.04.
E9	Overvoltage during constant speed running	● Grid voltage too high. ● Excessive regenerative energy from load. ● Incorrect overvoltage stall protection setting.	● Improve power quality to meet the VFD input voltage specification (refer to product specifications). ● Install a braking unit or a regenerative feedback unit, or remove the external conditions that cause regenerative operation. ● Enable overvoltage stall protection with P11.03, and lower the overvoltage stall protection voltage value of P11.04.
E10	DC bus undervoltage	● Grid voltage too low. ● Abnormal bus voltage	● Increase grid input voltage. ● Contact the manufacturer.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
		display. ● Abnormal precharge contactor closing. ● Heavy-load operation with input phase loss.	● Contact the manufacturer. ● Check the input power supply and input cable connections.
E11	Motor overload	● Grid voltage too low. ● Incorrect motor rated current setting. ● Motor stall or severe load fluctuation.	● Increase grid input voltage. ● Correct the motor rated current setting in the motor parameter group. ● Check the load and adjust the torque boost setting.
E12	VFD overload	● ACC too fast. ● Motor restart while rotating. ● Grid voltage too low. ● Load too heavy. ● VFD rating too small.	● Increase ACC time. ● Avoid restarting the motor before it has come to a complete stop. ● Increase grid input voltage. ● Select a higher-capacity VFD.
E13	Input phase loss	● Phase loss or severe fluctuation of input L1, L2, or L3. ● Loose input-side terminal screws.	● Check the input power supply and input cable connections. ● Set P11.00 to mask this fault.
E14	Output phase loss	● Broken output cable or output shorted to ground. ● Output phase loss or severe three-phase load imbalance. **Note:** Output phase loss detection requires at least 2.5s. After output phase	● Check for loose or broken output cables. ● Check for sharp load fluctuation and three-phase motor impedance imbalance.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
		loss occurs, the system may become unstable, and faults such as overcurrent, overvoltage, overload, or speed deviation may be reported before the output phase loss fault.	
E16	Inverter module overtemperature	● Air duct blocked or fan damaged. ● Ambient temperature too high. ● Long-time overload running.	● Ventilate the air duct or replace the fan. ● Improve ventilation and lower ambient temperature. ● Select a higher-capacity VFD.
E17	External fault	● External fault input active at DI terminal.	● Check whether external device input is normal.
E18	Modbus/Modbus TCP communication fault	● Incorrect baud rate ● Communication line fault. ● Incorrect communication address. ● Strong communication interference.	● Set a proper baud rate. ● Check the communication port wiring. ● Set the communication address correctly. ● Use shielded cables to improve interference immunity.
E19	Current detection fault	● Abnormal motor cable or motor insulation.	● Remove motor cables and check them. ● Contact the manufacturer.
E20	Motor autotuning fault	● Mismatch between the motor and VFD capacities; this fault is likely to occur if the gap exceeds five power classes. ● Incorrect motor parameter settings.	● Change the VFD model, or adopt V/F mode for control. ● Check motor wiring, motor type, and parameter settings. ● Remove the motor load and re-perform autotuning. ● Check whether the upper limit

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
		● Autotuned parameters deviate excessively from expected values. ● Autotuning timeout. ● Pulse current setting too high.	frequency is larger than two-thirds of the rated frequency. ● Reduce the pulse current setting appropriately.
E21	EEPROM fault	● Control parameter read/write error ● EEPROM damaged.	● Press STOP/RST to reset. ● Replace the control board.
E22	PID feedback disconnection	● PID feedback disconnected. ● PID feedback source lost.	● Check the PID feedback signal wiring. ● Check the PID feedback source.
E23	Braking unit fault	● Braking circuit fault or braking transistor damaged. ● External braking resistor resistance too low.	● Check the braking unit, and replace the braking transistor if necessary. ● Increase the braking resistance.
E24	Running time reached	● Actual VFD running time longer than the internally set limit.	● Contact the manufacturer.
E25	Electronic overload	● The VFD reports overload pre-alarm according to the setting.	● Check whether the overload pre-alarm threshold is set properly.
E27	Parameter upload error	● Keypad cable improperly connected or disconnected. ● Keypad cable too long, causing strong interference. ● Keypad or mainboard communication circuit fault.	● Check the keypad cable and reconnect it to determine whether the fault persists. ● Check the surrounding environment and eliminate any interference sources. ● Replace the hardware and seek repair services.

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
E28	Parameter download error	● Keypad cable improperly connected or disconnected. ● Keypad cable too long, causing strong interference. ● Keypad data storage error.	● Check the surrounding environment and eliminate any interference sources. ● Replace the hardware and seek repair services. ● Check whether the control board software version of the keypad backup parameter copy matches that of the VFD.
E30	Ethernet communication fault	● No data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC).	● Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or disconnected.
E32	Ground short-circuit fault	● VFD output shorted to ground. ● Current detection circuit fault.	● Check whether the motor is shorted to the ground and the wiring is correct. ● Disconnect the motor cables and check whether the fault clears. ● Replace the main control board.
E34	Speed deviation fault	● Load too heavy or stalled.	● Check for overload, increase speed deviation detection time, or extend ACC/DEC time. ● Check motor parameter settings and re-perform motor parameter autotuning. ● Check speed loop control parameter settings.
E35	Mal-adjustment fault	● Abnormal load condition. ● Incorrect SM parameter settings. ● Inaccurate autotuned	● Check for overload or stalling. ● Check motor parameters and counter-EMF settings. ● Re-perform motor parameter

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
		motor parameters. ● VFD not connected to motor. ● Flux weakening operation.	autotuning. ● Increase the maladjustment detection time. ● Adjust flux weakening coefficient and current loop parameters.
E36	Underload fault	● The VFD reports underload pre-alarm according to the setting.	● Check the load and underload pre-alarm threshold.
E40	Safe torque off	● External activation of the STO function.	-
E41	Safety circuit exception of STO channel 1	● Incorrect STO wiring ● External STO switch fault. ● STO channel safety circuit hardware fault.	● Check whether the STO terminal wiring is correct and secure. ● Check whether the STO switch is operating properly. ● Replace the control board. **Note:** Power cycle the VFD to clear the fault.
E42	Safety circuit exception of STO channel 2		
E43	Exception to both STO channel 1 and channel 2	● STO circuit hardware fault.	● Replace the drive board.
E44	STO safety code FLASH CRC fault	● Drive board fault.	● Replace the drive board.
E57	PROFINET communication timeout fault	● No data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC).	● Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or disconnected.
E59	Motor overtemperature fault	● Equipment or ambient temperature too high. ● AI/AO detected temperature inaccurate. ● Motor overtemperature	● Reduce the equipment or ambient temperature. ● Replace the temperature sensing resistor. ● Check the external temperature

Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
		input active at DI4.	sensing terminal signal.
E60	Communication card identification failure	• Data present at the communication expansion card interface, but card type not identifiable.	• Check whether the expansion card in the slot is supported. • Power off the VFD, reseat the expansion card to ensure a secure connection, and then power it up again to check whether the fault persists. • Check whether the card connector or slot is damaged. If damaged, power off the VFD and replace the connector or slot.
E63	Communication card communication timeout fault	• No data transmission at the communication card interface.	
E66	EtherCAT communication timeout	• No data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC).	• Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or disconnected.
E92	AI1 disconnection	• AI1 input too low. • AI1 wiring disconnected.	• Apply a 5V or 10mA signal to check whether the input is normal. • Check the wiring or replace the cable.
E93	AI2 disconnection	• AI2 input too low. • AI2 wiring disconnected.	
E94	AI3 disconnection	• AI3 input too low. • AI3 wiring disconnected.	
E95	EtherNet/IP communication timeout fault	• No data transmission between the communication card and the host computer (or PLC).	• Check whether the communication card wiring is loose or disconnected.
E96	Bootloader upgrade unavailable	• Upgrade bootloader missing.	• Contact the manufacturer.

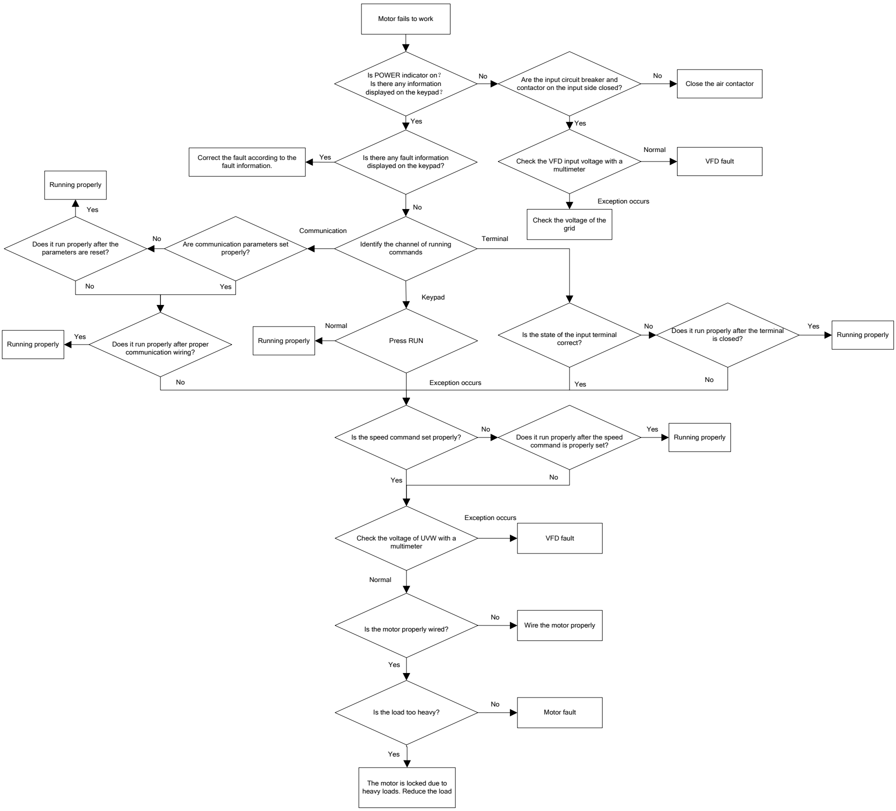
Fault code	Fault type	Possible cause	Corrective action
E587	Dual CPU communication fault 1	● Dual CPU communication fault.	● Contact the manufacturer.
E588	Dual CPU communication fault 2		

8.2.2 Other status

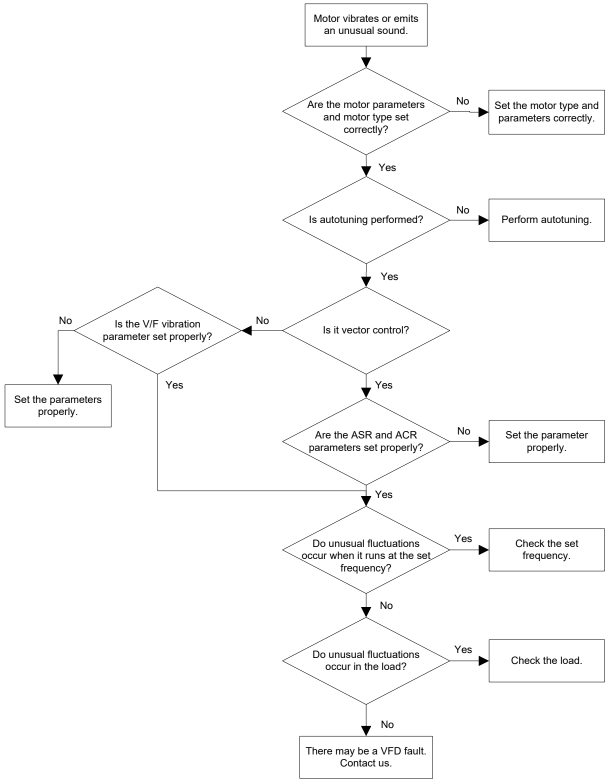
Display code	Status type	Possible cause	Solution
PoFF	Power-off state	The system is powered off or the bus voltage is too low.	Check the grid conditions.

8.3 Analysis on common faults

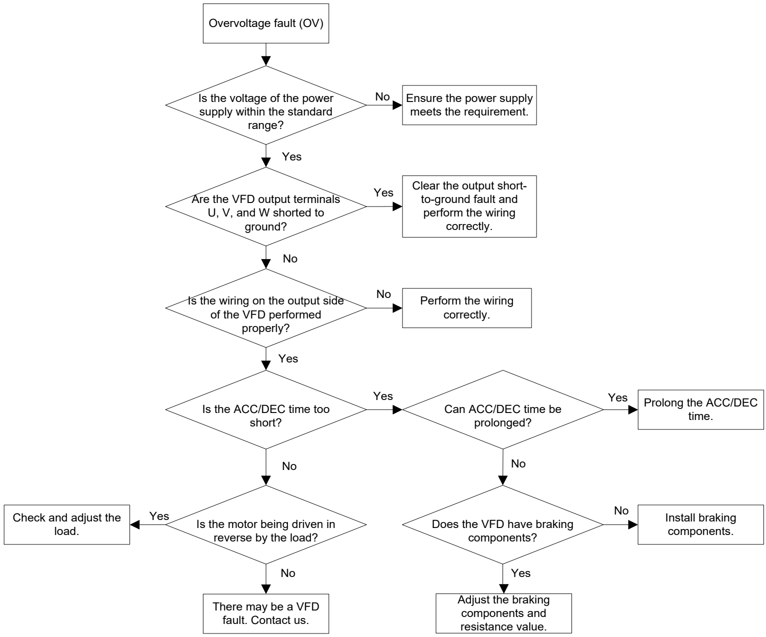
8.3.1 Motor fails to work



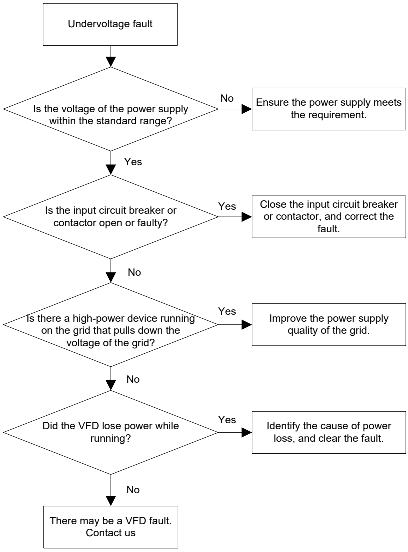
8.3.2 Motor vibrates



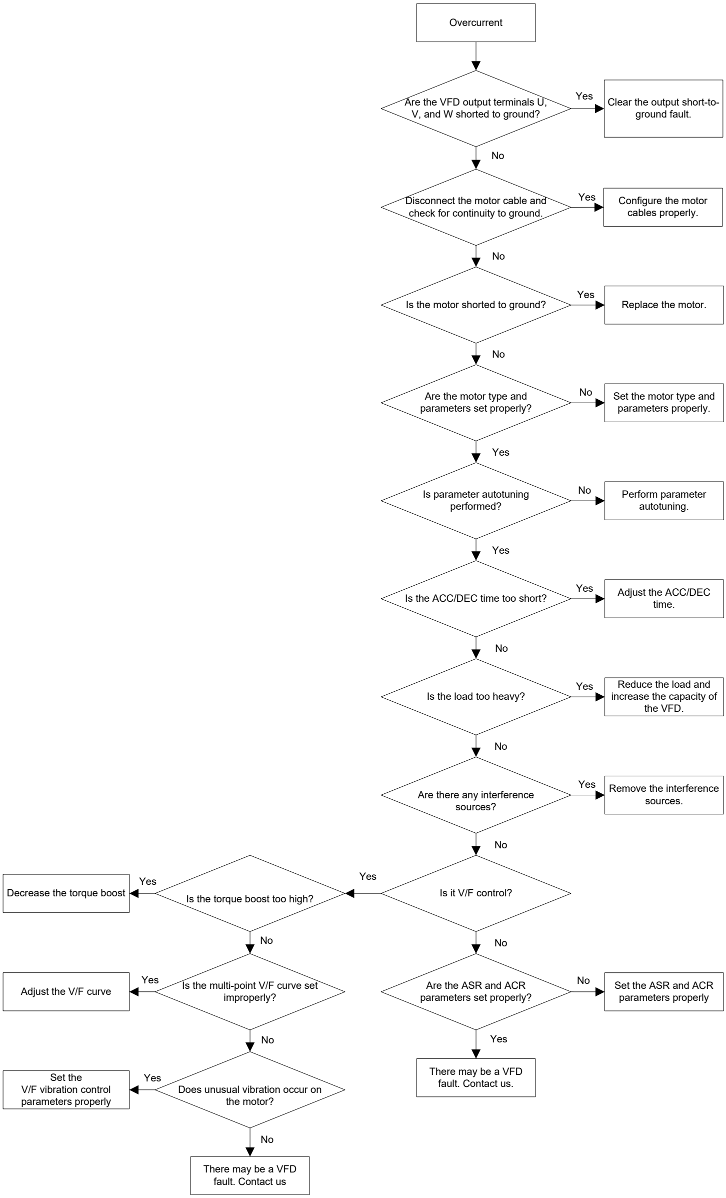
8.3.3 Overvoltage



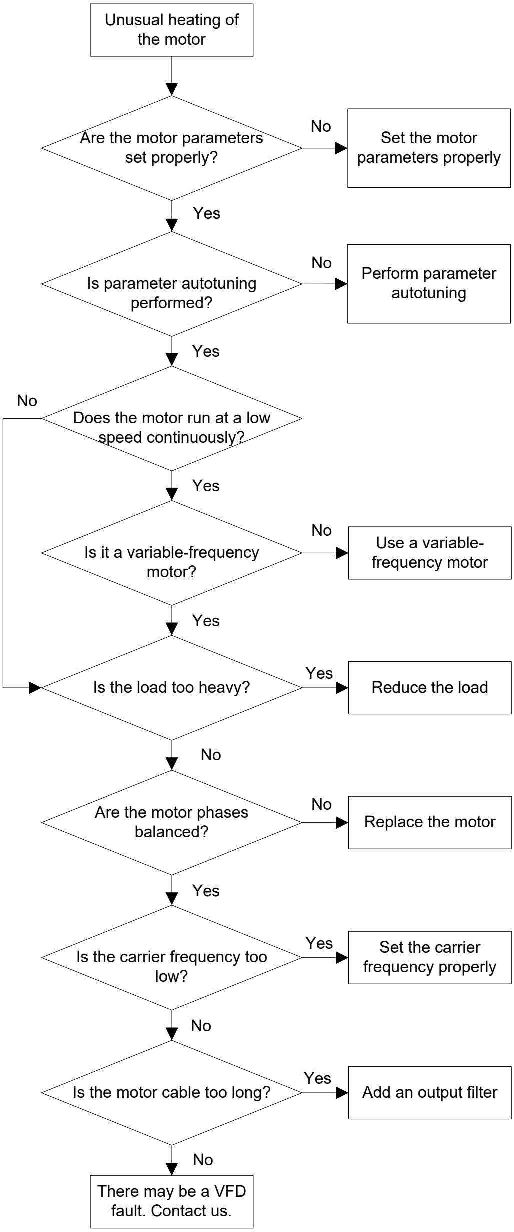
8.3.4 Undervoltage



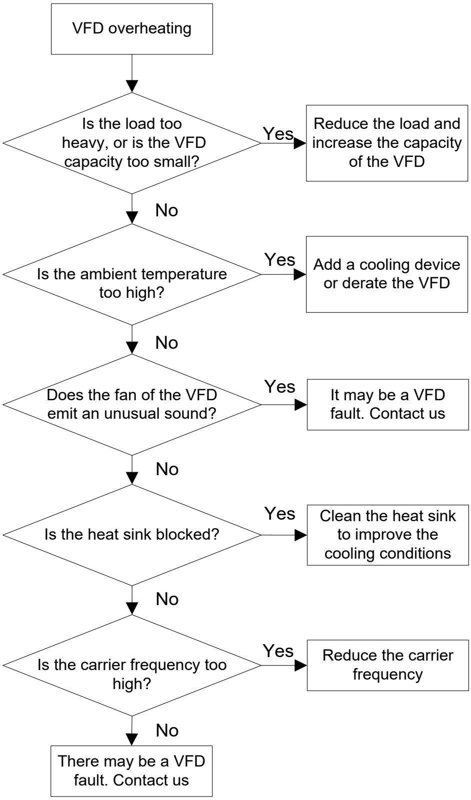
8.3.5 Overcurrent



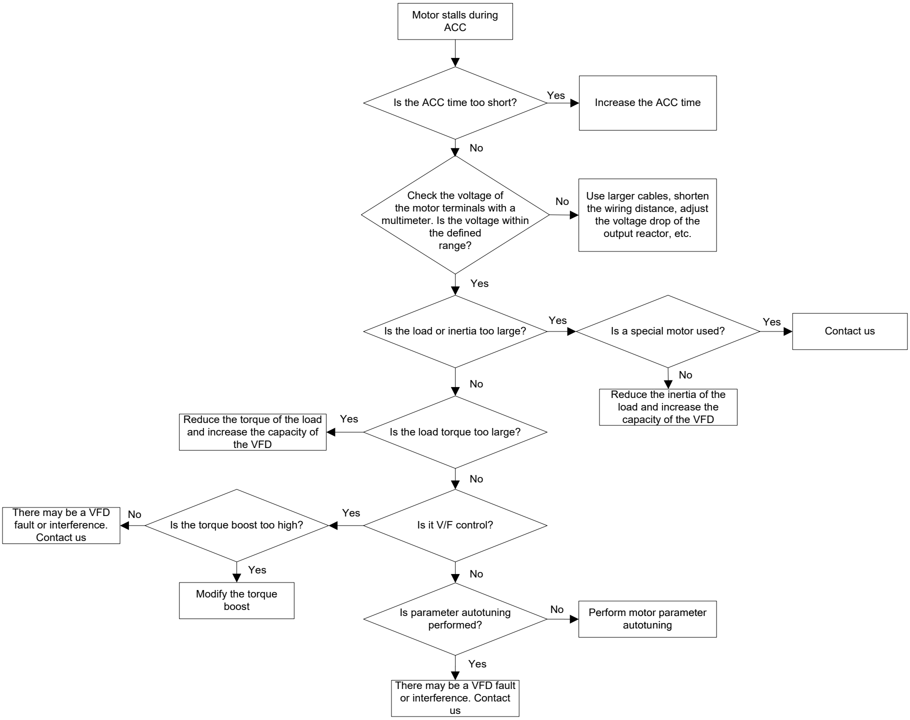
8.3.6 Motor overheating



8.3.7 VFD overheating



8.3.8 Motor stalls during ACC



8.4 Countermeasures on common interference

8.4.1 Interference problems of meters, switches, and sensors

<table>
<tr><th>Symptom</th><th>Solution</th></tr>
<tr><td>The upper or lower limit is wrongly displayed, for example, 999 or -999.</td><td rowspan="3">Check and ensure that the sensor feedback cable is 20cm or farther away from the motor cable.
Check and ensure that the ground wire of the motor is connected to the PE terminal of the VFD (if the ground wire of the motor has been connected to the ground block of the VFD, you need to use a multimeter to measure and ensure that the resistance between the ground block and PE terminal is lower than 1.5 Ω). At the same time, you need to fasten the EMC AC screw and EMC DC screw/clip on the VFD.</td></tr>
<tr><td>The display of values jumps (usually occurring on pressure transmitters).</td></tr>
<tr><td>The display of values is stable, but there is a large deviation, for example, the</td></tr>
</table>

Symptom	Solution
temperature is dozens of degrees higher than the normal temperature (usually occurring on thermocouples).	● Try installing a 0.1μF safety-rated capacitor at the signal terminal of the sensor feedback output. ● Try installing a 0.1μF safety-rated capacitor at the power input of the sensor instrument. Ensure that the capacitor voltage rating is suitable for the supply voltage. ● For interference when connecting the VFD analog output (AO1) terminal to a meter: If AO1 uses 0–20mA current signal, add a capacitor of 0.47μF between the AO1 and GND terminals; if AO1 uses 0–10V voltage signal, add a capacitor of 0.1μF between the AO1 and GND terminals. ● The signal cable needs to use the shielded cable, and the shield layer must be grounded reliably to the PE or GND.
A signal collected by a sensor is not displayed but functions as a drive system running feedback signal. For example, the VFD is expected to decelerate when the upper pressure limit of the compressor is reached, but in actual running, it starts to decelerate before the upper pressure limit is reached.	
All kinds of meters (such as frequency meter and current meter) connected to the VFD AO terminal (AO1) display very inaccurate values.	
Proximity switches are used in the system. After the VFD is started, the indicator of a proximity switch flickers, and the output level flips.	

Note:

- When a decoupling capacitor is required, add it to the terminal of the device connected to the sensor. For example, if a thermocouple is to transmit signals of 0 to 20 mA to a temperature meter, the capacitor needs to be added on the terminal of the temperature meter; if an electronic ruler is to transmit signals of 0 to 30 V to a PLC signal terminal, the capacitor needs to be added on the terminal of the PLC.
- If a large number of meters or sensors are disturbed, it is recommended that you configure an external C2 filter on the VFD input power end. For details, see appendix E.3.2 Filter.

8.4.2 Interference on RS485 communication

<table>
<tr><th>Symptom</th><th>Solution</th></tr>
<tr><td>Check whether the RS485 communication bus is disconnected or in poor contact.</td><td rowspan="3">
● Arrange the communication cables and motor cables in different cable trays.
● In multi-VFD application scenarios, adopt the daisy-chain connection mode to connect the communication cables between VFDs, which can improve the noise immunity.
● In multi-VFD application scenarios, check and ensure that the driving capacity of the master is sufficient.
● In the connection of multiple VFDs, you need to configure one 120 Ω termination resistor on each end.
● Check and ensure that the ground wire of the motor is connected to the PE terminal of the VFD (if the ground wire of the motor has been connected to the ground block of the VFD, you need to use a multimeter to measure and ensure that the resistance between the ground block and PE terminal is lower than 1.5 Ω). At the same time, you need to fasten the EMC AC screw and EMC DC screw/clip on the VFD.
● Do not connect the VFD and motor to the same ground terminal as the host computer (such as the PLC, HMI, and touch screen). It is recommended that you connect the VFD and motor to the power ground, and connect the host computer separately to a ground stud.
● Try connecting the VFD signal reference ground terminal (GND) to the signal reference ground terminal (GND) of the host computer to keep the ground potentials of the communication chips on both sides consistent.
● Try connecting the GND of the VFD to its ground terminal (PE).
● Try installing a 0.1 μF safety-rated capacitor at the power input of the host computer, such as a PLC, HMI, or touch screen. Ensure that the capacitor voltage rating is suitable for the supply voltage. Alternatively, install a magnetic core, preferably an iron-based nanocrystalline core. Route the L/N power leads or +/− power leads of the host computer through the core in the same direction for eight turns.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Check whether the two ends of line A or B are connected reversely.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Check whether the communication protocol of the VFD is consistent with that of the host computer. Check whether the communication protocol (such as the baud rate, data bits, and check bit) of the VFD is consistent with that of the host computer.</td></tr>
</table>

8.4.3 Failure to stop and LED flickering due to motor cable coupling

Symptom	Solution
Failure to stop: In a VFD system where a DI terminal is used to control the start and stop, the motor cable and control cable are arranged in the same cable tray. After the system is started properly, the DI terminal cannot be used to stop the system.	● Check and ensure that the affected signal cable is routed at least 20 cm away from the motor cable. ● Install a safety capacitor of 0.1μF between the digital input (DI) terminal and the COM terminal. ● Connect the digital input (DI) terminal used for start/stop control in parallel with another unused DI terminal. For example, if DI1 is used for start/stop control and DI4 is unused, try jumpering DI1 to DI4.
Indicator dim glow or flicker: After the VFD is in operation, dim glow, flicker, or abnormal noise may occur in relay indicators, distribution panel indicators, PLC indicators, or buzzers.	

Note: If the controller (such as PLC) in the system controls more than five VFDs at the same time through digital input terminals, this scheme is not applicable.

8.4.4 Leakage current and interference on RCD

■ **Working principle**

VFDs output high-frequency PWM voltage to drive motors. In this process, the distributed capacitance between the internal IGBT of a VFD and the heat sink and that between the stator and rotor of a motor may inevitably cause the VFD to generate high-frequency leakage current to the ground. A residual current operated protective device (RCD) is used to detect the line-frequency leakage current during ground faults. However, the use of a VFD may cause nuisance tripping of the RCD.

■ **Rules for selecting RCDs**

1. Due to the specific characteristics of VFD systems, common RCDs at all levels must have a rated residual operating current of at least 200 mA. Additionally, ensure that the VFD is reliably grounded.

2. When selecting the tripping time for RCDs, the upstream action time must be longer than the downstream action time. The time difference between adjacent levels should be at least 20ms (e.g., 1s, 0.5s, 0.2s).
3. Electromagnetic RCDs are recommended for VFD electrical circuits. They offer superior anti-interference capabilities and effectively prevent nuisance tripping caused by high-frequency leakage current.

Electronic RCD	Electromagnetic RCD
Low cost, high sensitivity, small in volume, susceptible to voltage fluctuation of the grid and ambient temperature, and weak anti-interference capability	Requiring highly sensitive, accurate, and stable zero-phase sequence current transformer, using permalloy high-permeability materials, complex process, high cost, not susceptible to voltage fluctuation of the power supply and ambient temperature, strong anti-interference capability

Symptom	Solution
RCD misoperation at the transient VFD power-on RCD misoperation after VFD running	● Solution to RCD misoperation (handling the VFD) ➢ Try removing the EMC AC screw and EMC DC screw/clip from the VFD. ➢ Try reducing the carrier frequency to 1.5kHz (P00.14=1.5). ➢ Try changing the modulation method to "Switch from SVPWM to DPWM" (P08.42=00). ● Solution to RCD misoperation (handling the system power distribution) ➢ Check and ensure that the power cable is not soaking in water. ➢ Check and ensure that cables are not damaged or spliced. ➢ Check and ensure that no secondary grounding is performed on the neutral wire. ➢ Check and ensure that the main power cable terminal is in good contact with the air switch or contactor (all screws are tightened). ➢ Check 1PH powered devices, and ensure that no earth wires are used as neutral wires by these devices. ➢ Do not use shielded cables as VFD power cables and motor cables.

8.4.5 Voltage on the enclosure

- **Cause of enclosure voltage**

When the VFD is running, a perceptible voltage may be present on the enclosure of the drive system, and touching the enclosure may cause an electric shock sensation. However, when the VFD is powered on but not running, the system enclosure does not carry voltage, or the voltage present is far below the safe touch voltage for the human body.

Symptom	Solution
Perceptible voltage on the equipment enclosure	● Reliably ground the VFD cabinet enclosure via the supply ground or ground stud. ● If no grounding point is available on site, electrically connect the motor enclosure to the PE terminal of the VFD, and check whether the EMC AC and EMC DC screws/clips in the VFD are securely fastened

9 Inspection and maintenance

9.1 Daily inspection and regular maintenance

The VFD internal components will age over time due to the influence of environmental temperature, humidity, dust, vibration and other factors, which causes the potential failure or shortens the service life. Therefore, to extend the VFD service life and prevent safety hazards, daily inspection and regular maintenance are required.

Check category	Content	Method
Daily inspection: Recommended every day.		
Ambient environment	Whether the ambient temperature, humidity, vibration, dust, gas, and oil are excessive, and whether there is condensation or water droplets inside and outside the machine	Visual inspection and instrument measurement
	Whether there are foreign objects, such as tools, or dangerous substances placed nearby	Visual inspection
Power supply voltage	Whether the voltage between the main circuit and control circuit is normal	Multimeter or voltage meter
Keypad	Whether display is clear	Visual inspection
	Whether some characters or fields are displayed incompletely	Visual inspection
Fan	Whether it runs normally	Visual inspection
Load	Whether the motor is overloaded or overheating, or emitting abnormal noise.	Visual inspection
Regular maintenance: Recommended on a quarterly basis, especially in harsh environments such as with dust, oil, or corrosive gases. Before regular maintenance, cut off the power and wait at least 15 min.		
Entire VFD	Whether the bolts become loose or come off	Visual inspection
	Whether the machine is deformed, cracked, or damaged, or the color changes due to overheating and aging	Visual inspection
	Whether much dirt or dust is attached	Visual inspection
	Whether there is abnormal sound or vibration, odor, discoloration (transformer, reactor and fan)	Auditory, olfactory, and visual inspection
Motor	Whether the installation is secure, motor insulation is normal, and the fan runs properly	Instrument or visual inspection
Cable	Whether there is discoloration, deformation,	Visual inspection

Check category	Content	Method
	or damage	
	Whether the cable connectors or bolts become loose	Visual inspection
Connection terminal	Whether there is overheating or damage	Visual inspection
Electrolytic capacitor	Whether there is electrolyte leakage, discoloration, cracks, and housing expansion	Visual inspection
	Whether the safety valve is exposed outside	Visual inspection
External braking resistor	Whether there is displacement caused due to overheating	Olfactory and visual inspection
	Whether aging, insulation damage, or wire damage occurs to the resistor cable	Visual inspection, or measuring with a multimeter after removing one cable end
Relay	Whether there is vibration sound during running	Auditory inspection
Control PCB and connector	Whether the screws and connectors become loose	Retighten as necessary.
	Whether there is unusual smell or discoloration	Olfactory and visual inspection
	Whether there is corrosion or rust stains	Visual inspection
Ventilation duct	Whether there is foreign matter blocking or attached to the cooling fan, air inlets, or air outlets	Visual inspection

For more details about maintenance, contact the local INVT office; or visit our website https://www.invt.com, and click the online chat icon on the homepage.

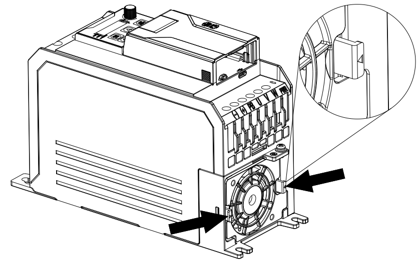
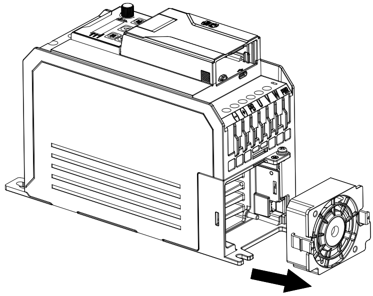
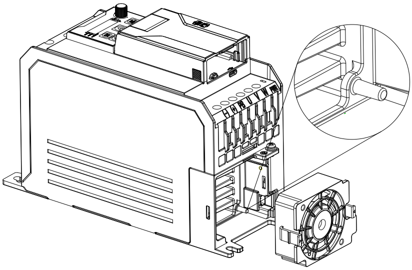
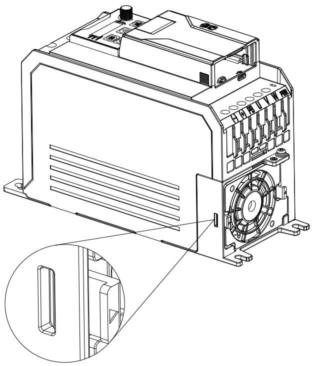
9.2 Cooling fan replacement

The cooling fan is a wear component of the VFD. Its service life is closely related to the running environment and maintenance condition.

- **Possible causes of damage**

Bearing wear, blade aging, water, oil, dust and other environmental factors may cause circuit board damage.

■ **Cooling fan replacement procedure**

Disassembling a fan	
Step 1 Press the snaps on both sides of the fan with hands. 	Step 2 Pull the fan outward at the same time. 
Assembling a fan	
Step 1 Align the two fixing holes on the fan with the positioning post. 	Step 2 Push in the fan until you hear a clicking sound. 

Note: Before disassembling or installing the VFD, stop the VFD, cut off the power, and wait at least 5 minutes.

9.3 Reforming

If the VFD has been left unused for a long time, you need to follow the instructions to reform the DC bus electrolytic capacitor before using it. The storage time is calculated from the date the VFD is delivered. For detailed operation, contact us.

Storage time	Operation principle
Less than 1 year	No charging operation is required.
1 to 2 years	Before the first power-up, energize the VFD at one voltage class

Storage time	Operation principle
	lower than its rated voltage class for 1 hour.
2 to 3 years	Use a voltage-adjustable power supply to charge the VFD: ● Charge the VFD at 25% of the rated voltage for 30 minutes, ● and then charge it at 50% of the rated voltage for 30 minutes, ● at 75% for another 30 minutes, ● and finally charge it at 100% of the rated voltage for 30 minutes.
More than 3 years	Use a voltage-adjustable power supply to charge the VFD: ● Charge the VFD at 25% of the rated voltage for 2 hours, ● and then charge it at 50% of the rated voltage for 2 hours, ● at 75% for another 2 hours, ● and finally charge it at 100% of the rated voltage for 2 hours.

The method for using a voltage-adjustable power supply to charge the VFD is described as follows:

The selection of a voltage-adjustable power supply depends on the power supply of the VFD. For VFDs with an incoming voltage of 1PH/3PH 220V AC, you can use a 1PH 220V AC/2A voltage regulator. Both 1PH and 3PH VFDs can be charged with a 1PH voltage-adjustable power supply (connect L+ to L1, and N to L2 or L3). All the DC bus capacitors share one rectifier, and therefore they are all charged.

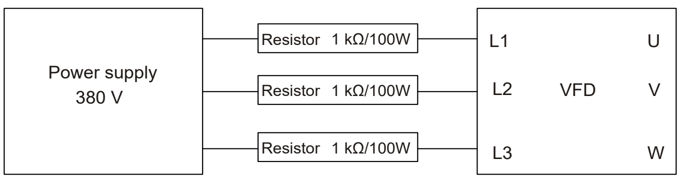
For VFDs of a high voltage class, ensure that the voltage requirement (for example, 380V) is met during charging. Capacitor charging requires little current, and therefore you can use a small-capacity power supply (2A is sufficient).

The method for using a resistor (incandescent lamp) to charge the drive is described as follows:

If you directly connect the drive device to a power supply to charge the DC bus capacitor, it needs to be charged for a minimum of 60 minutes. The charging operation must be performed at a normal indoor temperature without load, and you must connect a resistor in series with each phase of the 3PH circuit of the power supply.

For a 380V drive device, use a resistor of 1kΩ/100W. If the voltage of the power supply is no higher than 380V, you can also use an incandescent lamp of 100W. If an incandescent lamp is used, it may go off or the light may become very weak.

Figure 9-1 380V drive device charging circuit example



Appendix A Expansion card

The VFD supports the use of communication expansion cards to enhance communication capabilities. The following table lists the supported expansion cards. The expansion cards are optional and must be purchased separately.

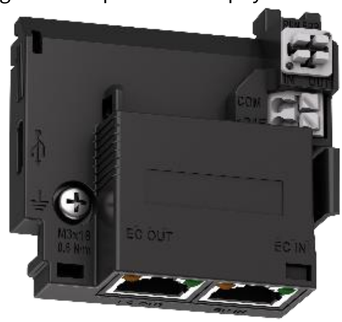
A.1 Model definition

EC - TX 149
① ② ③

Table A-1 Expansion card model description

No.	Field	Description
①	Product category	EC: Expansion card
②	Card category	TX: communication expansion card
③	Product code	149: PROFINET/EtherCAT/EtherNet IP/Modbus TCP four-in-one expansion card

Figure A-1 Expansion card physical image



A.2 Specifications

Table A-2 Expansion card specifications

Parameter	Specifications
Working temperature	-10–+50°C
Storage temperature	-20–60°C
Relative humidity	5%–95% (Non-condensing)
Operating environment	No corrosive gas
Mounting method	Fixed with snap-fits and screws

Parameter	Specifications
Cooling method	Natural air cooling
Communication rate	100 Mbps
Network topology	Supports both linear and star network topologies, with certain protocols also accommodating ring network topology.

Figure A-2 Expansion card drawing

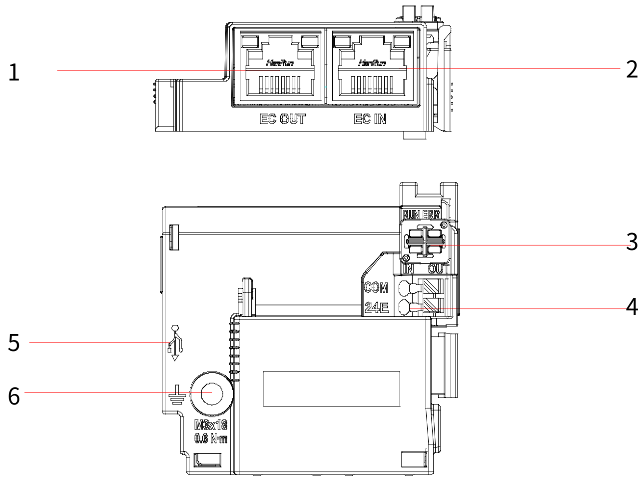


Table A-3 Product component description

No.	Name	Description
1	Communication port (EC OUT)	Supported bus types: PROFINET, EtherCAT, EtherNet IP, Modbus TCP, and EtherNet UDP For EtherCAT, this is the OUT port; for other protocols, direction is not distinguished.
2	Communication port (EC IN)	Supported bus types: PROFINET, EtherCAT, EtherNet IP, Modbus TCP, and EtherNet UDP For EtherCAT, this is the IN port; for other protocols, direction is not distinguished.
3	Indicator	For details, see appendix A.4 Indicator.
4	+24E	An external 24V connection can be used for communication debugging.
	COM	
5	Type-C	Manufacturer reserved
6	Fixing hole	Used for expansion card and control board installation and fixing.

A.3 Protocol parameters

Table A-4 Expansion card protocol selection

Function code	Protocol	Description
P24.00	0–15 0: PROFINET 1: EtherCAT 2: Reserved 3: EtherNet IP 4: Modbus TCP 5: EtherNet UDP 6: PROFINET + EtherNet UDP 7: EtherCAT + EtherNet UDP 8–14: Reserved 15: No communication expansion card	The factory setting is 0.

Table A-5 Protocol description

Protocol	Description
PROFINET	1. Supports the PROFINET protocol, accommodating PROFINET IO devices, media redundancy protocol (MRP), and system redundancy protocol (S2). Equipped with the slave station GSDML configuration file, it can communicate with Siemens PLC and other master stations. 2. Enables basic operations on VFDs, such as reading and writing process values, reading status values, and reading/writing function codes. This communication card supports up to 32 IOs. 3. Applicable to linear, star, and ring network topologies.
EtherCAT	1. Supports the CiA301 and CiA402 CoE protocols. Configured with a slave station XML configuration file, it can communicate with Beckhoff PLC, INVT AX controllers, and other master stations. 2. Supports PDO and SDO services, manufacturer-defined object dictionaries, and SDO reading/writing of VFD function codes, meeting the EtherCAT compliance testing certification requirements within the factory. 3. Applicable to linear, star, and ring network topologies. 4. Equipped with two RJ45 ports, designated for IN and OUT directions.
Ethernet IP	1. Supports ODVA standards and DLR ring protocol. When configured with a slave station EDS configuration file, it can communicate with Rockwell PLC and other master stations. 2. Enables basic operations on VFDs, such as reading and writing process

Protocol	Description
	values, reading status values, and reading/writing function codes. This communication card supports up to 32 IOs. 3. Applicable to linear, star, and ring network topologies.
Modbus TCP	1. Supports the Modbus TCP protocol. A Modbus TCP slave station can communicate with multiple master stations simultaneously. It can communicate with Schneider PLC, INVT AX controllers, and other master stations. 2. Enables basic operations on VFDs, such as reading and writing process values, reading status values, and reading/writing function codes. 3. Applicable to linear and star network topologies.
EtherNet UDP	1. Supports INVT Ethernet protocol, connecting to the INVT Workshop for monitoring and oscilloscope functions, allowing for multi-card network monitoring. 2. Applicable to linear and star network topologies.
PROFINET + EtherNet UDP	Supports concurrent PROFINET and EtherNet UDP communications on the same network.
EtherCAT + EtherNet UDP	Supports concurrent EtherCAT and EtherNet UDP communications on the same network, with EtherCAT required to remain online.

A.4 Indicator

Table A-6 PROFINET communication indicators

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
RUN	Green	On	Communication established successfully, with normal IO data exchange.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	Communication established successfully, but without valid IO data exchange.
		Flashing (on for 100ms, off for 100ms)	In the communication configuration phase. For example, when DCP configuration commands are triggered, it will flash simultaneously with the ERR indicator.
		Off	The communication between the communication card and PLC is not in Online state.
IN(HOST)	Green	On	The communication card is in the

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
			process of handshaking with the VFD.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	The communication card and VFD communicate normally. **Note:** After the handshaking is completed, it should flash regardless of whether there is data transmission between the communication card and the main control board.
		Off	The communication card is in the initialization or parameter configuration phase.
OUT(DATA)	Green	Off	No data update or abnormal update between the communication card and main control board.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	The data update between the communication card and main control board is normal.
ERR	Red	Off	No fault
		Flashing (on for 100ms, off for 100ms)	Communication establishment is abnormal.

Table A-7 EtherCAT communication indicators

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
RUN	Green	Off	In Init state.
		Flashing (on for 200ms, off for 200ms)	In PreOP state.
		Single flash (on for 200ms, off for 1s)	In SafeOP state.
		On	In OP state.
IN(L/A IN)	Green	On	IN Link established, without data transmission.
		Flashing (on for 50ms, off for 50ms)	IN Link established, with data transmission.
		Off	IN LINK not established.
OUT(L/A OUT)	Green	On	OUT Link established, without data transmission.

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
		Flashing (on for 50ms, off for 50ms)	OUT Link established, with data transmission.
		Off	OUT LINK not established.
ERR	Red	Off	No fault
		Flashing (on for 200ms, off for 200ms)	The Init/PreOp fault occurred.
		Single flash (on for 200ms, off for 1s)	The SafeOp fault occurred.
		On	The OP fault occurred.

Table A-8 EtherNet IP communication indicators

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
RUN	Green	On	The communication between the communication card and the PLC is online, and data exchange is allowed.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	Abnormal setting of the IP address for either the communication card or the PLC.
		Off	The communication between the communication card and PLC is not in Online state.
IN(HOST)	Green	On	The communication card is in the process of handshaking with the VFD.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	The communication card and VFD communicate normally. **Note:** After the handshaking is completed, it should flash regardless of whether there is data transmission between the communication card and the main control board.
		Off	The communication card is in the initialization or parameter configuration phase.
OUT(DATA)	Green	Off	No data update or abnormal update between the communication card and main control board.
		Flashing	The data update between the

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
		(on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	communication card and main control board is normal.
ERR	Red	Off	No fault
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	Incorrect PLC configuration.
		Flashing (on for 250ms, off for 250ms)	The communication card failed to send data to the PLC.
		Flashing (on for 125ms, off for 125ms)	The connection between the communication card and PLC timed out.
		On	Failed to set up data communication between the communication card and PLC.

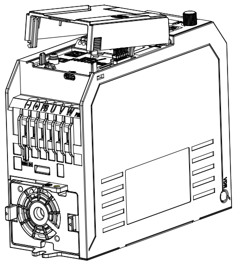
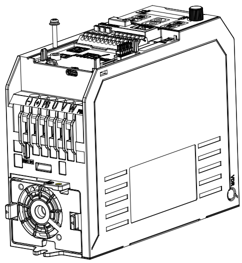
Table A-9 Modbus TCP communication indicators

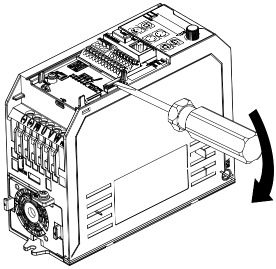
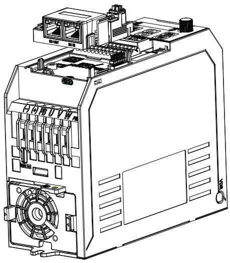
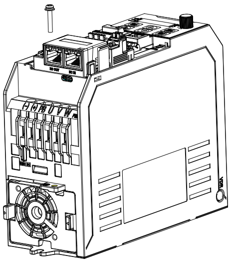
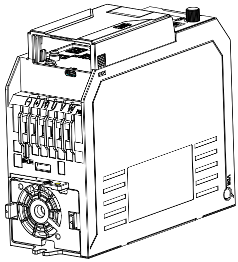
Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
RUN	Green	On	The communication between the communication card and the PLC is online, and data exchange is allowed.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	Abnormal setting of the IP address for either the communication card or the PLC.
		Off	The communication between the communication card and PLC is not in Online state.
IN(HOST)	Green	On	The communication card is in the process of handshaking with the VFD.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	The communication card and VFD communicate normally. **Note:** After the handshaking is completed, it should flash regardless of whether there is data transmission between the communication card and the main control board.
		Off	The communication card is in initialization or parameter configuration.

Indicator	Color	Definition	Function
OUT(DATA)	Green	Off	No data update or abnormal update between the communication card and main control board.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	The data update between the communication card and main control board is normal.
ERR	Red	On	The communication between the communication card and PLC is disconnected.
		Flashing (on for 500ms, off for 500ms)	Access to an unsupported CMD control word instruction or PR function code value.
		Flashing (on for 62.5ms, off for 62.5ms)	Access to a non-existent node address.
		Off	The communication between the communication card and PLC is normal.

A.5 Expansion card installation and wiring

A.5.1 Expansion card installation procedure

Step 1 Release the cover snap and remove the cover. 	Step 2 Remove the control board grounding screw. 

Step 3 Pry off the blanking plate of the expansion card slot using the screwdriver. 	Step 4 Align and insert the expansion card. 
Step 5 Insert the control board grounding screw. 	Step 6 Install the cover. 

A.5.2 Expansion card wiring

Figure A-3 Product network port structure

Table A-10 RJ45 network port functions

No.	Port	Description
1	TX+	Transmit Data+
2	TX-	Transmit Data-
3	RX+	Receive Data+
4	n/c	Not connected
5	n/c	Not connected
6	RX-	Receive Data-
7	n/c	Not connected

No.	Port	Description
8	n/c	Not connected

The communication card uses standard RJ45 interfaces, and its electrical connections are shown in the following figures.

Note: It is recommended to use Category 5e shielded twisted-pair (STP) Ethernet cables. Use shielded RJ45 connectors with metal shells to ensure the shield is properly grounded.

Figure A-4 Line network topology electrical connection

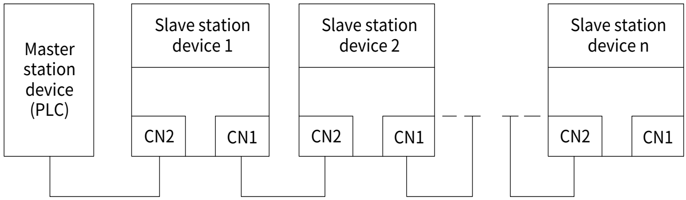
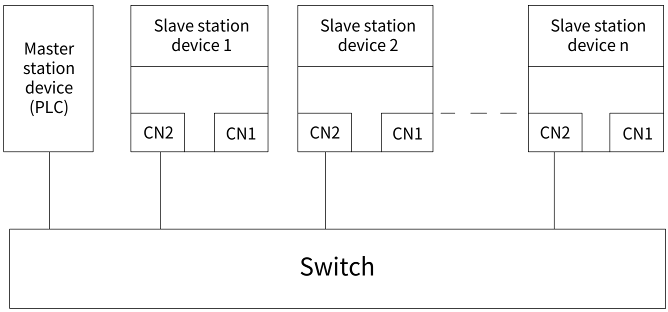
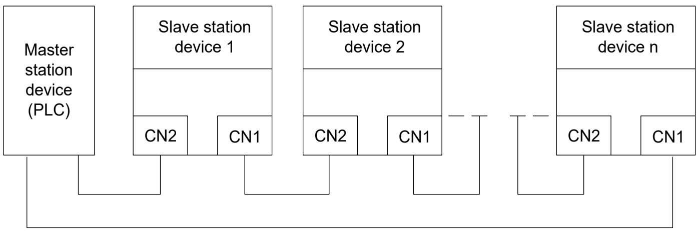


Figure A-5 Star network topology electrical connection



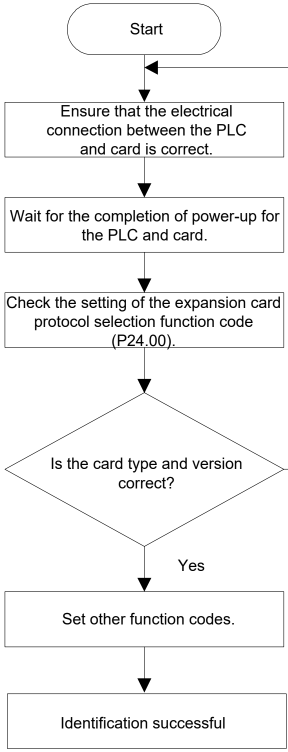
Note: For the star network topology, you need to prepare switches.

Figure A-6 Ring network topology electrical connection



A.6 Commissioning

Figure A-7 Expansion card commissioning flowchart



When P14.71 is 0 (decimal), the VFD control word (CW) definitions are as follows:

Table A-11 GD28 series VFD CWs in decimal

Bit	Name	Value	Description
0–7	Communication-based control command	1	Forward run
		2	Reverse run
		3	Forward jog
		4	Reverse jog
		5	Stop
		6	Coast to stop
		7	Fault reset
		8	Jog stop
		9	Emergency stop

Bit	Name	Value	Description
8	Enable write/read	1	Enable read and write (PKW1–PKW4)
9–10	Motor group setting	00	Select motor 1
		01	Select motor 2
11	Control mode selection	1	Select torque/speed control
		0	Do not select
12	Clear power consumption	1	Enable the function for resetting power consumption to zero
		0	Disable the function for resetting power consumption to zero
13	Pre-excitation	1	Enable pre-excitation
		0	Disable pre-excitation
14	DC braking	1	Enable DC braking
		0	Disable DC braking
15	Heartbeat reference	1	Enable heartbeat
		0	Disable heartbeat

When P14.71 is 1 (binary), the VFD control CW definitions are as follows:

Table A-12 GD28 series VFD CWs in binary

Bit	Name	Description	Priority
0	Forward run	0: Decelerate to stop 1: Forward run	1
1	Reverse run	0: Decelerate to stop 1: Reverse run	2
2	Fault reset	0: None 1: Fault reset	3
3	Coast to stop	0: None 1: Coast to stop	4
4	Forward jog	0: None 1: Forward jogging	5
5	Reverse jog	0: None 1: Reverse jogging	6
6	Jog stop	0: None 1: Jog stop	7
7	-	Reserved	-
8	Enable read and write (PKW1–PKW4)	0: None 1: Enable read and write	-
9	-	Reserved	-
10	Emergency stop	0: None 1: Emergency stop	0 (Top priority)
11–15	Reserved	-	-

When P14.71 is 0 (decimal), the VFD status word (SW) definitions are as follows:

Table A-13 GD28 series VFD SWs in decimal

Bit	Name	Value	Description
0–7	Running status	1	Forward running
		2	Reverse running
		3	Stopped
		4	In fault
		5	VFD in POFF state
8	Bus voltage established	1	Ready to run
		0	Not ready to run
9–10	Motor group feedback	0	Feedback from motor 1
		1	Feedback from motor 2
11	Motor type feedback	1	Synchronous motor (SM)
		0	Asynchronous motor (AM)
12	Overload pre-alarm feedback	1	Overload pre-alarm
		0	No overload pre-alarm
13–14	Running mode selection	0	Keypad-based control
		1	Terminal-based control
		2	Communication-based control
		3	Reserved
15	Heartbeat feedback	1	Heartbeat feedback
		0	No heartbeat feedback

When P14.71 is 1 (binary), the VFD SW definitions are as follows:

Table A-14 GD28 series VFD SWs in binary

Bit	Name	Description	Priority
0	Forward running	0: None 1: Forward running	1
1	Reverse running	0: None 1: Reverse running	2
2	Stop	0: None 1: Stopped	3
3	Fault	0: None 1: VFD in fault	4
4	POFF	0: None 1: VFD in POFF state	5
5	Pre-excitation	0: None 1: VFD in pre-excitation state	6
6–15	Reserved	-	-

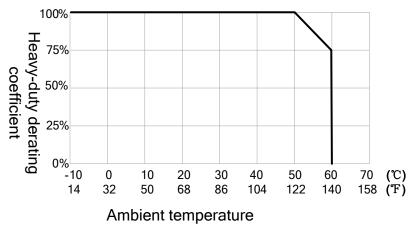
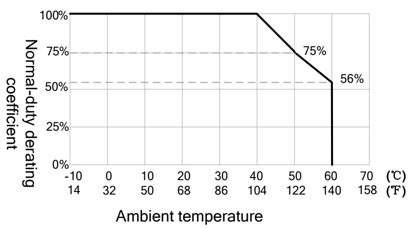
Appendix B Technical data

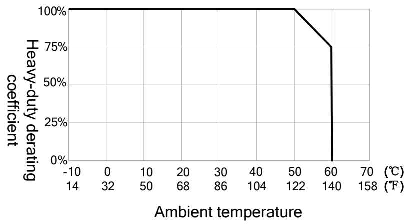
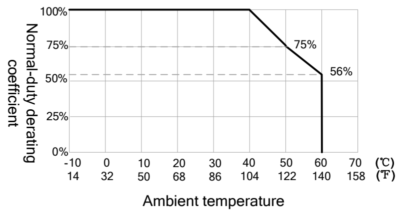
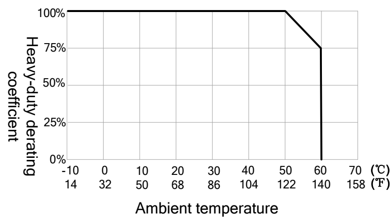
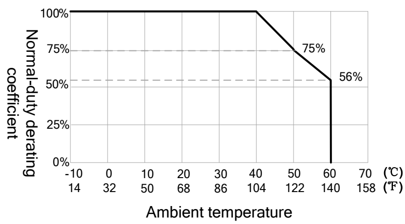
If the ambient temperature at the VFD installation site exceeds 50°C, the VFD installation site altitude exceeds 1000m, a ventilation cover is used, or the carrier frequency is higher than the recommended (see P00.14), the VFD needs to be derated. In environments where multiple derating factors must be considered (such as high altitude and high temperature), the derating effects are cumulative.

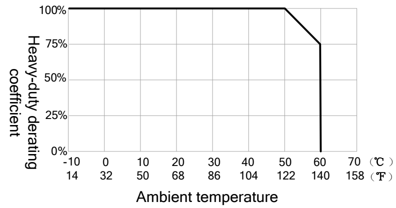
B.1 Derating due to temperature

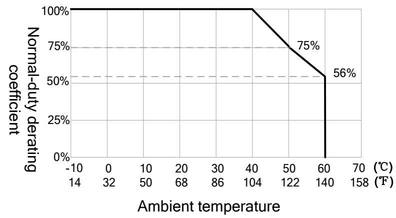
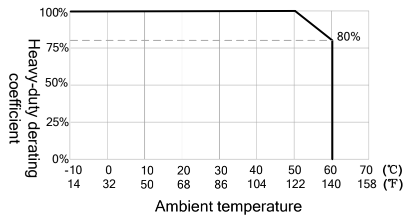
The temperature range is -10°C–50°C. When the heavy duty temperature is higher than 50°C, or the normal duty temperature is higher than 40°C, the rated output current of each model is derated as follows.

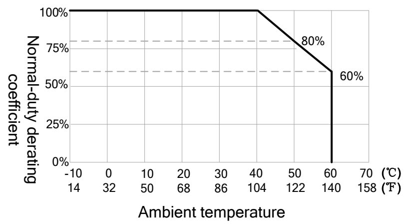
Table B-1 Derating due to ambient temperature

Product model	Frame	Relationship between derating factor and temperature
GD28-0R2G-S2	A	 
GD28-0R4G-S2		
GD28-0R7G-S2		
GD28-0R2G-2		
GD28-0R4G-2		
GD28-0R7G-2		
GD28-0R4G-4		
GD28-0R7G-4		
GD28-1R1G-4		
GD28-0R4G-5		
GD28-0R7G-5		

Product model	Frame	Relationship between derating factor and temperature
GD28-1R1G-S2	B	 
GD28-1R5G-S2		
GD28-2R2G-S2		
GD28-1R1G-2		
GD28-1R5G-2		
GD28-2R2G-2		
GD28-1R5G-4		
GD28-2R2G-4		
GD28-003G-4		
GD28-004G-4		
GD28-1R5G-5		
GD28-2R2G-5		
GD28-004G-5		
GD28-004G-S2	C	 
GD28-004G-2		
GD28-5R5G-2		
GD28-5R5G-4		
GD28-7R5G-4		
GD28-5R5G-5		
GD28-7R5G-5		

<table>
<tr><th>Product model</th><th>Frame</th><th>Relationship between derating factor and temperature</th></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-7R5G-2</td><td rowspan="6">D</td><td rowspan="6">


</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-011G-2</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-011G-4</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-015G-4</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-011G-5</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-015G-5</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-015G-2</td><td rowspan="5">E</td><td rowspan="5">


</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-018G-4</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-022G-4</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-018G-5</td></tr>
<tr><td>GD28-022G-5</td></tr>
</table>

Note: Operation at ambient temperatures above 60°C is not recommended. The manufacturer assumes no liability for any resulting consequences.

B.2 Derating due to altitude

When the VFD installation site altitude is lower than 1000m, the VFD can run at the rated power. When the altitude exceeds 1000m, derate by 1% for every increase of 100m. When the altitude exceeds 3000m, consult our local dealer or office for details.

B.3 Derating due to carrier frequency

The carrier frequency of the VFD varies with power class. The VFD rated power is defined based on the carrier frequency factory setting.

Model	Current coefficients at different carrier frequencies				
	4kHz	6kHz	8kHz	10kHz	12kHz
AC 1PH 200V–240V					
GD28-0R2G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
GD28-0R4G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
GD28-0R7G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
GD28-1R1G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
GD28-1R5G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
GD28-2R2G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
GD28-004G-S2	1	1	1	0.9	0.85
AC 3PH 200V–240V					
GD28-0R2G-2	1	1	1	0.9	0.81
GD28-0R4G-2	1	1	1	0.91	0.84
GD28-0R7G-2	1	1	1	0.94	0.89
GD28-1R1G-2	1	1	1	0.95	0.91
GD28-1R5G-2	1	1	1	0.96	0.93
GD28-2R2G-2	1	1	1	0.98	0.96
GD28-5R5G-2	1	1	1	0.93	0.86
GD28-7R5G-2	1	1	1	0.93	0.87
GD28-011G-2	1	1	1	0.93	0.88
GD28-015G-2	1	1	1	0.91	0.84
AC 3PH 380V–480V					
GD28-0R4G-4	1	0.79	0.65	0.54	0.46
GD28-0R7G-4	1	0.81	0.68	0.58	0.50
GD28-1R1G-4	1	0.82	0.69	0.59	0.52
GD28-1R5G-4	1	0.85	0.73	0.64	0.57
GD28-2R2G-4	1	0.85	0.73	0.64	0.56
GD28-003G-4	1	0.87	0.76	0.67	0.60
GD28-004G-4	1	0.85	0.72	0.63	0.55
GD28-5R5G-4	1	0.87	0.77	0.68	0.61
GD28-7R5G-4	1	0.87	0.77	0.68	0.60
GD28-011G-4	1	0.87	0.77	0.68	0.61
GD28-015G-4	1	0.88	0.79	0.71	0.64
GD28-018G-4	1	0.87	0.77	0.68	0.61
GD28-022G-4	1	0.84	0.72	0.62	0.55
AC 3PH 525V–600V					

Model	Current coefficients at different carrier frequencies				
	4kHz	6kHz	8kHz	10kHz	12kHz
GD28-0R4G-5	1	0.77	0.62	0.51	0.43
GD28-0R7G-5	1	0.79	0.64	0.53	0.45
GD28-1R5G-5	1	0.77	0.6	0.5	0.42
GD28-2R2G-5	1	0.79	0.64	0.54	0.45
GD28-004G-5	1	0.78	0.62	0.52	0.43
GD28-5R5G-5	1	0.81	0.64	0.55	0.46
GD28-7R5G-5	1	0.8	0.64	0.54	0.45
GD28-011G-5	1	0.82	0.78	0.53	0.44
GD28-015G-5	1	0.79	0.63	0.54	0.45
GD28-018G-5	1	0.8	0.66	0.55	0.47
GD28-022G-5	1	0.78	0.62	0.51	0.43

B.4 Grid specifications

Grid voltage	AC 1PH 200V (-15%)–240V (+10%) AC 3PH 200V (-15%)–240V (+10%) AC 3PH 380V (-15%)–480V (+10%) AC 3PH 525V (-15%)–600V (+10%)
Short-circuit current protection (UL 61800-5-1, CSA C22.2 No.274-13)	When protected by the fuses listed in Table E-3 Fuse model selection, the VFD unit is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 65 kA rms symmetrical amperes at 600 V maximum.
Frequency	50/60Hz±5%, with a maximum change rate of 20%/s

B.5 Motor connection data

Motor type	Asynchronous induction motor or permanent-magnet synchronous motor
Voltage	0–U_1 (motor rated voltage), 3PH symmetrical, U_{max} (VFD rated voltage) at the field-weakening point
Short-circuit protection	The motor output short-circuit protection meets the requirements of IEC 61800-5-1.
Frequency	0–599Hz
Frequency resolution	0.01Hz
Current	See section 2.3 Product ratings.
Power limit	1.5 times the motor rated power
Field-weakening point	10–599Hz

Carrier frequency	4, 8, 12, or 15kHz

B.5.1 Motor cable length for normal operation

Table B-2 Motor cable length

Model	Non-shielded cable	Shielded cable
AC 1PH 200V–240V		
GD28-0R2G-S2	50m	25m
GD28-0R4G-S2	100m	50m
GD28-0R7G-S2	200m	150m
GD28-1R1G-S2	200m	150m
GD28-1R5G-S2	200m	150m
GD28-2R2G-S2	200m	150m
GD28-004G-S2	300m	200m
AC 3PH 200V–240V		
GD28-0R2G-2	50m	25m
GD28-0R4G-2	100m	50m
GD28-0R7G-2	200m	150m
GD28-1R1G-2	200m	150m
GD28-1R5G-2	200m	150m
GD28-2R2G-2	200m	150m
GD28-004G-2	300m	200m
GD28-5R5G-2	300m	200m
GD28-7R5G-2	300m	200m
GD28-011G-2	300m	200m
GD28-015G-2	300m	200m
AC 3PH 380V–480V		
GD28-0R4G-4	50m	25m
GD28-0R7G-4	100m	50m
GD28-1R1G-4	200m	150m
GD28-1R5G-4	200m	150m
GD28-2R2G-4	200m	150m
GD28-003G-4	200m	150m
GD28-004G-4	200m	150m
GD28-5R5G-4	300m	200m
GD28-7R5G-4	300m	200m
GD28-011G-4	300m	200m

Model	Non-shielded cable	Shielded cable
GD28-015G-4	300m	200m
GD28-018G-4	300m	200m
GD28-022G-4	300m	200m
AC 3PH 525V–600V		
GD28-0R4G-5	50m	25m
GD28-0R7G-5	50m	25m
GD28-1R5G-5	75m	50m
GD28-2R2G-5	150m	100m
GD28-004G-5	200m	150m
GD28-5R5G-5	200m	150m
GD28-7R5G-5	200m	150m
GD28-011G-5	200m	150m
GD28-015G-5	200m	150m
GD28-018G-5	200m	150m
GD28-022G-5	200m	150m

Note: When the motor cable is too long, electrical resonance may be caused due to the influence of distributed capacitance. This may cause motor insulation damage or generate large leakage current, causing device overcurrent protection. You must configure the AC output reactor near the VFD when the cable length is longer than the corresponding value in the preceding table.

B.5.2 Motor cable length for EMC

The standard models meet the EMC requirements of IEC/EN 61800-3, and the maximum shielded motor cable lengths used at a 4kHz switching carrier frequency are as follows.

Table B-3 Max. motor cable length (unit: m)

Frame	Standard model (with built-in filter and grounded EMC screw)		External filter	
	C2	C3	C2	C3
AC 1PH 200V–240V				
A	5	15	50	-
B	5	15	50	-
C	5	15	50	-
AC 3PH 200V–240V				
A	-	15	50	-
B	-	15	20/50[1]	-
C	-	15	20/50[2]	-

Frame	Standard model (with built-in filter and grounded EMC screw)		External filter	
D	-	15	50	-
E	-	15	50	-
AC 3PH 380V–480V				
A	-	15	50	-
B	-	15	20/50[1]	-
C	-	15	20/50[2]	-
D	-	15	50	-
E	-	15	50	-
AC 3PH 525V–600V				
A	-	-	-	15
B	-	-	-	15
C	-	-	-	15
D	-	-	-	15
E	-	-	-	15

- "[1]": For a frame-B 3PH model, with only an external input filter, it meets the C2 20m motor cable length requirement; when both input and output filters are added, it meets the C2 50m motor cable length requirement.
- "[2]": For a frame-C 3PH model, with an external input filter and a carrier frequency of 2kHz, it meets the C2 20m motor cable length requirement; with both input and output filters and a carrier frequency of 4kHz, it meets the C2 50m motor cable length requirement.
- 575 V standard models do not have a built-in filter.
- When the VFD is equipped with a built-in filter, the motor cable complies with the requirements in this manual, and the VFD and motor are installed in a shielded cabinet, the radiated emission limits for category C2 can be met.

Note: For details about product frames, see section 2.5 Product dimensions and weight. For details about C2 filters, see appendix E.3.2 Filter.

Appendix C Application standards

C.1 List of application standards

The following table describes the application standards that VFDs comply with.

EN/ISO 13849-1	Safety of machinery—Safety related parts of control systems—Part 1: General principles for design
EN/ISO 13849-2	Safety of machinery—Safety related parts of control systems—Part 2: Validation
IEC/EN 60204-1	Safety of machinery—Electrical equipment of machines—Part 1: General requirements
IEC/EN 62061	Safety of machinery—Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems
EN/IEC 61800-3	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems—Part 3: EMC requirements and specific test methods
IEC/EN 61800-5-1	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems—Part 5-1: Safety requirements—Electrical, thermal and energy
IEC/EN 61800-5-2	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems—Part 5-2: Safety requirements—Functional

C.2 CE/TÜV/UL/CCS certification

The CE mark affixed to the VFD indicates that the VFD has obtained CE conformity certification and complies with the European Low Voltage Directive (2014/35/EU) and Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (2014/30/EU).

The TÜV mark affixed to the VFD indicates that the VFD has obtained TÜV certification. TÜV-related certifications include TÜV mark certification, TÜV CE certification, TÜV CB certification, GS certification, and VDE certification. These certifications are highly authoritative and widely recognized in the fields of electrical and electronic products and components.

The UL mark affixed to the VFD indicates that the VFD has obtained UL certification. UL certification is a voluntary certification in the United States, though it may be mandatory in some states. Certified products comply with the applicable UL standards and are accepted for the U.S. market.

The CCS mark affixed to the VFD indicates that the VFD has obtained CCS certification. CCS certification is a marine product certification issued by China Classification Society. Certified products comply with the applicable marine requirements and can be used on ships.

Note: The actual certifications obtained are subject to the marks on the product nameplate. The above information is for reference only.

C.3 EMC compliance declaration

The VFD complies with EMC product standards EN 61800-3:2004+A1:2012 and IEC 61800-3:2022, meeting the requirements for categories C2 and C3 as defined in these standards (motor cable length for EMC compliance).

C.4 EMC product standard

The EMC product standard (EN 61800-3) stipulates the EMC requirements on VFDs.

The VFD is compliant with EN 61800-3:2004 + A1:2012 and EN IEC 61800-3:2023.

EMC is short for electromagnetic compatibility, which refers to the ability of a device or system to function properly in its electromagnetic environment and not constitute an unacceptable electromagnetic disturbance to anything in that environment.

Application environment categories

First environment: Residential environment, including application scenarios where the VFD is directly connected without intermediate transformer to a low-voltage power supply network which supplies residential buildings.

Note: The product may generate radio interference in the First environment. In addition to the CE compliance requirements mentioned in this chapter, you should take necessary measures to prevent interference when needed.

Second environment: All locations outside a residential area.

Residential location: Areas zoned for domestic residences where the main power supply is connected directly to the public low-voltage mains grid.

Commercial and light industrial location: As defined in clause 3.3.2, non-residential locations where the power supply is connected directly to the public low-voltage mains network or to a dedicated DC power source intended for connection of equipment to the public low-voltage mains grid.

Industrial location: Locations powered by dedicated power grids provided by high-voltage or medium-voltage transformers, characterized by independent grid power supply.

VFDs are classified into four categories:

VFDs of C1: Rated voltage lower than 1000V, applied to the first environment.

VFDs of C2: Rated voltage lower than 1000V, not a plug-in device or a movable device, and must be installed and commissioned by a professional person when used in the first environment.

Note: The VFD may generate radio interference in a domestic environment, and measures need to be taken to reduce the interference.

VFDs of C3: Rated voltage lower than 1000 V, applied to the second environment. They cannot be applied to the first environment.

Note: VFDs of C3 cannot be applied to public low-voltage networks supplying residential premises. When applied to such grids, the VFD may generate radio frequency electromagnetic interference.

VFDs of C4: Rated voltage higher than 1000V, or rated current higher than or equal to 400A, applied to complex systems in the second environment.

Note: The EMC standard IEC/EN 61800-3 no longer restricts the power distribution of the VFD, but defines the use, installation, and commissioning of the VFD. Specialized personnel or organizations must have the necessary skills (including the EMC-related knowledge) for installing and/or performing commissioning on the electrical drive systems.

Appendix D Dimension drawings

D.1 Keypad structure

Figure D-1 LED keypad structure (unit: mm)

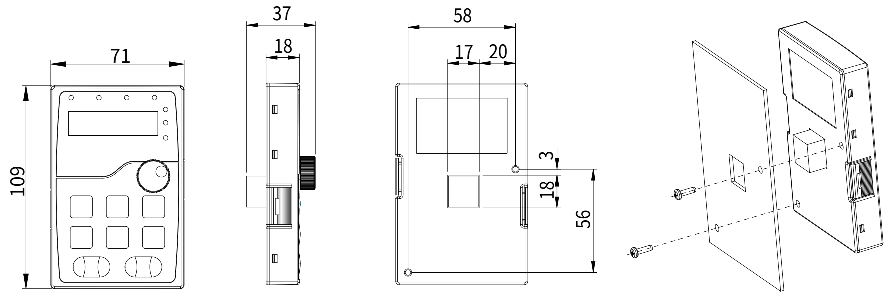
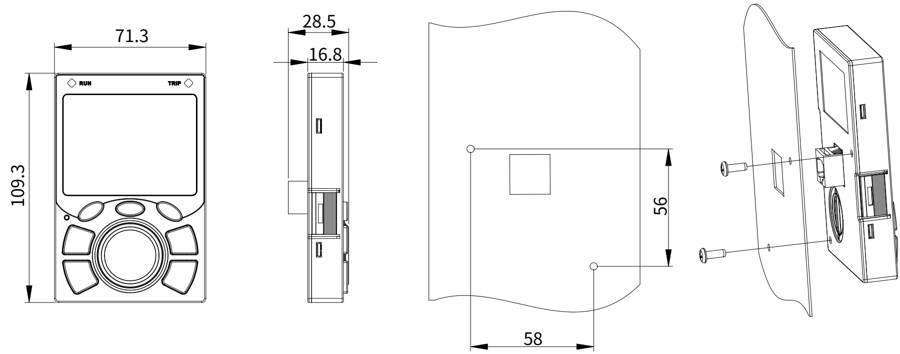


Figure D-2 LCD keypad structure (unit: mm)



D.2 Product outline dimensions

Figure D-3 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frames A and B

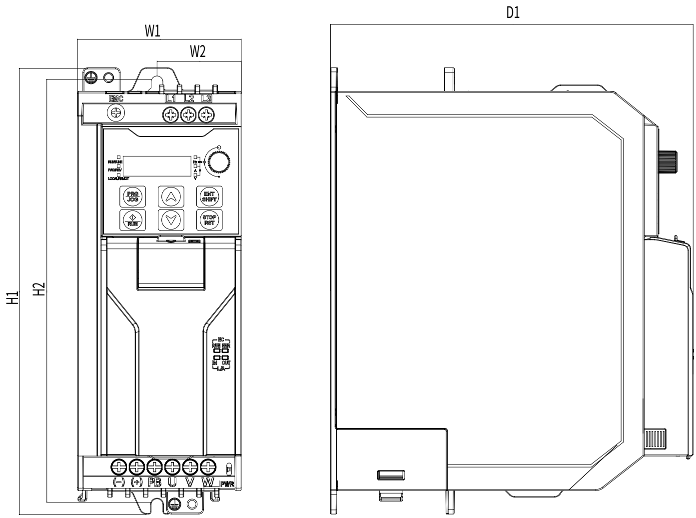


Table D-1 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame A (unit: mm)

Product model	Outline dimensions			Mounting hole distance		Mounting hole
	W1	H1	D1	W2	H2	
GD28-0R2G-S2	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R4G-S2	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R7G-S2	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R2G-2	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R4G-2	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R7G-2	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R4G-4	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R7G-4	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-1R1G-4	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R4G-5	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-0R7G-5	60	190	155	36	180	Ø5

Table D-2 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame B (unit: mm)

Product model	Outline dimensions			Mounting hole distance		Mounting hole
	W1	H1	D1	W2	H2	
GD28-1R1G-S2	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-1R5G-S2	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-2R2G-S2	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-1R1G-2	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-1R5G-2	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-2R2G-2	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-1R5G-4	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-2R2G-4	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-003G-4	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-004G-4	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-1R5G-5	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-2R2G-5	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5
GD28-004G-5	70	190	155	36	180	Ø5

Figure D-4 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame C

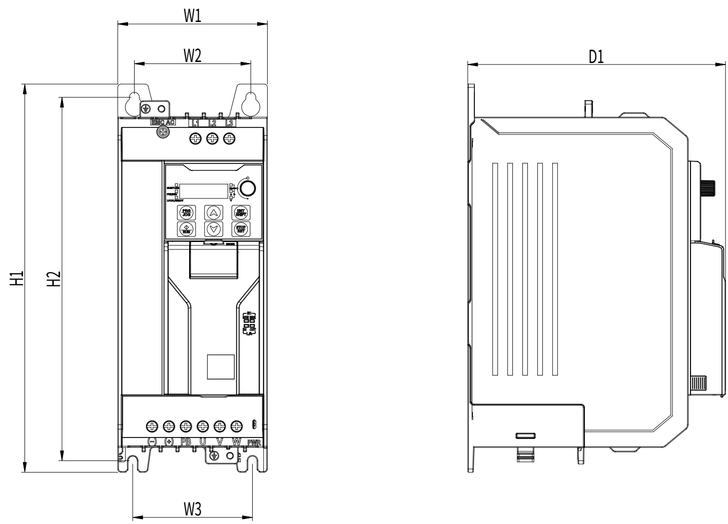


Table D-3 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame C (unit: mm)

Product model	Outline dimensions			Outline dimensions			Mounting hole distance
	W1	H1	D1	W2	W3	H2	
GD28-004G-S2	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6
GD28-004G-2	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6
GD28-5R5G-2	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6
GD28-5R5G-4	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6
GD28-7R5G-4	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6
GD28-5R5G-5	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6
GD28-7R5G-5	90	235	155	70	72	220	Ø6

Figure D-5 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame D

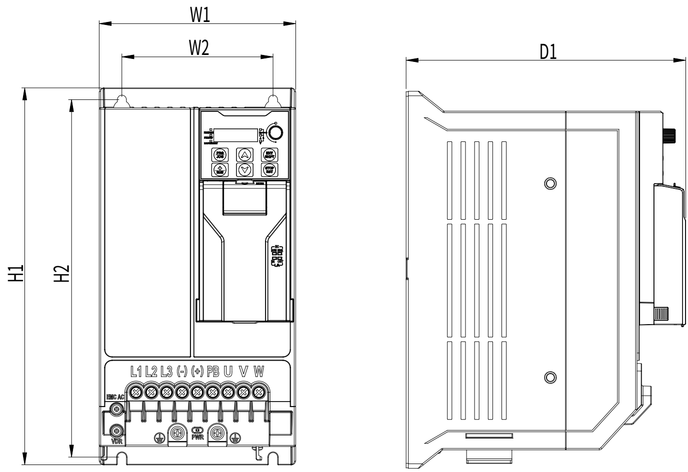


Table D-4 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame D (unit: mm)

Product model	Outline dimensions			Mounting hole distance		Mounting hole diameter
	W1	H1	D1	W2	H2	
GD28-7R5G-2	130	250	185	100	237	Ø 6
GD28-011G-2	130	250	185	100	237	Ø 6
GD28-011G-4	130	250	185	100	237	Ø 6
GD28-015G-4	130	250	185	100	237	Ø 6
GD28-011G-5	130	250	185	100	237	Ø 6
GD28-015G-5	130	250	185	100	237	Ø 6

Figure D-6 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame E

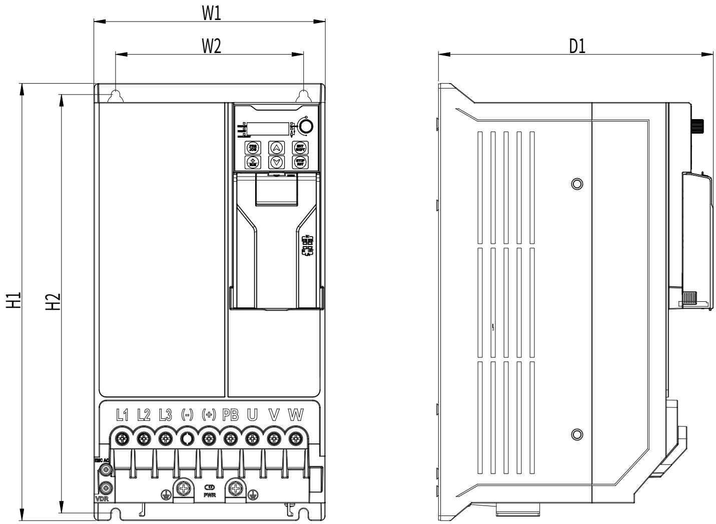


Table D-5 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame E (unit: mm)

Product model	Outline dimensions			Mounting hole distance		Mounting hole diameter
	W1	H1	D1	W2	H2	
GD28-015G-2	160	300	190	130	287	Ø 6
GD28-018G-4	160	300	190	130	287	Ø 6
GD28-022G-4	160	300	190	130	287	Ø 6
GD28-018G-5	160	300	190	130	287	Ø 6
GD28-022G-5	160	300	190	130	287	Ø 6

D.3 Flange mounting dimensions

Figure D-7 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame C

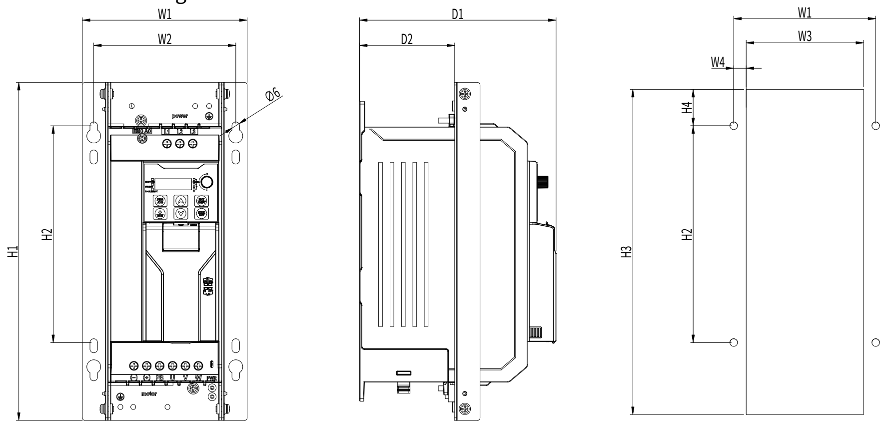


Table D-6 Flange mounting dimensions for VFDs in frame C (unit: mm)

Product model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	H3	H4	D1	D2	Hole diameter	Screw
GD28-004G-S2	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5
GD28-004G-2	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5
GD28-5R5G-2	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5
GD28-5R5G-4	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5
GD28-7R5G-4	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5
GD28-5R5G-5	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5
GD28-7R5G-5	130	112	93	10	265	170	255	29	155	75	Ø6	M5

Figure D-8 Dimensions and hole distances for VFDs in frame D or E

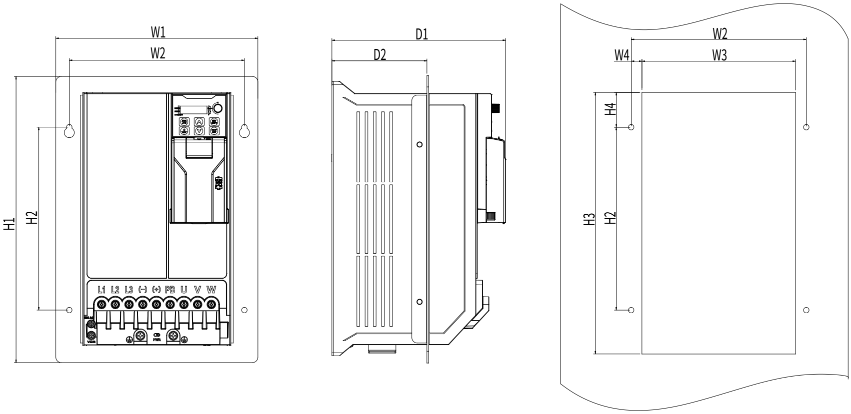


Table D-7 Flange mounting dimensions for VFDs in frame D (unit: mm)

Product model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	H3	H4	D1	D2	Hole diameter	Screw
GD28-7R5G-2	190	170	150	10	275	170	252	50	185	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-011G-2	190	170	150	10	275	170	252	50	185	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-011G-4	190	170	150	10	275	170	252	50	185	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-015G-4	190	170	150	10	275	170	252	50	185	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-011G-5	190	170	150	10	275	170	252	50	185	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-015G-5	190	170	150	10	275	170	252	50	185	105	Ø6	M5

Table D-8 Flange mounting dimensions for VFDs in frame E (unit: mm)

Product model	W1	W2	W3	W4	H1	H2	H3	H4	D1	D2	Hole diameter	Screw
GD28-015G-2	220	200	180	10	325	200	302	50	190	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-018G-4	220	200	180	10	325	200	302	50	190	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-022G-4	220	200	180	10	325	200	302	50	190	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-018G-5	220	200	180	10	325	200	302	50	190	105	Ø6	M5
GD28-022G-5	220	200	180	10	325	200	302	50	190	105	Ø6	M5

Appendix E Peripheral accessories

E.1 Cable

Cables mainly include power cables and control cables. For the selection of cable types, see the following table.

Cable type		Symmetrical shielded cable	Four-core cable	Double-shielded twisted-pair cable	Single-shielded twisted-pair cable
Power cable	Input power cable	√	-	-	-
	Motor cable	√	-	-	-
Control cable	Analog signal control cable	-	-	√	-
	Digital signal control cable	-	-	√	√

E.1.1 Power cable

Table E-1 Cable selection

VFD model	L1/L, L2/N, L3, PB, (+), (-) recommended cable size		U, V, W recommended cable size		PE recommended cable size	
	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG
AC 1PH 200V–240V						
GD28-0R2G-S2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-0R4G-S2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-0R7G-S2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-1R1G-S2	2.5	12	1.5	14	2.0	12
GD28-1R5G-S2	4	10	1.5	14	4	10
GD28-2R2G-S2	4	10	2.5	12	4	10
GD28-004G-S2	10	8	2.5	12	10	8
AC 3PH 200V–240V						
GD28-0R2G-2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-0R4G-2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-0R7G-2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-1R1G-2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-1R5G-2	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-2R2G-2	2.5	12	2.5	12	2.5	12
GD28-004G-2	10	8	4	10	10	8

VFD model	L1/L, L2/N, L3, PB, (+), (-) recommended cable size		U, V, W recommended cable size		PE recommended cable size	
	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG	mm²	AWG
GD28-5R5G-2	10	8	10	8	10	8
GD28-7R5G-2	16	6	10	8	16	6
GD28-011G-2	16	6	16	6	16	6
GD28-015G-2	35	3	25	4	35	3
AC 3PH 380V–480V						
GD28-0R4G-4	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-0R7G-4	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-1R1G-4	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-1R5G-4	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-2R2G-4	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-003G-4	2.5	12	1.5	14	2.0	12
GD28-004G-4	4	10	1.5	14	4	10
GD28-5R5G-4	10	8	4	10	10	8
GD28-7R5G-4	10	8	4	10	10	8
GD28-011G-4	16	6	10	8	16	6
GD28-015G-4	16	6	10	8	16	6
GD28-018G-4	25	4	16	6	25	4
GD28-022G-4	35	3	25	4	35	3
AC 3PH 525V–600V						
GD28-0R4G-5	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-0R7G-5	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-1R5G-5	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-2R2G-5	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-004G-5	1.5	14	1.5	14	1.5	14
GD28-5R5G-5	2.5	12	2.5	12	2.5	12
GD28-7R5G-5	4	10	1.5	14	4	10
GD28-011G-5	10	8	10	8	10	8
GD28-015G-5	10	8	10	8	10	8
GD28-018G-5	16	6	16	6	16	6
GD28-022G-5	25	4	25	4	16	8

Note: The preceding data indicate the recommended cable sizes. The cables recommended for the main circuit can be used in scenarios where the ambient temperature is lower than 50°C, the wiring distance is shorter than 100m, and the current is the rated current.

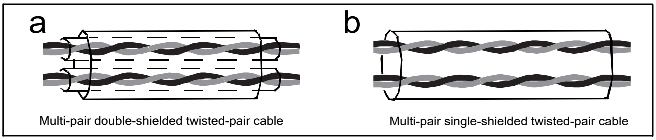
Recommended tightening torques for power cables:

- 3–6 AWG: 2 N • m
- 8 AWG: 1.2 N • m
- 10–14 AWG: 0.8 N • m

E.1.2 Control cable

Control wiring primarily consists of analog and digital signal cables. For analog signals, double-shielded twisted-pair cables must be used (part a in the figure), with each signal carried by an individually shielded pair and assigned a separate ground. For digital signals, double-shielded cables are preferred, though single-shielded or unshielded twisted pairs (UTP) (part b in the figure) are also acceptable.

Figure E-1 Control cable routing



Note:

- Independent shielded cables must be used as analog signal cables and communication cables.
- The same cable cannot transmit 24V DC signals and 115/230V AC signals simultaneously.
- For frequency signals, only shielded cables can be used.
- Relay cables should be shielded with braided metal shielding.

E.2 Breaker, fuse, and magnetic contactor

Circuit breakers are mainly used to prevent electric shock and protect against ground faults that may cause fires due to leakage current. Contactors are mainly used to switch the main circuit power supply on and off. In the event of a system fault, they can effectively disconnect the VFD input power supply to ensure safety.

Table E-2 Breaker and electromagnetic contactor model selection

VFD model	Breaker rated current (A)	Contactor rated current (A)
AC 1PH 200V–240V		
GD28-0R2G-S2	6	9
GD28-0R4G-S2	10	9
GD28-0R7G-S2	16	12

VFD model	Breaker rated current (A)	Contactor rated current (A)
GD28-1R1G-S2	20	18
GD28-1R5G-S2	25	25
GD28-2R2G-S2	32	32
GD28-004G-S2	40	38
AC 3PH 200V–240V		
GD28-0R2G-2	6	9
GD28-0R4G-2	6	9
GD28-0R7G-2	10	9
GD28-1R1G-2	16	12
GD28-1R5G-2	20	18
GD28-2R2G-2	25	25
GD28-004G-2	40	32
GD28-5R5G-2	50	40
GD28-7R5G-2	63	65
GD28-011G-2	80	65
GD28-015G-2	100	95
AC 3PH 380V–480V		
GD28-0R4G-4	6	9
GD28-0R7G-4	10	9
GD28-1R1G-4	10	9
GD28-1R5G-4	16	12
GD28-2R2G-4	16	12
GD28-003G-4	20	18
GD28-004G-4	20	18
GD28-5R5G-4	32	32
GD28-7R5G-4	40	32
GD28-011G-4	50	50
GD28-015G-4	63	65
GD28-018G-4	80	65
GD28-022G-4	100	95
AC 3PH 525V–600V		
GD28-0R4G-5	6	9
GD28-0R7G-5	6	9
GD28-1R5G-5	6	9
GD28-2R2G-5	10	9
GD28-004G-5	16	12
GD28-5R5G-5	20	18
GD28-7R5G-5	32	32

VFD model	Breaker rated current (A)	Contactor rated current (A)
GD28-011G-5	40	32
GD28-015G-5	50	50
GD28-018G-5	50	50
GD28-022G-5	63	65

Note: Fuses must be installed to prevent overload.

Table E-3 Fuse model selection

VFD model	Max short-circuit current	Fuse type	Fuse rating
AC 1PH 200V–240V			
GD28-0R2G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 6A, CLASS J
GD28-0R4G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 10A, CLASS J
GD28-0R7G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 15A, CLASS J
GD28-1R1G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 15A, CLASS J
GD28-1R5G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 20A, CLASS J
GD28-2R2G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 25A, CLASS J
GD28-004G-S2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 35A, CLASS J
AC 3PH 200V–240V			
GD28-0R2G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 5A, CLASS J
GD28-0R4G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 8A, CLASS J
GD28-0R7G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 10A, CLASS J
GD28-1R1G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 15A, CLASS J
GD28-1R5G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 15A, CLASS J
GD28-2R2G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 15A, CLASS J
GD28-004G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 30A, CLASS J
GD28-5R5G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 35A, CLASS J
GD28-7R5G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 60A, CLASS J
GD28-011G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 60A, CLASS J
GD28-015G-2	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 90A, CLASS J
AC 3PH 380V–480V			
GD28-0R4G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 5A, CLASS J
GD28-0R7G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 8A, CLASS J
GD28-1R1G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 8A, CLASS J
GD28-1R5G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 10A, CLASS J
GD28-2R2G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 12A, CLASS J
GD28-003G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 15A, CLASS J
GD28-004G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 20A, CLASS J

VFD model	Max short-circuit current	Fuse type	Fuse rating
GD28-5R5G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 35A, CLASS J
GD28-7R5G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 35A, CLASS J
GD28-011G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 60A, CLASS J
GD28-015G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 60A, CLASS J
GD28-018G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 80A, CLASS J
GD28-022G-4	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 90A, CLASS J
AC 3PH 525V–600V			
GD28-0R4G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 5A, CLASS J
GD28-0R7G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 6A, CLASS J
GD28-1R5G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 10A, CLASS J
GD28-2R2G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 12A, CLASS J
GD28-004G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 20A, CLASS J
GD28-5R5G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 25A, CLASS J
GD28-7R5G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 35A, CLASS J
GD28-011G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 45A, CLASS J
GD28-015G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 60A, CLASS J
GD28-018G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 70A, CLASS J
GD28-022G-5	65kA	Non-semiconductor fuse (JDDZ/7)	600V, 90A, CLASS J

Note: The accessory specifications in the preceding table are reference values. Selection may be adjusted based on site conditions; however, values should not be lower than those specified in the table.

E.3 Optional accessories

Reactors, filters, braking components, and mounting brackets are external accessories and need to be specifically specified when purchasing.

E.3.1 Reactor

An input reactor is used to improve the power factor on the input side of the VFD, and thus restrict high-order harmonic currents.

An output reactor is used to extend the allowable motor cable length and effectively suppress instantaneous high voltage generated when the IGBT module of the VFD switches.

Due to parasitic capacitance between the long cable and ground, the leakage current is large and the overcurrent protection of the VFD may be frequently triggered. To prevent this from happening and avoid damage to the motor insulation, compensation must be made by adding an output reactor. For the length of the cable between the VFD and the motor, see appendix B.5.1 Motor cable length for normal operation. If the length exceeds the limit, see the following table for selection; if the length exceeds twice the limit, consult us directly.

Table E-4 Reactor model selection

VFD power	Input reactor	Output reactor
AC 1PH 200V–240V		
0.2kW	-	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
0.4kW	-	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
0.75kW	-	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
1.1kW	-	GDL-OCL0010-4CU
1.5kW	-	GDL-OCL0010-4CU
2.2kW	-	GDL-OCL0014-4CU
4kW	-	GDL-OCL0020-4CU
AC 3PH 200V–240V		
0.2kW	GDL-ACL0005-4CU	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
0.4kW	GDL-ACL0006-4CU	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
0.75kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
1.1kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0010-4CU
1.5kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0010-4CU
2.2kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0020-4CU
4kW	GDL-ACL0025-4CU	GDL-OCL0020-4CU
5.5kW	GDL-ACL0032-4CU	GDL-OCL0032-4CU
7.5kW	GDL-ACL0040-4CU	GDL-OCL0040-4CU
11kW	GDL-ACL0051-4AL	GDL-OCL0050-4AL
15kW	GDL-ACL0090-4AL	GDL-OCL0075-4AL
AC 3PH 380V–480V		
0.4kW	GDL-ACL0005-4CU	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
0.75kW	GDL-ACL0006-4CU	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
1.1kW	GDL-ACL0006-4CU	GDL-OCL0005-4CU
1.5kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0006-4CU
2.2kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0010-4CU
3kW	GDL-ACL0014-4CU	GDL-OCL0010-4CU
4kW	GDL-ACL0020-4CU	GDL-OCL0014-4CU
5.5kW	GDL-ACL0032-4CU	GDL-OCL0020-4CU
7.5kW	GDL-ACL0032-4CU	GDL-OCL0020-4CU
11kW	GDL-ACL0051-4AL	GDL-OCL0035-4AL

VFD power	Input reactor	Output reactor
15kW	GDL-ACL0051-4AL	GDL-OCL0040-4AL
18kW	GDL-ACL0070-4AL	GDL-OCL0050-4AL
22kW	GDL-ACL0070-4AL	GDL-OCL0060-4AL
AC 3PH 525V–600V		
0.4kW	GDL-ACL0005-6CU	GDL-OCL0005-6CU
0.75kW	GDL-ACL0005-6CU	GDL-OCL0005-6CU
1.5kW	GDL-ACL0006-6CU	GDL-OCL0005-6CU
2.2kW	GDL-ACL0010-6CU	GDL-OCL0006-6CU
4kW	GDL-ACL0010-6CU	GDL-OCL0011-6CU
5.5kW	GDL-ACL0015-6CU	GDL-OCL0011-6CU
7.5kW	GDL-ACL0020-6CU	GDL-OCL0020-6CU
11kW	GDL-ACL0030-6CU	GDL-OCL0020-6CU
15kW	GDL-ACL0030-6CU	GDL-OCL0030-6CU
18.5kW	GDL-ACL0045-6CU	GDL-OCL0030-6CU
22kW	GDL-ACL0045-6CU	GDL-OCL0045-6CU

Note:

- Input reactor: Designed with a rated voltage drop of ⩾ 1.5%.
- Output reactor: Designed with a rated voltage drop of 1%.
- For the selection of accessories with requirements other than those listed above, please refer to the low-voltage VFD GDL series filter option brochure.

E.3.2 Filter

A filter effectively suppresses on-site interference and the interference generated by the VFD during running. Optional filters can be used to comply with the EN 61800-3 Category C2 conducted emission requirements for CE certification.

Table E-5 Filter model selection

VFD power	Input filter	Output filter
AC 1PH 200V–240V		
0.2kW	FLT-PS2010H-B	FLT-L04006L-B
0.4kW	FLT-PS2010H-B	FLT-L04006L-B
0.75kW	FLT-PS2010H-B	FLT-L04006L-B
1.1kW	FLT-PS2025L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
1.5kW	FLT-PS2025L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
2.2kW	FLT-PS2025L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
4kW	FLT-PS2025L-B	FLT-L04016L-B

VFD power	Input filter	Output filter
AC 3PH 200V–240V		
0.2kW	FLT-P04006L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
0.4kW	FLT-P04006L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
0.75kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
1.1kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
1.5kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
2.2kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
4kW	FLT-P04032L-B	FLT-L04032L-B
5.5kW	FLT-P04032L-B	FLT-L04032L-B
7.5kW	FLT-P04045L-B	FLT-L04045L-B
11kW	FLT-P04045L-B	FLT-L04045L-B
15kW	FLT-P04100L-B	FLT-L04065L-B
AC 3PH 380V–480V		
0.4kW	FLT-P04006L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
0.75kW	FLT-P04006L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
1.1kW	FLT-P04006L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
1.5kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
2.2kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04006L-B
3kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
4kW	FLT-P04016L-B	FLT-L04016L-B
5.5kW	FLT-P04032L-B	FLT-L04032L-B
7.5kW	FLT-P04032L-B	FLT-L04032L-B
11kW	FLT-P04045L-B	FLT-L04032L-B
15kW	FLT-P04065L-B	FLT-L04045L-B
18kW	FLT-P04065L-B	FLT-L04045L-B
22kW	FLT-P04065L-B	FLT-L04065L-B
AC 3PH 525V–600V		
0.4kW	FLT-P05006L-B	FLT-L05006L-B
0.75kW	FLT-P05006L-B	FLT-L05006L-B
1.5kW	FLT-P05016L-B	FLT-L05016L-B
2.2kW	FLT-P05016L-B	FLT-L05016L-B
4kW	FLT-P05016L-B	FLT-L05016L-B
5.5kW	FLT-P05032L-B	FLT-L05032L-B
7.5kW	FLT-P05032L-B	FLT-L05032L-B
11kW	FLT-P06050H-B	FLT-L06050H-B
15kW	FLT-P06050H-B	FLT-L06050H-B
18.5kW	FLT-P06050H-B	FLT-L06050H-B

VFD power	Input filter	Output filter
22kW	FLT-P06050H-B	FLT-L06050H-B

E.3.3 Braking component

Braking components, including braking resistors and braking units, are used to dissipate the regenerative energy from the motor, thereby improving braking and deceleration performance. When the VFD decelerates a high-inertia load or when rapid deceleration is required, the motor operates in generating mode. The energy from the load is fed back through the inverter to the DC bus, causing the DC bus voltage to rise. If the voltage exceeds a certain level, an overvoltage fault will be triggered. To prevent this, braking components shall be installed.

Table E-6 Braking component model selection

VFD power	Braking unit	Resistance applicable for 100% braking torque (Ω)	Braking resistor power dissipation (kW)			Min. allowed braking resistance (Ω)
			10% braking ratio	50% braking ratio	80% braking ratio	
AC 1PH 200V–240V						
0.2kW	Built-in braking unit	750	0.03	0.15	0.24	380
0.4kW		361	0.06	0.3	0.48	180
0.75kW		192	0.11	0.56	0.9	100
1.1kW		131	0.17	0.83	1.32	100
1.5kW		96	0.23	1.1	1.8	60
2.2kW		65	0.33	1.7	2.64	39
4kW		36	0.6	3	4.8	33
AC 3PH 200V–240V						
0.2kW	Built-in braking unit	750	0.03	0.15	0.24	380
0.4kW		361	0.06	0.3	0.48	180
0.75kW		192	0.11	0.56	0.9	100
1.1kW		131	0.17	0.83	1.32	100
1.5kW	Built-in braking unit	96	0.23	1.1	1.8	60
2.2kW		65	0.33	1.7	2.64	39
4kW		36	0.6	3	4.8	33
5.5kW		26	0.8	4.13	6.6	25
7.5kW		19	1.13	5.63	9	13
11 kW		13	1.65	8.3	13.2	8.8
15kW		9.6	2.3	11.3	18	6.4
AC 3PH 380V–480V						

VFD power	Braking unit	Resistance applicable for 100% braking torque (Ω)	Braking resistor power dissipation (kW)			Min. allowed braking resistance (Ω)
			10% braking ratio	50% braking ratio	80% braking ratio	
0.4kW	Built-in braking unit	750	0.08	0.4	0.7	380
0.75kW		653	0.11	0.56	0.9	200
1.1kW		440	0.16	0.8	1.3	150
1.5kW		326	0.23	1.13	1.8	150
2.2kW		222	0.33	1.65	2.64	130
3kW		122	0.6	3	4.8	80
4kW		122	0.6	3	4.8	80
5.5kW		89	0.8	4.1	6.6	60
7.5kW		65	1.13	5.6	9	51
11kW		44	1.7	8.3	13.2	31
15kW		32	2	11.2	18	23
18.5kW		26	3	14	22	19
22kW		22	3.3	17	26	17
AC 3PH 525V–600V						
0.4kW	Built-in braking unit	1800	0.05	0.24	0.4	880
0.75kW		960	0.1	0.5	0.75	470
1.5kW		480	0.2	0.94	1.5	264
2.2kW		330	0.3	1.4	2.2	200
4kW		226	0.4	2	3.2	122
5.5kW		165	0.5	2.8	4.4	88
7.5kW		120	0.75	3.75	6	66
11kW		82	1.1	5.5	8.8	50
15kW		60	1.5	7.5	12	40
18.5kW		50	1.85	9.25	14.8	30
22kW		41	2.2	11	18	25

Note:

- Select braking resistors according to the resistance and power data provided by INVT.
- The braking resistor may increase the braking torque of the VFD. The preceding table describes the resistance and power for 100% braking torque, 10% braking ratio, 50% braking ratio and 80% braking ratio. You can select the braking system based on the actual operation conditions.

E.3.4 External keypad and mounting bracket

E.3.4.1 External keypad

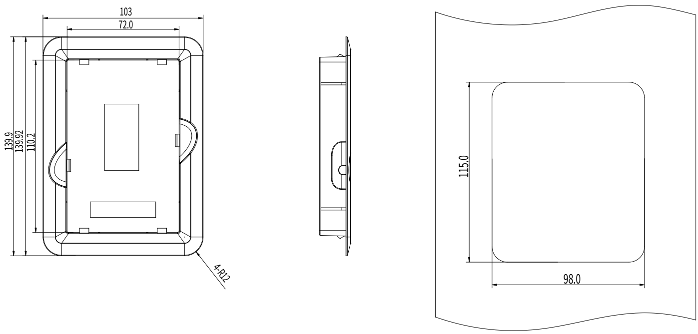
Model	SOP-28	BOP-270
Appearance		

E.3.4.2 Keypad mounting bracket

All models support external keypads that are optional.

You can mount the external keypad on a bracket. There are two types of brackets that are compatible with all keypads. Keypad mounting brackets are optional. Figure E-2 shows the outline dimensions.

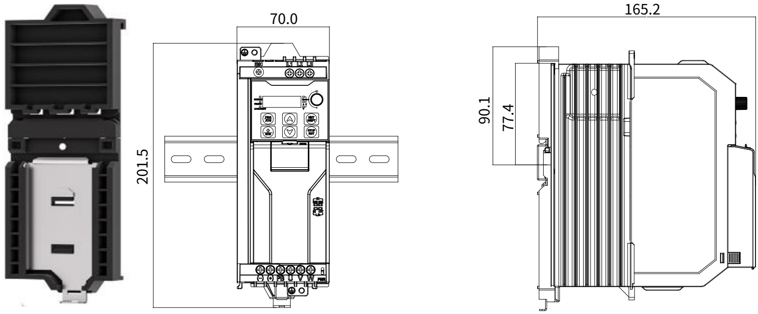
Figure E-2 Keypad mounting bracket dimensions (unit: mm)



E.3.5 DIN rail mounting bracket

When selecting the DIN rail mounting method for the VFDs in frames A and B, you must select rail mounting brackets.

Figure E-3 DIN rail mounting bracket dimensions (unit: mm)



Name	Model
DIN rail mounting bracket	AP-RB-A-01

E.3.6 Accessory list

No.	Name	Model	Applicable frame	Appearance
1	Flange mounting bracket-C	AP-FG-C-01	C	
2	Flange mounting bracket-D	AP-FG-D-01	D	
3	Flange mounting bracket-E	AP-FG-E-01	E	

Appendix F STO function

Before starting the STO function, read the following content in detail and follow all safety precautions in this manual.

F.1 Safety standards

The product has been integrated with the STO function and complies with the following safety standards.

IEC 61000-6-7	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)—Part 7: General standards—Immunity requirements for equipment used in industrial sites to perform safety related functions (functional safety)
IEC 61326-3-1	EMC requirements for measurement, control, and laboratory electrical equipment—Part 3-1: Immunity requirements for safety related systems and equipment intended to perform safety related functions (functional safety)—General industrial applications
IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems
IEC/EN 61800-5-2	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems Part 5-2: Safety requirements—Function
IEC/EN 62061	Safety of machinery—Safety-related functional safety of electrical, electronic, and programmable electronic control systems
EN/ISO 13849-1	Safety of machinery—Safety related parts of control systems—Part 1: General principles for design
EN/ISO 13849-2	Safety of machinery—Safety related parts of control systems—Part 2: Verification

Safety standard related data is as follows.

Code	Definition	Standard	Characteristics
SIL	Safety integrity level	IEC 61508 IEC 62061	SIL3
PFH	Probability of failure per hour	IEC 61508	8.53×10^{-10}
HFT	Hardware fault tolerance	IEC 61508	1
SFF	Safe failure fraction	IEC 61508	99.39%
DC	Diagnosis coverage	ISO 13849-1	Greater than 90%
Cat.	Category	ISO 13849-1	3

F.2 Safety function description

■ **STO function principle description**

The Safe Torque Off (STO) function disables the drive output by inhibiting the gate pulses, cutting off the power supply to the motor and preventing torque generation (see Figure F-2). When STO is activated, it prevents unexpected motor starting if the motor is at standstill. If the motor is running, it will coast to a stop. If the motor is equipped with a mechanical brake, the brake will be engaged immediately.

Note:

- In normal operation, the STO function should not be used to stop the VFD. The STO function does not provide protection against intentional misuse or tampering. When the STO function is activated while the VFD is running, power to the motor is removed and the motor will coast to a stop. If this behavior is not acceptable, an appropriate stop mode shall be used to stop the VFD and the mechanical system.
- When using permanent magnet, reluctance, or non-salient pole induction motors, a potential (though highly improbable) failure mode exists where two power devices in the VFD remain conductive even if the STO function is activated. In this case, the drive system may output a steady torque, causing a maximum rotation of 180° electrical degrees for permanent magnet motor shafts, or 90° electrical degrees for non-salient pole induction or reluctance motor shafts. This failure mode must be accounted for during the machine system design.
  Maximum motor shaft rotation angle = 360°/Number of motor pole pairs
- The STO function cannot replace the emergency stop function. When no other measures are taken, the power supply of the VFD cannot be cut off in an emergency.
- The STO function has priority over all other functions of the VFD.
- Although the STO function can reduce known hazardous conditions, it does not eliminate all potential hazards.
- Designing safety related systems requires professional safety knowledge. To ensure the safety of a complete control system, design the system according to the required safety principles. A single subsystem with the STO function, although intentionally designed for safety related applications, it cannot guarantee the safety of the entire system.

■ **Emergency stop function description**

When the emergency stop function is used in equipment, it mainly allows operators to take timely actions to prevent accidents in unexpected conditions. Its design may not necessarily be complex or intelligent, but it may use simple electromechanical devices to initiate a controlled rapid stop by cutting off the power supply or other means (such as dynamic or regenerative braking).

F.3 Risk assessment

1. Before using the STO function, a risk assessment needs to be conducted on the drive system to ensure compliance with the required safety standards.
2. There may also be some other risks when the device is operating with safety functions. Therefore, safety must always be considered when conducting risk assessments.
3. If an external force (such as vertical axis gravity) is applied while the safety function is in operation, the motor will rotate. Providing a separate mechanical brake is an effective solution.
4. If the drive fails, and the motor can operate within a 180° range, safety will still be ensured even in dangerous situations.

Note: The max. rotation angle of the rotating motor's shaft is 1/6 of a full turn, while the max. rotation angle of the driven motor's shaft is 1/20 of a full turn. The max. travel distance of the linear servo motor is 30mm.

F.4 STO wiring

In the factory, the STO function terminals +24V, STO1, and STO2 have been shorted.

The wiring requirements are as follows:

1. When using the STO function of the VFD, remove the jumpers between +24V, STO1, and STO2.
2. When the VFD is in normal operation, close the switches or relays.

Figure F-1 +24V/STO1/STO2 shorting connection

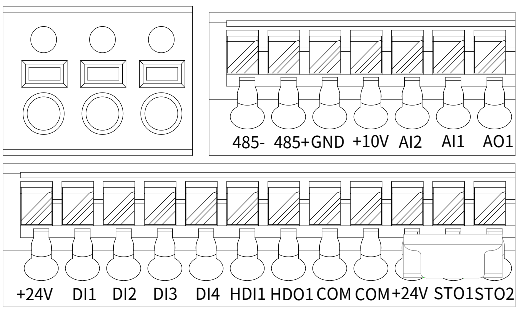


Figure F-2 STO function circuit internal power wiring

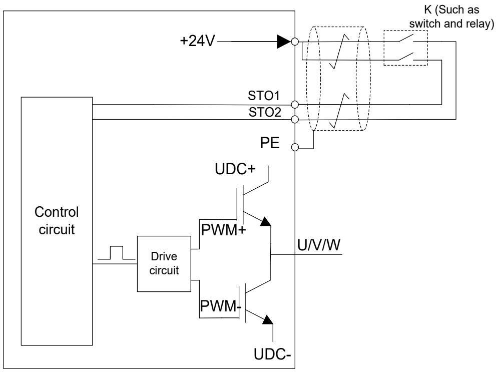
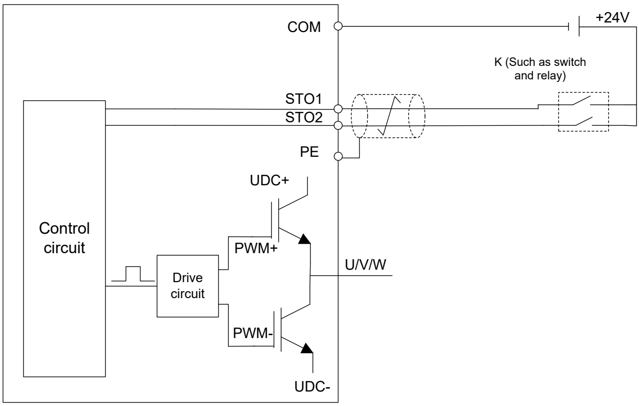


Figure F-3 STO function circuit external power wiring



Note:

- The symbol "K" in the preceding figures can represent components such as manual operation switch, emergency stop switch, safety relay, and safety PLC contact.
- The opening or closing of safety switch contact must be within 200ms.
- The maximum length of the double-shielded twisted pair cable between the VFD and safety switch is 25m.
- The cable shield layer should be connected to the PE terminal of the VFD.
- When the STO function is enabled, the two switches or relays are opened, the VFD stops output, and the keypad displays "E40".

F.5 STO function terminal description

STO function terminals are listed in the following table.

<table>
<tr><th>Terminal symbol</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>+24V</td><td>Voltage range: 24V±15%
To disable the STO function, short +24V/STO1/STO2.</td></tr>
<tr><td>STO1</td><td rowspan="2">Voltage in STO action mode: 0V < STO1, STO2 < 5V
Voltage in STO cut-off mode: 13V < STO1, STO2 < 30V
Input current: 5mA
STO function channel signal input</td></tr>
<tr><td>STO2</td></tr>
</table>

F.6 STO function logic table

STO1 and STO2 function logics and keypad display are listed in the following table.

STO1	STO2	VFD status	Keypad display	Fault description
STO1 closed	STO2 closed	Normal running	No fault indication	-
STO1 open	STO2 open	Torque output off	E40	Safe torque off (STO)
STO1 open	STO2 closed	Torque output off	E41	STO1 exception
STO1 closed	STO2 open	Torque output off	E42	STO2 exception

Note: E43 indicates both STO1 and STO2 are abnormal.

F.7 STO channel delay description

The following table describes the trigger and indication delay of the STO channels.

Table F-1 lists the STO channel trigger and indication delay

STO mode	STO trigger delay[1] and STO indication delay[2]	
STO fault: E41	Trigger delay < 10ms	Indication delay < 280ms
STO fault: E42	Trigger delay < 10ms	Indication delay < 280ms
STO fault: E43	Trigger delay < 10ms	Indication delay < 280ms
STO fault: E40	Trigger delay < 10ms	Indication delay < 100ms

STO trigger delay[1]: Time interval between triggering the STO function and switching off the drive output

STO indication delay[2]: Time interval between triggering the STO function and indicating STO output status

F.8 Acceptance test

Warning	
	●Technical personnel, operators, maintenance and repair personnel must receive relevant training to understand the requirements and principles of safety system design and debugging. ●Do not perform maintenance on the VFD or motor while power is applied. Otherwise, there is a risk of electric shock or other electrical hazards. ●The safety function acceptance test must be carried out by personnel with professional safety function knowledge, and must be recorded and signed by test engineers.

Acceptance testing shall be performed:

1. During initial commissioning of the safety functions.
2. After any safety-related modification (e.g., circuit boards, wiring, components, or parameter settings).
3. After completion of any safety-related maintenance work.

The signed acceptance test report must be kept in machine logs. The report should include the documents of startup activities and test results, fault report references and fault solutions. Any new acceptance test conducted due to changes or maintenance should be recorded in the logs.

■ **Acceptance test checklist**

Step	Test	Result
1	Ensure that the VFD can run or stop as commanded during commissioning.	☐
2	Stop the VFD (if it is running), disconnect the input power supply, and isolate the drive from the power cable through the isolation switch.	☐
3	Check the STO function circuit connection according to the circuit diagram.	☐
4	Close the isolation switch to connect to the power.	☐
	Test the STO function as follows when the motor stops: (1) If the VFD is running, send a stop command to it and wait until the motor shaft stops rotating. (2) Disconnect the STO1 and STO2 circuits simultaneously. Then the VFD should enter the safe torque off mode and stop outputting voltage, and the keypad displays "E40". (3) Send a VFD startup command, but the motor does not start. (4) Close the STO circuit. (5) Remove the fault, start the VFD, and ensure that the motor can run properly.	☐
	Test the STO function as follows when the motor is running: (1) Start the VFD and ensure that the motor runs. (2) Disconnect the STO circuit. Then the VFD should enter the safe torque off mode and stop outputting voltage, and the keypad displays "E40".	☐

Step	Test	Result
	The motor should stop. (3) Remove the fault, start the VFD, and ensure that the motor keeps the static state. (4) Close the STO circuit. (5) Remove the fault, start the VFD, and ensure that the motor can run properly.	
5	Test and detect the VFD fault. At this time, the motor can be in running or stopped state. (1) Start the VFD and ensure that the motor runs properly. (2) Disconnect STO1 and keep STO2 closed. If the motor is running, it should coast to stop, and the keypad displays "E41". (3) Send a VFD startup command, but the motor does not start. (4) Close the STO circuit. (5) At this time, the fault cannot be removed. Power off and restart the VFD, and ensure that the motor can run properly. (6) Disconnect STO2 and keep STO1 closed. If the motor is running, it should coast to stop, and the keypad displays "E42". (7) Send a VFD startup command, but the motor does not start. (8) Close the STO circuit. (9) At this time, the fault cannot be removed. Power off and restart the VFD, and ensure that the motor can run properly.	□
6	Record and sign the acceptance test report, which indicates the STO function is safe and can be placed into service.	□

Note:

- If the steps in the acceptance test checklist can be carried out normally without other exceptions, it indicates that the STO functional circuit is normal. If the situations are different from the expected results of the preceding steps or if "E43" is displayed, it indicates that the STO function circuit is abnormal. For details about fault handling, see section 8.2 Faults and solutions.
- Fault "E40" can also be manually or automatically reset by setting P08.55.

VFD fault	Fault code displayed	Response time	Reset method
Normal running	No fault indication	-	-
Torque output off	E40	⩽20ms	Press STOP/RST.
Torque output off	E41	⩽20ms	Power cycle the VFD.
Torque output off	E42	⩽20ms	Power cycle the VFD.

Appendix G Function parameter list

The function parameters of the VFD are divided into groups by function. Among the function parameter groups, group P98 is the analog input and output calibration group, while group P99 contains the factory function parameters, which are not accessible to users. Each group includes several function codes (each function code identifies a function parameter). A three-level menu style is applied to function codes. For example, "P08.08" indicates the 8th function code in group P08. The VFD supplies the password protection function. For detail settings, see P07.00. The parameters adopt the decimal system (0–9) and hexadecimal system (0–F). When a parameter is represented in hexadecimal, each bit can be edited independently. The symbols in the table are described as follows:

"○" indicates that the value of the parameter can be modified when the VFD is in stopped or running state.

"◎" indicates that the value of the parameter cannot be modified when the VFD is in running state.

"●" indicates that the value of the parameter is detected and recorded, and cannot be modified. (When "Restore factory settings" is performed, the actual detected parameter values or recorded values will not be restored.)

Group P00—Basic functions

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P00.00	Speed control mode	Specifies a speed control mode. Setting range: 0–2 0: SVC 0 1: SVC 1 2: Space voltage vector PWM control mode (SVPWM) **Note:** Before using a vector control mode (0 or 1), enable the VFD to perform motor parameter autotuning first.	2	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P00.01	Channel of running commands	Specifies a channel of running commands. Setting range: 0–2 0: Keypad 1: Terminal 2: Communication	0	○
P00.02	Communication mode of running commands	The function code is used to select a communication mode of running commands. Setting range: 0–6 0: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 1: Reserved 2: EtherNet UDP 3: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP 4–6: Reserved **Note:** The Modbus TCP communication mode of option 0, and options 2 and 3 are extended functions, which are valid only when corresponding expansion cards are configured.	0	○
P00.03	Max. output frequency	Specifies the max. output frequency of the VFD, which is the basis of the frequency setting and the acceleration (ACC) and deceleration (DEC) speed. Setting range: P00.04–599.00Hz	50.00Hz	◎
P00.04	Upper limit of running frequency	Specifies the upper limit of the VFD output frequency, which should be smaller than or equal to the max. output frequency. If the set frequency is higher than the upper limit of the running frequency, the upper limit of the running frequency is used for running. Setting range: P00.05–P00.03 (Hz)	50.00Hz	◎
P00.05	Lower limit of running frequency	Specifies the lower limit of the VFD output frequency. If the set frequency is lower than the lower limit of the running frequency, the lower limit of the running frequency is used for running.	0.00Hz	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.04 **Note:** Max. output frequency ≥ Upper limit of frequency ≥ Lower limit of frequency		
P00.06	Setting channel of A frequency command	Specifies the frequency command source. Setting range: 0–15 0: P00.10 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6: Reserved 7: Simple PLC program 8: Multi-step speed running 9: PID control 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved	0	○
P00.07	Setting channel of B frequency command		1	○
P00.08	Reference object of B frequency command	Specifies the reference object of B frequency command. Setting range: 0–1 0: Max. output frequency 1: A frequency command	0	○
P00.09	Combination mode of setting source	Specifies the combination mode of A/B frequency setting source. Setting range: 0–5 0: A 1: B 2: (A+B) 3: (A- B) 4: Max(A, B) 5: Min(A, B)	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P00.10	Setting frequency through keypad	Specifies the initial VFD frequency set value when A and B frequency commands are set by keypad. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○
P00.11	ACC time 1	Specifies the ACC time of ramp frequency. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P00.12	DEC time 1	Specifies the DEC time of ramp frequency. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P00.13	Running direction	Specifies the running direction. Setting range: 0–2 0: Run at the default direction. 1: Run at the opposite direction. 2: Disable reverse running.	0	○
P00.14	Carrier frequency setting	Specifies the carrier frequency. A high carrier frequency will have an ideal current waveform, few current harmonics, and small motor noise, but it will increase the switching loss, increase VFD temperature, and impact the output capacity. At the same time, the VFD current leakage and electromagnetic interference will increase. On the contrary, an extremely-low carrier frequency may cause unstable operation at low frequency, decrease the torque, or even lead to oscillation. The carrier frequency has been properly set in the factory before the VFD is delivered. In general, you do not need to modify it. The mapping between VFD models and default carrier frequency values is as follows: 8kHz for 220V 5.5kW and lower 4kHz for other models Setting range: 1.0kHz–15.0kHz **Note:** When the frequency used exceeds the default carrier frequency, the VFD needs to derate by 10% for each increase of 1kHz.	Depends on model	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P00.15	Motor parameter autotuning	Specifies the motor autotuning function. Setting range: 0–3 0: No operation 1: Complete parameter rotary autotuning 2: Complete parameter static autotuning 3: Partial parameter static autotuning	0	◎
P00.16	AVR function	Specifies the VFD automatic voltage regulation (AVR) function, which can eliminate the impact of the bus voltage fluctuation on the VFD output voltage. Setting range: 0–1 0: Invalid 1: Valid during the whole process	1	○
P00.17	VFD type	Specifies the VFD type. Setting range: 0–3 0–1: Reserved 2: Heavy duty 3: Normal duty **Note:** Invalid when the value is 0 or 1.	2	◎
P00.18	Function parameter restoration	Specifies the function parameter restoration. Setting range: 0–6 0: No operation 1: Restore to default values (excluding motor parameters) 2: Clear fault records 3: Lock all function codes 4: Reserved 5: Restore to default values (factory test mode) 6: Restore to default values (including motor parameters) **Note:** Restoring to default values will delete the user password. After the selected operation is performed, the function code is automatically restored to 0. When it is set to 3 (Lock all function codes), the value of any function code cannot be modified.	0	◎

Group P01—Start and stop control

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P01.00	Start mode	Specifies the start mode. Setting range: 0–4 0: Direct start 1: Start after DC braking 2–3: Reserved 4: Start after speed tracking (software)	0	◎
P01.01	Starting frequency of direct start	Specifies the initial frequency during VFD start. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.50Hz	◎
P01.02	Starting frequency hold time	Specifies the hold time of starting frequency. Setting range: 0.0–50.0s	0.0s	◎
P01.03	Braking current before start	Specifies the DC braking current before startup. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	◎
P01.04	Braking time before start	Specifies the DC braking time before startup. Setting range: 0.00–50.00s	0.00s	◎
P01.05	ACC/DEC mode	Specifies the changing mode of the frequency during start and running. Setting range: 0–1 0: Linear type. The output frequency increases or decreases linearly. 1: S curve. The output frequency increases or decreases according to the S curve. **Note:** The S curve is generally applied to application scenarios where smoother start or stop is required. When the S curve mode is selected, P01.06, P01.07, P01.27, and P01.28 need to be set accordingly.	0	◎
P01.06	Time of starting segment of ACC S curve	Specifies the time of the starting segment of the ACC S curve. It works with P01.07 to determine the curvature of the S curve. Setting range: 0.0–50.0s	0.1s	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P01.07	Time of ending segment of ACC S curve	Specifies the time of the ending segment of the ACC S curve. It works with P01.06 to determine the curvature of the S curve. Setting range: 0.0–50.0s	0.1s	◎
P01.08	Stop mode	Specifies the stop mode. Setting range: 0–1 0: Decelerate to stop. After a stop command takes effect, the VFD lowers output frequency based on the DEC mode and the defined DEC time; after the frequency drops to the stop speed (P01.15), the VFD stops. 1: Coast to stop. After a stop command takes effect, the VFD ceases the output immediately, and the load coasts to stop according to mechanical inertia.	0	○
P01.09	Starting frequency for braking at stop	Specifies the starting frequency of DC braking for stop. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	○
P01.10	Demagnetization time	Specifies the demagnetization time, that is, the wait time before DC braking for stop. Setting range: 0.00–30.00s	0.00s	○
P01.11	DC braking current at stop	Specifies the DC braking current at stop. Setting range: 0.0–100.0% (of the rated VFD output current)	0.0%	○
P01.12	DC braking time at stop	Specifies the duration of DC braking. Setting range: 0.00–50.00s **Note:** If the value is 0, DC braking is invalid, and the VFD decelerates to stop within the specified time.	0.00s	○
P01.13	FWD/REV run deadzone time	Specifies the transition time of the switching in FWD/REV running switching mode specified by P01.14. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	0.0s	○
P01.14	FWD/REV run switching mode	Specifies the forward/reverse running switching mode. Setting range: 0–2	1	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		0: Switch at zero frequency 1: Switch at the starting frequency 2: Switch after reaching stop speed, with a delay		
P01.15	Stop speed	Specifies the stop speed (frequency). Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.50Hz	◎
P01.16	Stop speed detection mode	Specifies the stop speed detection mode. The VFD stops when the value in the selected mode is less than P01.15. Setting range: 0–1 0: Detect according to speed setting 1: Detect according to speed feedback **Note:** Only "Detect according to speed setting" is valid in SVPWM.	1	◎
P01.17	Stop speed detection time	Specifies the stop speed detection time. Setting range: 0.00–100.00s	0.00s	◎
P01.18	Terminal-based running command protection at power-on	Specifies whether the terminal running command is valid at power-on. Setting range: 0–1 0: The terminal running command is invalid at power-on. 1: The terminal running command is valid at power-on.	0	○
P01.19	Action when running frequency falls below the lower limit	Specifies the run status of the VFD when the set frequency is below the lower limit. Setting range: 0x00–0x12 Ones place: Action selection 0: Run at the frequency lower limit 1: Stop 2: Sleep Tens place: Stop mode 0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop **Note:** Valid only when frequency lower limit is greater than 0.	0x00	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P01.20	Wake-up-from-sleep delay	Specifies the wake-up-from-sleep delay time. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s **Note:** Valid only when P01.19 ones place is 2.	0.0	○
P01.21	Restart after power loss selection	Specifies whether the VFD automatically runs after power is restored. Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable. If the restart condition is met, the VFD will run automatically after waiting the time defined by P01.22.	0	○
P01.22	Wait time for restart after power-off	Specifies the wait time before the automatic running of the VFD that is re- powered on. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s **Note:** Valid only when P01.19 ones place is 2. Valid when P01.21 is 1.	1.0s	○
P01.23	Start delay time	Setting range: 0.0–600.0s	0.0s	○
P01.24	Stop speed delay	Setting range: 0.0–600.0s	0.0s	○
P01.25	Open-loop 0Hz output selection	Setting range: 0–2 0: Output without voltage 1: Output with voltage 2: Output with the DC braking current at stop	0	○
P01.26	DEC time for emergency stop	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s	2.0s	○
P01.27	Time of starting segment of DEC S curve	Setting range: 0.0–50.0s	0.1s	◎
P01.28	Time of ending segment of DEC S curve	Setting range: 0.0–50.0s	0.1s	◎
P01.29–P01.31	Reserved	-	-	-

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P01.32	Pre-excitation time for jogging	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s	0.300s	○
P01.33	Starting frequency of braking for stop in jogging	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	○
P01.34	Sleep delay	Setting range: 0–3600.0s	0.0s	○
P01.35	Speed tracking method	Setting range: 0x000–0x112 Ones place: Speed tracking method selection 0: Track according to stop frequency 1: Track according to rated frequency 2: Track according to max. frequency Tens place: Tracking direction 0: Single (set) direction 1: Dual (forward and reverse) directions Hundreds place: Tracking current limit (PWM output is inhibited when this limit is exceeded) 0: 20% (relative to the larger of VFD current and motor current) 1: 10% (relative to the larger of VFD current and motor current)	0x000	○
P01.36	Quick/slow selection for speed tracking	Setting range: 0–10000	300	○
P01.37	Speed tracking voltage coefficient	Setting range: 0–50	10	○

Group P02—Parameters of motor 1

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P02.00	Type of motor 1	Setting range: 0–1 0: Asynchronous motor (AM) 1: Permanent magnet synchronous motor	0	◎
P02.01	Rated power of AM 1	Setting range: 0.1–3000.0kW	Depends on model	◎
P02.02	Rated frequency of AM 1	Setting range: 0.01Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	◎
P02.03	Rated speed of AM 1	Setting range: 1–60000RPM	Depends on model	◎
P02.04	Rated voltage of AM 1	Setting range: 0–1200V	Depends on model	◎
P02.05	Rated current of AM 1	Setting range: 0.08–600.00A	Depends on model	◎
P02.06	Stator resistance of AM 1	Setting range: 0.001–65.535Ω	Depends on model	○
P02.07	Rotor resistance of AM 1	Setting range: 0.001–65.535Ω	Depends on model	○
P02.08	Leakage inductance of AM 1	Setting range: 0.1–6553.5mH	Depends on model	○
P02.09	Mutual inductance of AM 1	Setting range: 0.1–6553.5mH	Depends on model	○
P02.10	No-load current of AM 1	Setting range: 0.01–655.35A	Depends on model	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P02.11	Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	80.0%	○
P02.12	Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	68.0%	○
P02.13	Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	57.0%	○
P02.14	Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	40.0%	○
P02.15	Rated power of SM 1	Setting range: 0.1–3000.0kW	Depends on model	◎
P02.16	Rated frequency of SM 1	Setting range: 0.01Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	◎
P02.17	Number of pole pairs of SM 1	Setting range: 1–128	2	◎
P02.18	Rated voltage of SM 1	Setting range: 0–1200V	Depends on model	◎
P02.19	Rated current of SM 1	Setting range: 0.08–600.00A	Depends on model	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P02.20	Stator resistance of SM 1	Setting range: 0.001–65.535Ω	Depends on model	○
P02.21	Direct-axis inductance of SM 1	Setting range: 0.01–655.35mH	Depends on model	○
P02.22	Quadrature-axis inductance of SM 1	Setting range: 0.01–655.35mH	Depends on model	○
P02.23	Counter-emf constant of SM 1	Setting range: 0–10000	300	○
P02.24	Initial pole position of SM 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P02.25	Frequency percentage for SM 1 counter-emf identification	Setting range: 5.0%–100.0%	60.0%	◎
P02.26	Overload protection selection of motor 1	Setting range: 0–2 0: No protection 1: Standard motor (with low-speed compensation) As the cooling effect of a standard motor is degraded at low speed running, the corresponding electronic thermal protection value needs to be adjusted properly. The low-speed compensation feature reduces the motor overload protection threshold when the operating frequency is below 30 Hz. 2: Variable-frequency motor (without low-speed compensation)	2	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		The heat dissipation function for a variable-frequency motor is not impacted by the speed, and therefore it is not necessary to adjust the protection value at low speed running.		
P02.27	Overload protection coefficient of motor 1	Used to set the motor overload protection coefficient P. The P value determines the motor overload capability: a lower P value reduces the overload capability, while a higher P value increases the overload capability. The motor overload multiple M and the overload protection coefficient P jointly determine the motor overload protection behavior: When M=116%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 1 hour. When M=150%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 6 minutes. When M=180%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 3 minutes. When M=200%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 60 seconds. When M≥400%×P, protection is performed immediately upon overload. Setting range: 20.0%–150.0%	100.0%	○
P02.28	Power display calibration coefficient of motor 1	Used to adjust the power display value of motor 1. However, it does not affect the control performance of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00–3.00	1.00	○
P02.29	Parameter display selection of motor 1	Setting range: 0–1 0: Display by motor type. In this mode, only parameters related to the present motor type are displayed. 1: Display all. In this mode, all the motor parameters are displayed.	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P02.30	System inertia of motor 1	Setting range: 0.001–65.535kg・m^2	0.001 kg・m^2	○
P02.31	Parameter model calculation of motor 1	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	◎
P02.32	Power factor of AM 1	Setting range: 0.00–1.00	0.85	○
P02.33	High word of rated speed of AM 1	Setting range: 0–30 (10kRPM)	0	◎
P02.34	Iron core saturation coefficient 1 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	125.0%	○
P02.35	Iron core saturation coefficient 2 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	125.0%	○
P02.36	Mutual inductance saturation coefficient 1 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	88.0%	○
P02.37	Mutual inductance saturation coefficient 2 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	88.0%	○
P02.38	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 1 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	112.5%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P02.39	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 2 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	117.6%	○
P02.40	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 3 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	122.8%	○
P02.41	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 4 of AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	125.0%	○

Group P03—Vector control of motor 1

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.00	Speed-loop proportional gain 1 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0 **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	20.0	○
P03.01	Speed-loop integral time 1 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	0.200s	○
P03.02	Motor 1 switching low-point frequency	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P03.05 **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	5.00Hz	○
P03.03	Speed-loop proportional gain 2 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0 **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	20.0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.04	Speed-loop integral time 2 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	0.200s	○
P03.05	Switching high-point frequency of motor 1	Setting range: P03.02–P00.03(Hz) **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	10.00Hz	○
P03.06	Speed-loop output filter of motor 1	Setting range: 0–8 (corresponding to 0–2^8/10ms)	0	○
P03.07	Motoring slip compensation coefficient of vector control for motor 1	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of the vector control and improve the speed control accuracy of the system. Adjusting the parameter properly can control the speed steady-state error. Setting range: 50%–200%	100%	○
P03.08	Braking slip compensation coefficient of vector control for motor 1	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of the vector control and improve the speed control accuracy of the system. Adjusting the parameter properly can control the speed steady-state error. Setting range: 50%–200%	100%	○
P03.11	Torque setting method selection of motor 1	Setting range: 0–15 0: P03.12 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		communication 15: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.		
P03.12	Torque set through keypad of motor 1	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	20.0%	○
P03.13	Torque reference filter time of motor 1	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s	0.010s	○
P03.14	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P03.16 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** For setting 1 and above, 100% corresponds to the max. frequency.	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.15	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency source in torque control for motor 1	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P03.17 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** For setting 1 and above, 100% corresponds to the max. frequency.	0	○
P03.16	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control for motor 1	Specifies the frequency limit when P03.14=0. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○
P03.17	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control for motor 1	The function code is used to set the frequency limit when P03.15=0. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.18	Setting source of motoring torque upper limit for motor 1	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P03.20 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	0	○
P03.19	Setting source of braking torque upper limit for motor 1	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P03.21 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.20	Motoring torque upper limit set through keypad for motor 1	Specifies the torque limit when P03.18 = 0. Setting range: 0.0–300.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	180.0%	○
P03.21	Braking torque upper limit set through keypad for motor 1	Specifies the torque limit when P03.19 = 0. Setting range: 0.0–300.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	180.0%	○
P03.22	Weakening coefficient in constant power zone for motor 1	Used when the AM is in field-weakening control. Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	100.0%	○
P03.23	Lowest weakening point in constant power zone for motor 1	Setting range: 5%–100%	5%	○
P03.24	Max. voltage limit on motor 1	Specifies the max. VFD output voltage, which is a percentage of the motor rated voltage. Set the value according to onsite conditions. Setting range: 0.0–120.0%	100.0%	○
P03.25	Pre-excitation time of motor 1	Specifies the pre-excitation time. Pre-excitation is performed for the motor when the VFD starts up. A magnetic field is built up inside the motor to improve the torque performance during the start process. Setting range: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** Pre-excitation can improve the start-up capability of AM with loads. For an AM, set 0 to disable the pre-excitation process. For an SM, if P13.01 is set to an enabling option, the	0.300s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		pre-excitation process is directly skipped.		
P03.26	Flux-weakening proportional gain of motor 1	Setting range: 0–8000	1000	○
P03.27	Speed display selection in vector control for motor 1	Setting range: 0–1 0: Display the actual value 1: Display the set value	0	○
P03.28	Static friction compensation coefficient of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P03.29	Static friction corresponding frequency point of motor 1	Setting range: 0.50Hz–P03.31	1.00Hz	○
P03.30	High speed friction compensation coefficient of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P03.31	High speed friction corresponding frequency point of motor 1	Setting range: P03.29–P00.03(Hz)	50.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.32	Enabling torque control of motor 1	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	○
P03.33	Flux-weakening integral gain of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–300.0%	30.0%	○
P03.35	Control mode optimization selection of motor 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1111 Ones place: Torque command selection 0: Torque reference 1: Torque current reference Tens place: Reserved Hundreds place: indicates whether to enable speed-loop integral separation 0: Disable 1: Enable Thousands place: Reserved	0x0000	○
P03.36	Speed-loop differential gain of motor 1	Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	○
P03.43	Motor 1 inertia identification torque	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	10.0%	○
P03.44	Enabling motor 1 inertia identification	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	◎
P03.45	Max. field weakening current of SM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	100.0%	◎
P03.46	Vector control optimization parameter of motor 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1FFF Bit 0–Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: Enable closed-loop disturbance feedforward compensation Bit 4: Q-axis voltage restriction selection 0: Restricted to 1.2 times the motor rated	0x0037	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		voltage 1: Restricted to axis-d voltage Bit 5: Mutual inductance self-adaptation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable Bit 6: D-axis inductance (Ld) saturation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for synchronous reluctance motors or synchronous motors where inductance varies significantly with current) Bit 7: Q-axis inductance (Lq) saturation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for synchronous reluctance motors or synchronous motors where inductance varies significantly with current) Bit 8: Torque control current optimization enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for low torque tension control applications) Bit 9: Current loop optimization enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for low carrier frequency ratio applications) Bit 10: Speed loop optimization enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (requiring inertia identification) Bit 11–Bit 15: Reserved		
P03.49	Closed-loop speed observation bandwidth of motor 1	Setting range: 1.0–200.0	10.0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.50	Vector control energy-saving mode selection of motor 1	Setting range: 0–3 0: Invalid 1: Max. efficiency (recommended) 2: Optimal power factor 3: MTPA	0	◎
P03.51	Energy-saving optimization coefficient of motor 1	Setting range: 25.0%–400.0%	100.0%	○
P03.54	Current-loop bandwidth of motor 1	Setting range: 0–2000 **Note:** ● P03.54 is a current loop PI regulation parameter. It impacts the dynamic response speed and control accuracy of the system. Generally, you do not need to modify it. ● Applicable to SVC 0 (P00.00 = 0) and SVC 1 (P00.00 = 1).	400	○
P03.58	Quick exciting current of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	0.0%	◎
P03.65	Current-loop integral coefficient after autotuning of motor 1	Setting range: 0–65535	0	○
P03.68	Upper limit frequency bias value in torque control of motor 1	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P03.69	Upper limit frequency ACC/DEC selection in torque control of motor 1	Setting range: 0–4 0: No limit on acceleration or deceleration 1: ACC/DEC time 1 2: ACC/DEC time 2 3: ACC/DEC time 3 4: ACC/DEC time 4	0	○

Group P04—V/F control of motor 1

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P04.00	V/F curve setting of motor 1	Specifies the V/F curve of motor 1 to meet the needs of different loads. Setting range: 0–5 0: Straight-line V/F curve, applicable to constant torque loads 1: Multi-point V/F curve 2: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 1.3) 3: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 1.7) 4: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 2.0) Curves 2 – 4 are applicable to variable torque loads such as fans and pumps. You can adjust the curves based on the load characteristics to achieve optimal energy-saving performance. 5: Customized V/F (V/F separation). In this mode, V and f are separated. The frequency f can be adjusted through the frequency reference channel set by P00.06 to change the curve characteristics, and the voltage V can be adjusted through the voltage reference channel set by P04.13 to change the curve characteristics.	0	◎
P04.01	Torque boost of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–10.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the rated voltage of motor 1. When the value is set to 0.0%, the VFD uses automatic torque boost.	0.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P04.02	Torque boost cut-off of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–50.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the rated frequency of motor 1.	20.0%	○
P04.03	V/F frequency point 1 of motor 1	When P04.00=1 (multi-point V/F curve), you can set the V/F curve through P04.03–P04.08. Setting range: 0.00–P04.05(Hz) **Note:** V1⩽V2⩽V3, f1⩽f2⩽f3 Too high voltage for low frequency will cause motor overheat or damage and cause VFD overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection.	0.00Hz	○
P04.04	V/F voltage point 1 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–110.0% **Note:** See the description for P04.03. 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	0.0%	○
P04.05	V/F frequency point 2 of motor 1	Setting range: P04.03–P04.07 (Hz) **Note:** See the description for P04.03.	0.00Hz	○
P04.06	V/F voltage point 2 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–110.0% **Note:** See the description for P04.03. 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	0.0%	○
P04.07	V/F frequency point 3 of motor 1	Setting range: P04.05–P02.02 (Hz, Rated frequency of AM 1) or P04.05–P02.16 (Hz, Rated frequency of SM 1) **Note:** See the description for P04.03.	0.00Hz	○
P04.08	V/F voltage point 3 of motor 1	Setting range: 0.0–110.0% **Note:** See the description for P04.03. 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	0.0%	○
P04.09	V/F slip compensation gain of motor 1	Used to compensate for the motor rotating speed change caused by load change in the SVPWM, and thus improve the rigidity of the mechanical characteristics of the motor. Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	100.0	○
P04.10	Low-frequency oscillation control factor of motor 1	In SVPWM, the motor, especially the large-power motor, may experience current oscillation at certain frequencies, which may cause unstable motor running, or even VFD overcurrent. You can adjust the function parameters properly to eliminate such phenomenon.	10	○
P04.11	High-frequency		10	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	oscillation control factor of motor 1	P04.10 and P04.11 setting range: 0–100 P04.12 setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03		
P04.12	Oscillation control threshold of motor 1		30.00Hz	○
P04.13	Voltage setting channel selection for motor 1	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P04.14 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: PID control 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved	0	○
P04.14	Voltage set through keypad for motor 1	The function code is the voltage digital setting when "keypad" is selected as the voltage setting channel. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	100.0%	○
P04.15	Voltage increase time of motor 1	Voltage increase time means the time needed for the VFD to accelerate from min. output voltage to the max. output voltage. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	5.0s	○
P04.16	Voltage decrease time of motor 1	Voltage decrease time means the time needed for the VFD to decelerate from the max. output voltage to min. output voltage. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	5.0s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P04.17	Max. output voltage of motor 1	Specifies the upper limit of output voltage. Setting range: P04.18–100.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	100.0%	◎
P04.18	Min. output voltage of motor 1	Specifies the lower limit of output voltage. Setting range: 0.0%–P04.17 **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	0.0%	◎
P04.19	Weakening coefficient in constant power zone for motor 1	Setting range: 1.00–1.30	1.00	○
P04.20	Pull-in current 1 in V/F control of SM 1	When the SM V/F control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the reactive current of the motor when the output frequency is lower than the frequency specified by P04.22. Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	30.0%	○
P04.21	Pull-in current 2 in V/F control of SM 1	When the SM V/F control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the reactive current of the motor when the output frequency is greater than the frequency specified by P04.22. Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	10.0%	○
P04.22	V/F control pull-in current frequency switching point for SM 1	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the frequency threshold for the switching between pull-in current 1 and pull-in current 2. Setting range: 0.0–200.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated frequency.	20.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P04.23	V/F control reactive current closed-loop proportional coefficient for SM 1	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the proportional coefficient of reactive current closed-loop control. Setting range: 0–500	50	○
P04.24	V/F control reactive current closed-loop integral time for SM 1	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the integral time of reactive current closed-loop control. Setting range: 0–300	30	○
P04.25	V/F control reactive closed-loop output limit for SM 1	Setting range: 0–16000	8000	○
P04.26	Enabling IF mode for AM 1	Setting range: 0–1	0	○
P04.27	Current setting in IF mode for AM 1	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	120.0%	○
P04.28	Proportional coefficient in IF mode for AM 1	Setting range: 0–5000	350	○
P04.29	Integral coefficient in IF mode for AM 1	Setting range: 0–5000	150	○
P04.30	Frequency threshold for switching off IF mode for motor 1	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P04.31	10.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P04.31	End frequency point for switching off IF mode for motor 1	Setting range: P04.30–P00.03(Hz)	25.00Hz	○
P04.32	V/F control energy-saving mode selection for AM 1	Setting range: 0–3 0: Disable (Energy saving is invalid) 1: Max. efficiency 2: Optimal power factor 3: Max. ratio of torque to current	0	◎
P04.33	V/F control energy-saving optimization coefficient for AM 1	Setting range: 25.0%–400.0%	100.0%	○
P04.61	Motor drive mode selection	Setting range: 0–2 0: Three-phase motor control 1: Single-phase motor control with two-phase output 2: Single-phase motor control with single-phase output	0	◎
P04.62	Single-phase motor two-phase drive winding voltage ratio (Auxiliary/ Main)	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	50.0%	○

Group P05—Input terminal functions

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P05.00	HDI input type	Setting range: 0–1 0: HDI1 is high-speed pulse input 1: HDI1 is digital input	0	◎

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th>Modify</th></tr>
<tr><td>P05.01</td><td>Function of DI1</td><td rowspan="9">Setting range: 0–95
0: No function
1: Forward run
2: Reverse run
3: Three-wire running control
4: Forward jog
5: Reverse jog
6: Coast to stop
7: Fault reset
8: Pause running
9: External fault input
10: Increase frequency setting (UP)
11: Decrease frequency setting (DOWN)
12: Clear the frequency increase/decrease setting
13: Switch between A setting and B setting
14: Switch between combination setting and A setting
15: Switch between combination setting and B setting
16: Multi-step speed terminal 1
17: Multi-step speed terminal 2
18: Multi-step speed terminal 3
19: Multi-step speed terminal 4
20: Pause multi-step speed running
21: ACC/DEC time selection 1
22: ACC/DEC time selection 2
23: Simple PLC stop reset
24: Pause simple PLC
25: Pause PID control
26: Pause wobble frequency
27: Reset wobble frequency
28: Counter reset
29: Switch between speed control and torque control
30: Disable ACC/DEC
31: Trigger the counter
32: Motor switchover</td><td>1</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.02</td><td>Function of DI2</td><td>4</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.03</td><td>Function of DI3</td><td>7</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.04</td><td>Function of DI4</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.05</td><td>Function of DI5</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.06</td><td>Function of DI6</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.07</td><td>Function of DI7</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.08</td><td>Function of DI8</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.11</td><td>Function of HDI1</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th>Modify</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>33: Reserved
34: DC braking
35: Clear the frequency increase/decrease setting temporarily
36: Switch the running command channel to keypad
37: Switch the running command channel to terminal
38: Switch the running command channel to communication
39: Pre-excitation command
40: Clear power consumption
41: Keep power consumption
42: Switch the setting source of braking torque upper limit to keypad
43–55: Reserved
56: Emergency stop
57: Motor overtemperature fault input
58–60: Reserved
61: Switch PID polarities
62–81: Reserved
82: Trigger fire mode
83–95: Reserved
Note: DI5–DI8 are virtual terminals enabled by P05.16 and can only be modified through communication. For Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.14</td><td>Input terminal polarity</td><td>Specifies input terminal polarity.
When a bit is 0, the input terminal is positive.
When a bit is 1, the input terminal is negative.
Setting range: 0x000–0x7FF
<table>
<tr><td>Bit0</td><td>Bit1</td><td>Bit2</td><td>Bit3</td><td>Bit4</td></tr>
<tr><td>DI1</td><td>DI2</td><td>DI3</td><td>DI4</td><td>DI5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bit5</td><td>Bit6</td><td>Bit7</td><td>Bit8–bit9</td><td>Bit10</td></tr>
<tr><td>DI6</td><td>DI7</td><td>DI8</td><td>Reserved</td><td>HDI1</td></tr>
</table></td><td>0x000</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th>Modify</th></tr>
<tr><td>P05.15</td><td>Digital input filter time</td><td>Specifies the sampling filter time of the DI1–DI8, and HDI1 terminals. In strong interference cases, increase the value to avoid maloperation.
Setting range: 0.000–1.000s</td><td>0.010s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.16</td><td>Virtual terminal setting</td><td>Setting range: 0x000–0x7FF (0: disable; 1: enable)
<table><tr><td>Bit0</td><td>Bit1</td><td>Bit2</td><td>Bit3</td><td>Bit4</td></tr><tr><td>DI1</td><td>DI2</td><td>DI3</td><td>DI4</td><td>DI5</td></tr><tr><td>Bit5</td><td>Bit6</td><td>Bit7</td><td>Bit8–bit9</td><td>Bit10</td></tr><tr><td>DI6</td><td>DI7</td><td>DI8</td><td>Reserved</td><td>HDI1</td></tr></table>Note: After virtual terminals are enabled, the terminal states can only be modified through communication. For Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.</td><td>0x000</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.17</td><td>Terminal control mode</td><td>Specifies the terminal control mode.
Setting range: 0–3
0: Two-wire control mode 1
1: Two-wire control mode 2
2: Three-wire control mode 1
3: Three-wire control mode 2</td><td>0</td><td>◎</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.18</td><td>DI1 switch-on delay</td><td rowspan="7">Used to specify the delay time corresponding to the level changes of programmable input terminals during switch-on or switch-off.
Setting range: 0.000s–50.000s
Note: DI5–DI8 are virtual terminals enabled by P05.16 and can only be modified through communication. For Modbus/Modbus TCP communication, the virtual terminal address is 0x200A. For other communication protocols, see the PZD receiving function code options.</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.19</td><td>DI1 switch-off delay</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.20</td><td>DI2 switch-on delay</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.21</td><td>DI2 switch-off delay</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.22</td><td>DI3 switch-on delay</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.23</td><td>DI3 switch-off delay</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.24</td><td>DI4 switch-on delay</td><td>0.000s</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P05.25	DI4 switch-off delay		0.000s	○
P05.26	DI5 switch-on delay		0.000s	○
P05.27	DI5 switch-off delay		0.000s	○
P05.28	DI6 switch-on delay		0.000s	○
P05.29	DI6 switch-off delay		0.000s	○
P05.30	DI7 switch-on delay		0.000s	○
P05.31	DI7 switch-off delay		0.000s	○
P05.32	DI8 switch-on delay		0.000s	○
P05.33	DI8 switch-off delay		0.000s	○
P05.38	HDI1 switch-on delay		0.000s	○
P05.39	HDI1 switch-off delay		0.000s	○
P05.42	AI1 lower limit	The function codes define the relationship between the analog input voltage and its corresponding setting. When the analog input voltage exceeds the range between the lower and upper limits, the upper limit or lower limit is used. When the analog input is current input, 4mA–20mA current corresponds to 0V–10V voltage. In different applications, 100.0% of the analog setting corresponds to different nominal values. See the descriptions of each	0.00V/ 4.00mA	○
P05.43	Corresponding setting of AI1 lower limit		0.0%	○
P05.44	AI1 upper limit		10.00V/ 20.00mA	○
P05.45	Corresponding setting of AI1 upper limit		100.0%	○
P05.46	AI1 input		0.030s	○

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th>Modify</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>filter time</td><td rowspan="14">application section for details. See section 6.9.2.1 Analog input.
Setting range:
P05.42: 0.00V–P05.44/0.00mA–P05.44
P05.43: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.44: P05.42–10.00V/P05.42–20.00mA
P05.45: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.46: 0.000–10.000s
P05.47: -10.00V–P05.49/0.00mA–P05.49
P05.48: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.49: P05.47–P05.51(V/mA)
P05.50: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.51: P05.49–P05.53(V/mA)
P05.52: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.53: P05.51–10.00V/P05.51–20.00mA
P05.54: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.55: 0.000–10.000s
P05.56: 0.00V–P05.58
P05.57: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.58: P05.56–10.00V
P05.59: -300.0%–300.0%
P05.60: 0.000–10.000s
Note:
• AI1: supports 0–10V, corresponding to 0–20mA.
• AI2: supports -10–10V, corresponding to 0–20mA.
• AI3: uses the keypad potentiometer as the input source.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.47</td><td>AI2 lower limit</td><td>-10.00V</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.48</td><td>Corresponding setting of AI2 lower limit</td><td>0.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.49</td><td>AI2 middle value 1</td><td>20.00mA</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.50</td><td>Corresponding setting of AI2 middle value 1</td><td>100.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.51</td><td>AI2 middle value 2</td><td>20.00mA</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.52</td><td>Corresponding setting of AI2 middle value 2</td><td>100.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.53</td><td>AI2 upper limit</td><td>20.00mA</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.54</td><td>Corresponding setting of AI2 upper limit</td><td>100.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.55</td><td>AI2 input filter time</td><td>0.030s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.56</td><td>AI3 lower limit</td><td>0.00V</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.57</td><td>Corresponding setting of AI3 lower limit</td><td>0.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.58</td><td>AI3 upper limit</td><td>10.00V</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.59</td><td>Corresponding setting of AI3 upper limit</td><td>100.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P05.60</td><td>AI3 input</td><td></td><td>0.030s</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	filter time			
P05.66	HDI1 lower limit frequency	The function codes define the relationship between the high-speed pulse input and the corresponding setting. When the high-speed pulse input exceeds the range between the lower and upper limits, the upper limit or lower limit is used. Setting range: P05.66: 0.000kHz–P05.68 P05.67: -300.0%–300.0% P05.68: P05.66–50.000kHz P05.69: -300.0%–300.0% P05.70: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** HDI1 high-speed pulse input ranges from 0.000kHz to 50.000kHz.	0.000kHz	○
P05.67	Corresponding setting of HDI1 lower limit frequency		0.0%	○
P05.68	HDI1 upper limit frequency		50.000 kHz	○
P05.69	Corresponding setting of HDI1 upper limit frequency		100.0%	○
P05.70	HDI1 frequency input filter time		0.030s	○
P05.76	AI input signal type selection	Setting range: 0x0–0x3 (0: Voltage; 1: Current) Bit0: AI1 input signal type selection Bit1: AI2 input signal type selection **Note:** The setting is made by turning the AI switch to the "I" or "V" position.	0x0	◎

Group P06—Output terminal functions

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P06.00	HDO1 output type	Setting range: 0–1 0: High-speed pulse output 1: Digital output **Note:** HDO1 uses push-pull output.	0	◎
P06.04	HDO1 output	Setting range: 0–63 0: Invalid 1: Running 2: Forward running 3: Reverse running	0	○
P06.05	RO1 output		1	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		4: Jogging 5: VFD in fault 6: Frequency level detection FDT1 7: Frequency level detection FDT2 8: Frequency reached 9: Running in zero speed 10: Frequency upper limit reached 11: Frequency lower limit reached 12: Ready for running 13: Pre-excitation 14: Overload alarm 15: Underload alarm 16: Simple PLC stage completed 17: Simple PLC cycle completed 18: Set counting value reached 19: Specified counting value reached 20: External fault is valid 21: Specified function code value greater than threshold 22: Running time reached 23: Modbus/ Modbus TCP communication virtual terminal output 24: Reserved 25: EtherNet UDP communication virtual terminal output 26: DC bus voltage established 27–28: Reserved 29: STO action 30–33: Reserved 34: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication virtual terminal output 35–36: Reserved 37: Any frequency reached 38–55: Reserved 56: Fire mode trigger 57–63: Reserved **Note:** When P06.00 is set to 1, P06.04 (HDO1 output) is valid.		
P06.09	Output terminal polarity	Setting range: 0x00–0x1F Bit 0: Reserved Bit 1: Reserved	0x00	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: HDO1 Bit 4: RO1		
P06.16	HDO1 switch-on delay	Specifies the delay time corresponding to the electrical level change when a programmable output terminal switches on or switches off. Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	○
P06.17	HDO1 switch-off delay	Specifies the delay time corresponding to the electrical level change when a programmable output terminal switches on or switches off. Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	○
P06.18	RO1 switch-on delay	Specifies the delay time corresponding to the electrical level change when a programmable output terminal switches on or switches off. Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	-
P06.19	RO1 switch-off delay	Specifies the delay time corresponding to the electrical level change when a programmable output terminal switches on or switches off. Setting range: 0.000–50.000s	0.000s	○
P06.26	AO1 output	Setting range: 0–63	0	○
P06.28	HDO1 high-speed pulse output	0: Running frequency 1: Set frequency 2: Ramp reference frequency 3: Rotational speed (100% corresponds to the speed corresponding to the max. output frequency) 4: Output current (100% corresponds to twice the VFD rated current) 5: Output current (100% corresponds to twice the motor rated current) 6: Output voltage (100% corresponds to 1.5 times the VFD rated voltage) 7: Output power (100% corresponds to twice the motor rated power) 8: Set torque (100% corresponds to twice the motor rated torque) 9: Output torque (Absolute value, 100% corresponds to twice the motor rated torque)	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		10: AI1 input 11: AI2 input 12: AI3 input 13: Reserved 14: HDI1 input value 15: Reserved 16: Value 1 set through Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 17: Value 2 set through Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 18–19: Reserved 20: Value 1 set through EtherNet UDP communication 21: Value 2 set through EtherNet UDP communication 22: Value 1 set through EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 23: Value 2 set through EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 24: Torque current (100% corresponds to triple the motor rated current) 25: Exciting current (100% corresponds to triple the motor rated current) 26: Set frequency (bipolar) 27: Ramp reference frequency (bipolar) 28: Rotational speed of running (bipolar) 29–30: Reserved 31: Rotational speed of running (100% corresponds to the speed at twice the motor rated frequency) 32: Output torque (Actual value, 100% corresponds to twice the motor rated torque) 33: AIAO detected temperature output 34–39: Reserved 40: Specified function code value 41–63: Reserved		

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Note: When P06.00 is set to 0, P06.28 (HDO1 high-speed pulse output) is valid.		
P06.29	AO1 output lower limit	The function codes define the relationship between the output value and analog output. When the output value exceeds the allowed range, the output uses the lower limit or upper limit. When the analog output is current output, 1mA corresponds to 0.5V. In different cases, the corresponding analog output of 100% of the output value is different. See section 6.9.2.2 Analog output. **Note:** AO1 supports 0–10V, corresponding to 0–20mA. Setting range: Setting range of P06.29: -300.0%–P06.31 Setting range of P06.30: 0.00–10.00V Setting range of P06.31: P06.29–300.0% Setting range of P06.32: 0.00–10.00V Setting range of P06.33: 0.000–10.000s	0.0%	○
P06.30	AO1 output corresponding to lower limit		0.00V	○
P06.31	AO1 output upper limit		100.0%	○
P06.32	AO1 output corresponding to upper limit		10.00V	○
P06.33	AO1 output filter time		0.000s	○
P06.41	HDO1 output lower limit	The function codes define the relationship between the output value and high-speed pulse output. When the output value exceeds the allowed range, the output uses the lower limit or upper limit. Setting range: Setting range of P06.41: -300.0%–P06.43 Setting range of P06.42: 0.00–50.00kHz Setting range of P06.43: P06.41–300.0% Setting range of P06.44: 0.00–50.00kHz Setting range of P06.45: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** HDO1 high-speed pulse output ranges from 0.000kHz to 50.00kHz.	0.0%	○
P06.42	HDO1 output corresponding to lower limit		0.00kHz	○
P06.43	HDO1 output upper limit		100.0%	○
P06.44	HDO1 output corresponding to upper limit		50.00kHz	○
P06.45	HDO1 output filter time		0.000s	○
P06.47	AIAO temperature measurement selection	When AIAO temperature measurement is enabled, you need to turn the corresponding AI switch to the "V" position, set the AI input type to voltage, turn the AO switch to the "I" position, connect the temperature resistor	0x00	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		between the AO terminal and GND terminal, and connect the corresponding AI terminal to the AO terminal. Setting range: 0x00–0x15 Ones place: Temperature sensor type 0: None 1: PT100 2: PT1000 3: KTY84 4–5: Reserved Tens place: AI input source 0: AI1 1: AI2 **Note:** Before using the AI/AO temperature measurement function, ensure that AI/AO has been calibrated.		
P06.48	AIAO detected temperature OT protection threshold	Setting range: 0.0–200.0°C	110.0°C	○
P06.51	AIAO measured temperature	Setting range: -20.0–200.0°C	0.0°C	●
P06.56	Digital output specified function code	Setting range: 0.00–97.99 **Note:** The setting 0 indicates invalid function code. To use this function, select 21 as the digital output function. For details, see section 6.9.1.2 Digital output.	97.99	○
P06.57	Digital output specified function code threshold	Setting range: 0–65535 **Note:** When the specified function code is a signed value, the threshold will be internally converted accordingly.	65535	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P06.58	Digital output specified function code hysteresis width	Setting range: 0–65535 **Note:** The output is active when the specified function code value exceeds the threshold. The output is inactive when the sum of the specified function code value and the hysteresis width is less than or equal to the threshold. Within the hysteresis band, the output state remains unchanged.	65535	○
P06.59	HDO1 high-speed pulse/AO specified function code	Setting range: 0.00–97.99 **Note:** The setting 0 indicates invalid function code. To use this function, select 40 as the digital output function. For details, see section 6.9.2.2 Analog output.	97.99	○
P06.60	HDO1 high-speed pulse/AO base value	Setting range: 1–65535	65535	○
P06.61	HDO1 high-speed pulse/AO offset	Setting range: -100.00%–100.00% **Note:** When HDO1 high-speed pulse/AO1 setting is the specified function code value, the output value is calculated as: (Specified function code value/Base value) * 100.00% + Offset	0.00%	○

Group P07—Human-machine interface (HMI)

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P07.00	User password	The user password protection function is not enabled by default (that is, the default value is 0). If it is set to any non-zero value, the password protection function is enabled. After you exit the function code editing interface, the password takes effect within 1 minute. When you press the PRG/JOG key, "0.0.0.0.0" is displayed. You need to enter the correct user password to enter the	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		function code editing interface. When you set the value to 00000, the user password you have set is cleared, and the user password protection function is disabled. Setting range: 0–65535		
P07.01	Parameter copy	Setting range: 0–4 0: No operation 1: Upload parameters to the keypad 2: Download all parameters (including motor parameters) 3: Download non-motor parameters 4: Download motor parameters **Note:** Both the external LED and LCD keypads support the parameter copy function, but the local LED keypad does not support this function.	0	◎
P07.02	Function of QUICK/JOG	Setting range: 0x00–0x27 Ones place: Function of QUICK/JOG 0: No function 1: Jog 2: Reserved 3: Switch between forward and reverse rotating 4: Clear the UP/DOWN setting 5: Coast to stop 6: Switch command channels in sequence 7: Reserved Tens place: Reserved **Note:** The external keypad has the QUICK/JOG key, while pressing and holding the PRG/JOG key on the local LED keypad performs the same function as the QUICK/JOG key.	0x01	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P07.03	Sequence of switching running-command channels by pressing QUICK/JOG	Specifies the sequence of switching running-command channels by pressing the key when P07.02 ones place=6. Setting range: 0–3 0: Keypad→Terminal→Communication 1: Keypad←→Terminal 2: Keypad←→Communication 3: Terminal←→Communication **Note:** The external keypad has the QUICK/JOG key, while pressing and holding the PRG/JOG key on the local LED keypad performs the same function as the QUICK/JOG key.	0	○
P07.04	Stop function validity of STOP/RST	Specifies the scope of validity of the stop function. For fault reset, the key is valid in any conditions. Setting range: 0–3 0: Valid only for keypad control 1: Valid both for keypad and terminal control 2: Valid both for keypad and communication control 3: Valid for all control modes	0	○
P07.05	Selection 1 of parameters displayed in running state	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0: Running frequency (Hz on) Bit 1: Set frequency (Hz flashing) Bit 2: Bus voltage (V on) Bit 3: Output voltage (V on) Bit4: Output current (A on) Bit 5: Running speed (rpm on) Bit 6: Output power (% on) Bit7: Output torque (% on) Bit8: PID reference value (% flashing) Bit 9: PID feedback value (% on) Bit 10: Input terminal status Bit 11: Output terminal status Bit 12: Set torque (% on) Bit 13: Pulse counting value Bit 14: Motor overload percentage (% on)	0x03FF	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Bit 15: PLC and current step number of multi-step speed		
P07.06	Selection 2 of parameters displayed in running state	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0: AI1 value (V on) Bit 1: AI2 value (V on) Bit 2: AI3 value (V on) Bit 3: Reserved Bit 4: High-speed pulse HDI1 frequency Bit 5: Reserved Bit 6: VFD overload percentage (% on) Bit 7: Ramp frequency reference (Hz on) Bit 8: Linear speed Bit 9: Reserved Bit 10: Frequency upper limit Bit 11–Bit 15: Reserved	0x0000	○
P07.08	Selection 1 of parameters displayed in stopped state	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0: Set frequency (Hz on, flashing slowly) Bit 1: Bus voltage (V on) Bit 2: Input terminal status Bit 3: Output terminal status Bit 4: PID reference value (% flashing) Bit 5: PID feedback value (% on) Bit 6: Set torque (% on) Bit 7: AI1 value (V on) Bit 8: AI2 value (V on) Bit 9: AI3 value (V on) Bit 10: Reserved Bit 11: High-speed pulse HDI1 frequency Bit12: Reserved Bit 13: Count value Bit 14: PLC and actual step number of multi-step speed Bit 15: Frequency upper limit	0x00FF	○
P07.12	Inverter module temperature	Setting range: -20.0–120.0°C	0.0°C	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P07.13	Control software version	Setting range: 1.00–655.35	Depends on version	●
P07.14	Drive software version	Setting range: 1.00–655.35	Depends on version	●
P07.17	VFD model	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit0–bit3: Reserved Bit4–bit11: Chip type and manufacturer 0x00: DSP(TI) 0x01–0xFF: Reserved Bit12–bit15: VFD series 0x0: GD28 0x1–0xF: Reserved	Depends on model	●
P07.18	VFD rated power	Setting range: 0.2–3000.0kW	Depends on model	●
P07.19	VFD rated voltage	Setting range: 50–1200V	Depends on model	●
P07.20	VFD rated current	Setting range: 0.01–600.00A	Depends on model	●
P07.21	Factory bar code 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	●
P07.22	Factory bar code 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	●
P07.23	Factory bar code 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	●
P07.24	Factory bar code 4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	●
P07.25	Factory bar code 5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	●
P07.26	Factory bar code 6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	●
P07.27	Present fault type	Setting range: 0–588 0: No fault 1–3: Reserved 4: Overcurrent during ACC (E4)	0	●
P07.28	Last fault type		0	●

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th>Modify</th></tr>
<tr><td>P07.29</td><td>2nd-last fault type</td><td rowspan="4">5: Overcurrent during DEC (E5)
6: Overcurrent during constant speed running (E6)
7: Overvoltage during ACC (E7)
8: Overvoltage during DEC (E8)
9: Overvoltage during constant speed running (E9)
10: DC bus undervoltage (E10)
11: Motor overload (E11)
12: VFD overload (E12)
13: Phase loss on input side (E13)
14: Phase loss on output side (E14)
15: Reserved
16: Inverter module overheating (E16)
17: External fault (E17)
18: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication fault (E18)
19: Current detection fault (E19)
20: Motor autotuning fault (E20)
21: EEPROM operation error (E21)
22: PID feedback offline fault (E22)
23: Braking unit fault (E23)
24: Running time reached (E24)
25: Electronic overload (E25)
26: Reserved
27: Parameter upload error (E27)
28: Parameter download error (E28)
29: Reserved
30: EtherNet UDP communication fault (E30)
31: Reserved
32: To-ground short-circuit fault (E32)
33: Reserved
34: Speed deviation fault (E34)
35: Mal-adjustment fault (E35)
36: Underload fault (E36)
37–39: Reserved
40: STO safe torque off (E40)
41: STO channel 1 safety circuit exception (E41)</td><td>0</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>P07.30</td><td>3rd-last fault type</td><td>0</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>P07.31</td><td>4th-last fault type</td><td>0</td><td>●</td></tr>
<tr><td>P07.32</td><td>5th-last fault type</td><td>0</td><td>●</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		42: STO channel 2 safety circuit exception (E42) 43: Exception in both STO channels 1 and 2 (E43) 44: STO safety code FLASH CRC fault (E44) 45–56: Reserved 57: PROFINET communication timeout fault (E57) 58: Reserved 59: Motor overtemperature fault (E59) 60: Communication card identification failure (E60) 61–62: Reserved 63: Communication card communication timeout fault (E63) 64–65: Reserved 66: EtherCAT communication timeout fault (E66) 67–91: Reserved 92: AI1 disconnection fault (E92) 93: AI2 disconnection fault (E93) 94: AI3 disconnection fault (E94) 95: EtherNet IP communication timeout (E95) 96: No upgrade bootloader (E96) 97–586: Reserved 587: Dual-CPU communication fault 1 (E587) 588: Dual-CPU communication fault 2 (E588)		
P07.33	Running frequency at present fault	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P07.34	Ramp reference frequency at present fault	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P07.35	Output voltage at present fault	Setting range: 0–1200V	0V	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P07.36	Output current at present fault	Setting range: 0.00–630.00A	0.00A	●
P07.37	Bus voltage at present fault	Setting range: 0.0–2000.0V	0.0V	●
P07.38	Max. temperature at present fault	Setting range: -20.0–120.0°C	0.0°C	●
P07.39	Input terminal status at present fault	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P07.40	Output terminal state at present fault	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P07.44	Running frequency at last fault	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P07.45	Ramp reference frequency at last fault	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P07.46	Output voltage at last fault	Setting range: 0–1200V	0V	●
P07.47	Output current at last fault	Setting range: 0.00–630.00A	0.00A	●
P07.48	Bus voltage at last fault	Setting range: 0.0–2000.0V	0.0V	●
P07.49	Temperature at last fault	Setting range: -20.0–120.0°C	0.0°C	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P07.50	Input terminal state at last fault	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P07.51	Output terminal state at last fault	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P07.55	Running frequency at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P07.56	Ramp reference frequency at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P07.57	Output voltage at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0–1200V	0V	●
P07.58	Output current at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0.00–630.00A	0.00A	●
P07.59	Bus voltage at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0.0–2000.0V	0.0V	●
P07.60	Temperature at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: -20.0–120.0°C	0.0°C	●
P07.61	Input terminal state at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P07.62	Output terminal state at 2nd-last fault	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P07.72	Frequency display coefficient	Setting range: 0.01–10.00 Display frequency = Running frequency * P07.72	1.00	○
P07.73	Rotational speed display coefficient	Setting range: 0.1–999.9% Mechanical speed = 120× (Displayed running frequency) × P07.73/(Number of motor pole pairs)	100.0%	○
P07.74	Linear speed display coefficient	Setting range: 0.1%–999.9% Linear speed = (Mechanical speed) × P07.74	1.0%	○
P07.75	Local accumulative running time	Setting range: 0–65535h	0h	●
P07.76	VFD power consumption MSB	The function code is used to display the power consumption of the VFD. VFD power consumption = P07.76 × 1000 + P07.77 Setting range: 0–65535kkWh	0kkWh	●
P07.77	VFD power consumption LSB	The function code is used to display the power consumption of the VFD. VFD power consumption = P07.76 × 1000 + P07.77 Setting range: 0.0–999.9kWh	0.0kWh	●
P07.81	Main winding current (U)	Single-phase motor output current display. Setting range: 0.00–500.00A	0.00A	●
P07.82	Auxiliary winding current (V)	Single-phase motor output current display. Setting range: 0.00–500.00A	0.00A	●
P07.83	Common terminal current (W)	Single-phase motor output current display. Setting range: 0.00–500.00A	0.00A	●

Group P08—Enhanced functions

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P08.00	ACC time 2	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.01	DEC time 2	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.02	ACC time 3	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.03	DEC time 3	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.04	ACC time 4	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.05	DEC time 4	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.06	Switching frequency of ACC/DEC time	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03 **Note:** If the running frequency is greater than P08.06, switch to ACC/DEC time 2.	0.00Hz	○
P08.07	Reference frequency of ACC/DEC time	Setting range: 0–2 0: Max. output frequency 1: Set frequency 2: 100Hz **Note:** Valid for straight ACC/DEC only.	0	◎
P08.08	Running frequency of jog	Specifies the reference frequency during jogging. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	5.00Hz	○
P08.09	ACC time for jogging	Specifies the time needed for the VFD to accelerate from 0Hz to the max. output frequency (P00.03). Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.10	DEC time for jogging	Specifies the time needed for the VFD to decelerate from the max. output frequency (P00.03) to 0Hz. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	Depends on model	○
P08.11	Jump frequency 1	The VFD can avoid mechanical resonance points by setting jump frequencies. When the set frequency is within the range of jump frequency, the VFD runs at the boundary of jump frequency. The VFD supports the setting	0.00Hz	○
P08.12	Jump frequency amplitude 1		0.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P08.13	Jump frequency 2	of three jump frequencies. If the jump frequency points are set to 0, this function is invalid. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	○
P08.14	Jump frequency amplitude 2		0.00Hz	○
P08.15	Jump frequency 3		0.00Hz	○
P08.16	Jump frequency amplitude 3		0.00Hz	○
P08.17	Amplitude of wobble frequency	Setting range: 0.0–100.0% (of the set frequency)	0.0%	○
P08.18	Amplitude of sudden jump frequency	Setting range: 0.0–50.0% (of the amplitude of wobble frequency)	0.0%	○
P08.19	Rise time of wobble frequency	Setting range: 0.1–3600.0s	5.0s	○
P08.20	Fall time of wobble frequency	Setting range: 0.1–3600.0s	5.0s	○
P08.21	Filter count in output torque display	Setting range: 0–8	8	○
P08.22	Output torque display selection	Setting range: 0–1 0: Based on torque current 1: Based on output power	0	○
P08.23	Number of decimal places of frequency	Setting range: 0–1 0: Two 1: One	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P08.24	Number of decimal places of linear speed	Setting range: 0–3 0: None 1: One 2: Two 3: Three	0	○
P08.25	Set counting value	Setting range: P08.26–65535	0	○
P08.26	Designated counting value	Setting range: 0–P08.25	0	○
P08.27	Set running time	Setting range: 0–65535min	0min	○
P08.28	Auto fault reset count	Specifies the automatic fault reset count when the VFD uses automatic fault reset. When the number of continuous reset times exceeds the value, the VFD reports a fault and stops. If no fault occurs within 600s after the VFD starts, the number of automatic fault reset times is cleared. Setting range: 0–10	0	○
P08.29	Auto fault reset interval	Specifies the time interval from when a fault occurred to when automatic fault reset takes effect. Setting range: 0.1–3600.0s	1.0s	○
P08.31	Motor switchover selection	0x00–0x14 Ones place: Switchover channel 0: Terminal 1: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 2: Reserved 3: EtherNet UDP 4: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication Tens place: indicates whether to enable switchover during running 0: Disable 1: Enable	0x00	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P08.32	FDT1 level detection value	Used to view the FDT1 level detection value. When the output frequency exceeds the corresponding frequency of FDT level, the multifunction digital output terminal continuously outputs the signal of "Frequency level detection FDT". The signal is invalid only when the output frequency decreases to a value lower than the frequency corresponding to (FDT level—FDT lagging detection value). Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○
P08.33	FDT1 hysteresis detection value	Used to view the FDT1 hysteresis detection value. When the output frequency exceeds the corresponding frequency of FDT level, the multifunction digital output terminal continuously outputs the signal of "Frequency level detection FDT". The signal is invalid only when the output frequency decreases to a value lower than the frequency corresponding to (FDT level—FDT hysteresis detection value). Setting range of: 0.0–100.0% (FDT1 level)	5.0%	○
P08.34	FDT2 level detection value	Used to view the FDT2 level detection value. When the output frequency exceeds the corresponding frequency of FDT electrical level, the multifunction digital output terminal continuously outputs the signal of "Frequency level detection FDT". The signal is invalid only when the output frequency decreases to a value lower than the frequency corresponding to (FDT electrical level—FDT lagging detection value). Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○
P08.35	FDT2 lagging detection value	Used to view the FDT2 lagging detection value. When the output frequency exceeds the corresponding frequency of FDT electrical level, the multifunction digital output terminal continuously outputs the signal of "Frequency level detection FDT". The signal is invalid only	5.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		when the output frequency decreases to a value lower than the frequency corresponding to (FDT electrical level—FDT lagging detection value). Setting range: 0.0–100.0% (FDT2 level)		
P08.36	Detection value for frequency being reached	When the output frequency is within the detection range, the multifunction digital output terminal outputs the signal of "Frequency reached". Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	○
P08.37	Detection value for any frequency reached	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	1.00Hz	○
P08.38	Detection time for any frequency reached	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	0.5s	○
P08.39	Enabling dynamic braking	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	○
P08.40	Dynamic braking threshold voltage	Specifies the starting bus voltage of dynamic braking. Adjust this value properly to achieve effective braking for the load. The default value varies depending on the voltage class. Setting range: 200.0–2000.0V For 220V models: 380.0V For 380V models: 700.0V For 575V models: 950.0V	Depends on model	○
P08.41	Cooling-fan running mode	Setting range: 0x00–0x12 Ones place: Run mode 0: Normal mode 1: Permanent running after power-on 2: Run mode 2 Tens place: Speed regulation mode 0: Disable speed regulation 1: Speed regulation mode 1	0x10	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Note: In addition to the normal running requirements, run mode 2 has the feature that the fan still runs even when the ramp frequency is greater than 0.		
P08.42	PWM selection	Setting range: 0x000–0x321 Ones place: PWM mode selection 0: Switch from SVPWM to DPWM 1: SPWM overmodulation throughout the entire process Tens place: PWM low-speed carrier frequency limit 0: Low-speed carrier frequency limit mode 1 1: Low-speed carrier frequency limit mode 2 2: No limit on low-speed carrier frequency Hundreds place: Deadzone compensation method 0: Compensation method 1 1: Compensation method 2 2–3: Reserved	0x101	◎
P08.43	Overmodulation selection	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1111 Ones place: Overmodulation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable Tens place: Overmodulation depth 0: Mild overmodulation 1: Deepened overmodulation Hundreds place: Carrier frequency limit 0: Yes 1: No limit Thousands place: Reserved	0x1001	◎
P08.44	LED keypad control setting	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1223 Ones place: Frequency setting selection 0: Both the UP/DOWN key and digital potentiometer can be used for the control. 1: Only the UP/DOWN key can be used for the control. 2: Only the digital potentiometer can be used for the control.	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		3: Neither the UP/DOWN key nor the digital potentiometer can be used for the control. Tens place: Frequency control selection 0: Valid only when P00.06=0 or P00.07=0 1: Valid for all frequency setting methods 2: Invalid for multi-step speed running when multi-step speed running has the priority Hundreds place: Action selection for stop 0: Setting is valid. 1: Valid during running, cleared after stop 2: Valid during running, cleared after a stop command is received Thousands place: Indicates whether to enable the integral function through the UP/DOWN key and digital potentiometer. 0: Enable the integral function 1: Disable the integral function		
P08.45	LED keypad potentiometer integral rate	Setting range: 0.01–10.00	0.10	○
P08.46	UP/DOWN terminal control setting	Setting range: 0x000–0x221 Ones place: Frequency setting selection 0: The setting made through UP/DOWN is valid. 1: The setting made through UP/DOWN is invalid. Tens place: Frequency control selection 0: Valid only when P00.06=0 or P00.07=0 1: Valid for all frequency setting methods 2: Invalid for multi-step speed running when multi-step speed running has the priority Hundreds place: Action selection for stop 0: Setting is valid. 1: Valid during running, cleared after stop 2: Valid during running, cleared after a stop command is received	0x000	○
P08.47	Frequency increment integral rate of the UP	Setting range: 0.01–50.00Hz/s	0.50Hz/s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	terminal			
P08.48	Frequency integral rate of the DOWN terminal	Setting range: 0.01–50.00Hz/s	0.50Hz/s	○
P08.49	Action selection at power-off during frequency setting	Setting range: 0x000–0x111 Ones place: Reserved Action selection at power-off during frequency adjusting through Modbus communication 0: Save the setting at power-off. 1: Clear the setting at power-off. Hundreds place: Reserved	0x000	○
P08.50	Initial power consumption MSB	Specifies the initial power consumption. Initial power consumption = P08.50 × 1000 + P08.51 Setting range: 0–59999kkWh	0kkWh	○
P08.51	Initial power consumption LSB	Specifies the initial power consumption. Initial power consumption = P08.50 × 1000 + P08.51 Setting range: 0.0–999.9kWh	0.0kWh	○
P08.52	Magnetic flux braking	Used to enable the flux braking function. Flux braking can be applied to stop the motor or change the motor speed. During flux braking, the stator current increases while the rotor current remains unchanged, which results in better cooling performance. 0: Invalid 100–300: A higher coefficient indicates greater braking strength. Setting range: 0–300	0	○
P08.53	Magnetic flux braking ratio	Setting range: 5–15	8	○
P08.54	VFD input power factor	Used to adjust the current display value on the AC input side. Setting range: 0.00–1.00	0.56	○
P08.55	STO lock selection	Setting range: 0–1	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		0: Lock upon STO (E40) alarm 1: No lock on STO (E40) alarm **Note:** "Lock on STO (E40) alarm" indicates the STO alarm must be reset after the VFD recovers from the STO (E40) fault. "No lock on STO (E40) alarm" indicates that the STO alarm disappears automatically after the VFD recovers from the STO fault.		
P08.58	Enabling auto carrier frequency reduction	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable **Note:** Automatic carrier frequency reduction indicates that the VFD automatically reduces the carrier frequency when detecting the heat sink temperature exceeds the rated temperature. When the temperature decreases to a specified value, the carrier frequency restores to the setting. This function can reduce the VFD overheat alarm reporting chances.	0	○
P08.59	Min. carrier frequency	Setting range: 1.0–15.0kHz **Note:** It is 4kHz for 220V 5.5kW and lower models; it is 2kHz for the other models.	Depends on model	○
P08.60	Temperature point of auto carrier frequency reduction	Setting range: 40.0–85.0°C	70.0°C	○
P08.61	Interval of carrier frequency reduction	Setting range: 0–30s	10s	○
P08.62	Frequency threshold of the start of droop control	Setting range: 0.00–50.00Hz **Note:** The droop control function is started when P08.63 is greater than 0.00Hz.	2.00Hz	○
P08.63	Frequency decrease ratio in	Specifies the variation rate of the VFD output frequency based on the load. It is mainly used in balancing the power when multiple motors	0.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	droop control	drive the same load. Setting range: 0.00–50.00Hz		
P08.64	Output current filter time	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s	0.000s	○
P08.66	DPWM switching threshold frequency	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	25.0%	○
P08.67	Random PWM depth	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P08.69	DC bus voltage sampling delay compensation	Setting range: 0–6000	300	○
P08.70	Grid voltage frequency selection	0x00–0x41 Ones place: Frequency selection 0: 50Hz 1: 60Hz Tens place: Voltage selection 0: Indicates the 220V level, suitable for the voltage range of 208–240V 1: Indicates the 380V level, suitable for the voltage range of 380–415V 2–3: Reserved 4: Indicates the 575V level, suitable for the voltage range of 550–600V **Note:** ● For the -2/S2 models, the tens place of P08.70 defaults to 0; values 1–4 are ineffective. ● For the -4 models, the tens place of P08.70 defaults to 1; values 0 and 2–4 are ineffective. ● For the -5 models, the tens place of P08.70 defaults to 4; values 0–3 are ineffective.	0x10	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P08.77	Deadzone compensation calibration coefficient	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	100.0%	○

Group P09—PID control

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P09.00	PID reference source selection	Specifies the target given channel during the PID process. Setting range: 0–15 0: Setting through P09.01 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** The target reference of process PID is a relative value, for which 100% corresponds to 100% of the feedback signal of the controlled system. The system always calculates a relative value (0–100.0%).	0	○
P09.01	PID digital setting	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	○
P09.02	PID feedback source selection	Specifies the PID feedback channel. Setting range: 0–15 0: Setting through P09.01	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** The reference channel and feedback channel cannot be duplicated. Otherwise, effective PID control cannot be achieved.		
P09.03	PID output characteristics selection	Setting range: 0–1 0: PID output is positive. When the feedback signal is greater than the PID reference value, the output frequency of the VFD will decrease to balance the PID. Example: Tension PID control during unwinding. 1: PID output is negative. When the feedback signal is greater than the PID reference value, the output frequency of the VFD will increase to balance the PID. Example: Tension PID control during unwinding	0	○
P09.04	Low frequency proportional gain (Kp)	Specifies the proportional gain P for the low-frequency range of PID input. Setting range: 0.00–100.00	1.00	○
P09.05	Low frequency integral time (Ti)	Determines the speed of the PID regulator's integration adjustment to the deviation between the PID feedback and reference in the low-frequency range. Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.90s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P09.06	Low frequency differential time (Td)	Determines the strength of the PID regulator's adjustment to the change rate of the deviation between the PID feedback and reference in the low-frequency range. Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	○
P09.07	Low frequency point for PID parameter switching	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P09.11	5.00Hz	○
P09.08	High frequency proportional gain (Kp)	Specifies the proportional gain P for the high-frequency range of PID input. Setting range: 0.00–100.00	1.80	○
P09.09	High frequency integral time (Ti)	Determines the speed of the PID regulator's integration adjustment to the deviation between the PID feedback and reference in the high-frequency range. Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.90s	○
P09.10	High frequency differential time (Td)	Determines the strength of the PID regulator's adjustment to the change rate of the deviation between the PID feedback and reference in the high-frequency range. Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	○
P09.11	High frequency point for PID parameter switching	Setting range: P09.07–P00.03(Hz)	10.00Hz	○
P09.12	Sampling period (T)	Specifies the sampling cycle of feedback. The regulator calculates in each sampling cycle. A longer sampling cycle indicates slower response. Setting range: 0.001–1.000s	0.001s	○
P09.13	PID control deviation limit	Specifies the max. deviation allowed by the output of PID system relative to the closed loop reference, which can adjust the accuracy and stability of the PID system. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P09.14	PID output upper limit	The function code is used to set the upper limit of PID regulator output values. 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03) or max. voltage (P04.17). Setting range: P09.15–100.0%	100.0%	○
P09.15	PID output lower limit	Specifies the lower limit of PID regulator output values. 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03) or max. voltage (P04.17). Setting range: -100.0%–P09.14	0.0%	○
P09.16	Feedback offline detection value	Specifies the PID feedback offline detection value. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P09.17	Feedback offline detection time	Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	1.0s	○
P09.18	PID control selection	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1111 Ones place: 0: Continue integral control after the frequency reaches upper/lower limit 1: Stop integral control after the frequency reaches upper/lower limit Tens place: 0: Same as the main reference direction 1: Contrary to the main reference direction Hundreds place: 0: Limit based on the max. frequency 1: Limit based on A frequency Thousands place: 0: A+B frequency. Acceleration/deceleration buffer of main frequency reference A is invalid. 1: A+B frequency. Acceleration/deceleration buffer of main frequency reference A is valid.	0x0001	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P09.19	ACC/DEC time of PID command	Setting range: 0.0–1000.0s	0.0s	○
P09.20	PID output filter time	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s	0.000s	○

Group P10—Simple PLC and multi-step speed control

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P10.00	Simple PLC mode	Setting range: 0–2 0: Stop after running once. The VFD stops automatically after running for one cycle, and it can be started only after receiving the running command. 1: Keep running in the final value after running for one cycle. The VFD keeps the running frequency and direction of the last section after a single cycle. 2: Cyclic running. The VFD enters the next cycle after completing one cycle until receiving the stop command.	0	○
P10.01	Simple PLC memory selection	Setting range: 0–1 0: Do not memorize at power outage 1: Memorize at power outage. The PLC memorizes its running stage and running frequency before power-off.	0	○
P10.02	Multi-step speed 0	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.03	Running time of step 0	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.04	Multi-step speed 1	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.05	Running time of step 1	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.06	Multi-step	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0%	0.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	speed 2	The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).		
P10.07	Running time of step 2	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.08	Multi-step speed 3	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.09	Running time of step 3	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.10	Multi-step speed 4	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.11	Running time of step 4	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.12	Multi-step speed 5	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.13	Running time of step 5	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.14	Multi-step speed 6	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.15	Running time of step 6	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.16	Multi-step speed 7	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.17	Running time of step 7	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.18	Multi-step speed 8	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.19	Running time of step 8	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.20	Multi-step speed 9	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.21	Running time	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min)	0.0s(min)	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	of step 9	The time unit is specified by P10.37.		
P10.22	Multi-step speed 10	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.23	Running time of step 10	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.24	Multi-step speed 11	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.25	Running time of step 11	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.26	Multi-step speed 12	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.27	Running time of step 12	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.28	Multi-step speed 13	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.29	Running time of step 13	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.30	Multi-step speed 14	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.31	Running time of step 14	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.32	Multi-step speed 15	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% The setting 100.0% corresponds to the max. output frequency (P00.03).	0.0%	○
P10.33	Running time of step 15	Setting range: 0.0–6553.5s(min) The time unit is specified by P10.37.	0.0s(min)	○
P10.34	ACC/DEC time of steps 0–7 of simple PLC	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P10.35	ACC/DEC time of steps 8–15 of simple PLC	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P10.36	PLC restart mode	Setting range: 0–1 0: Restart from the first step, namely if the VFD stops during running (caused by stop command, fault or power down), it will run from the first step after restart. 1: Continue running from the step frequency when interruption occurred, namely if the VFD stops during running (caused by stop command or fault), it will record the running time of current step, and enters this step automatically after restart, then continue running at the frequency defined by this step in the remaining time.	0	◎
P10.37	Multi-step running time unit	Setting range: 0–1 0: second; the running time of each step is counted in seconds 1: minute; the running time of each step is counted in minutes	0	◎

Group P11—Protection parameters

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P11.00	Protection against phase loss	Setting range: 0x000–0x011 Ones place: 0: Disable software input phase loss protection. 1: Enable software input phase loss protection. Tens place: 0: Disable output phase loss protection. 1: Enable output phase loss protection. Hundreds place: Reserved **Note:** ● Even if the ones place is set to 1 for	0x011	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		single-phase models, phase loss detection will not occur (refer to P17.68 for the model's single-phase/three-phase attributes). ● When no motor is connected, output phase loss cannot be detected, and input phase loss cannot be detected during no-load or light-load running.		
P11.01	Instantaneous power loss frequency reduction	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	○
P11.02	Enabling energy-consumption braking for stop	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	◎
P11.03	Overvoltage stall protection	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	1	○
P11.04	Overvoltage stall protection voltage	380V: 120%–150% (of standard bus voltage)	136%	○
		220V, 575V: 120%–150% (of standard bus voltage)	120%	
P11.05	Current limit selection	During accelerated running, as the load is too large, the actual acceleration rate of motor is lower than that of output frequency. To prevent the VFD trip due to overcurrent during acceleration, take the current limit measures. Setting range: 0x00–0x11 Ones place: Current limit action selection 0: Invalid 1: Always valid Tens: Hardware current limit overload alarm selection 0: Valid 1: Invalid	0x11	◎
P11.06	Automatic	Setting range: 25.0%–200.0% (of the VFD rated	160.0%	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	current limit threshold	output current)		
P11.07	Frequency decrease ratio in current limiting	Setting range: 0.00–50.00Hz/s	10.00Hz/s	◎
P11.08	VFD/motor OL/UL alarm selection	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1132 Ones place: Overload/underload (OL/UL) alarm detection method 0: Motor OL/UL alarm, relative to the motor rated current. 1: VFD OL/UL alarm, relative to the VFD rated current. 2: Motor output torque OL/UL alarm, relative to motor rated torque. Tens place: Action selection upon OL/UL 0: The VFD continues to work, while keeping the OL/UL alarm. 1: For a UL fault, the VFD continues to work, while keeping the alarm; for an OL fault, it reports the fault and stops. 2: For an OL fault, the VFD continues to work, while keeping the alarm; for a UL fault, it reports the fault and stops. 3. The VFD stops running for an OL/UL alarm Hundreds place: Detection method 0: Always detect 1: Detect during constant-speed running Thousands place: VFD overload current reference selection 0: Related to current calibration coefficient 1: Not related to current calibration coefficient	0x0000	○
P11.09	Underload alarm detection threshold	If the VFD or motor output current is larger than the overload pre-alarm detection level (P11.09), and the duration exceeds the overload pre-alarm detection time (P11.10), overload pre-alarm signal will be output.	Depends on model	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Setting range: P11.11–200% (relative value determined by the ones place of P11.08) **Note:** 120% by default in normal duty mode; 150% by default in heavy duty mode.		
P11.10	Overload alarm detection time	Setting range: 0.1–3600.0s	1.0s	○
P11.11	Underload alarm detection threshold	Underload pre-alarm signal will be output if the output current of the VFD or motor is lower than underload pre-alarm detection level (P11.11), and the duration exceeds underload pre-alarm detection time (P11.12). Setting range: 0%–P11.09 (relative value determined by the ones place of P11.08)	50%	○
P11.12	Underload alarm detection time	Underload pre-alarm signal will be output if the output current of the VFD or motor is lower than underload pre-alarm detection level (P11.11), and the duration exceeds underload pre-alarm detection time (P11.12). Setting range: 0.1–3600.0s	1.0s	○
P11.13	Fault output terminal action upon fault	Specifies the action of fault output terminals at undervoltage and fault reset. Setting range: 0x00–0x11 Ones place: 0: Act at undervoltage 1: Do not act at undervoltage Tens place: 0: Act during automatic reset 1: Do not act during the automatic reset period	0x00	○
P11.14	Speed deviation detection value	Specifies the speed deviation detection value. Setting range: 0.0–50.0%	10.0%	○
P11.15	Speed deviation detection time	Specifies the speed deviation detection time. If the speed deviation detection time is shorter than the set time, the VFD continues running. Setting range: 0.0–10.0s	2.0s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Note: Speed deviation protection is invalid when P11.15 is 0.0.		
P11.16	Automatic frequency-reduction during voltage drop	Setting range: 0–1 0: Invalid 1: Enable	0	○
P11.17	Proportional coefficient of voltage regulator during undervoltage stall	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during undervoltage stall. Setting range: 0–127	20	○
P11.18	Integral coefficient of voltage regulator during undervoltage stall	Specifies the integral coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during undervoltage stall. Setting range: 0–1000	5	○
P11.19	Proportional coefficient of current regulator during undervoltage stall	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the active current regulator during undervoltage stall. Setting range: 0–1000	20	○
P11.20	Integral coefficient of current regulator during undervoltage stall	Specifies the integral coefficient of the active current regulator during undervoltage stall. Setting range: 0–2000	20	○
P11.21	Proportional coefficient of voltage regulator during overvoltage stall	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during overvoltage stall. Setting range: 0–127	60	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P11.22	Integral coefficient of voltage regulator during overvoltage stall	Specifies the integral coefficient of the bus voltage regulator during overvoltage stall. Setting range: 0–1000	5	○
P11.23	Proportional coefficient of current regulator during overvoltage stall	Specifies the proportional coefficient of the active current regulator during overvoltage stall. Setting range: 0–1000	60	○
P11.24	Integral coefficient of current regulator during overvoltage stall	Specifies the integral coefficient of the active current regulator during overvoltage stall. Setting range: 0–2000	250	○
P11.25	VFD overload integration enable	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable. The overload timing value is reset to zero after the VFD is stopped. In this case, the determination of VFD overload takes more time, and therefore the effective protection over the VFD is weakened. 1: Enable. The overload timing value is not reset, and the overload timing value is accumulative. In this case, the determination of VFD overload takes less time, and therefore the protection over the VFD can be performed more quickly.	0	◎
P11.28	SPO switch-on detection delay time	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s **Note:** The SPO detection is started only after the VFD runs for the delay time P11.28 to avoid false alarms caused by the unstable frequency.	2.5s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P11.29	SPO imbalance factor	Setting range: 0–10	6	○
P11.58	Fire mode function	Setting range: 0–2 0: The fire mode is invalid, the VFD runs in normal mode and it stops if suffering a fault. When the fire mode function is valid, the VFD runs at the speed specified by P11.59. Terminal control must be used for a fire mode. 1: Fire mode 1. In this mode, the VFD will keep running except when the VFD is damaged. 2: Fire mode 2. If fire mode 2 is selected, the VFD always runs, but it stops upon any of the following faults: E4–E9, and E14	0	◎
P11.59	Running frequency in fire mode	Setting range: 0.00–P00.03(Hz)	50.00Hz	○
P11.60	Fire mode flag	Setting range: 0–1 **Note:** If fire mode remains active for more than 5 minutes, the flag will be set, and no warranty of repair is granted.	0	●
P11.63	Software input phase loss detection time	Setting range: 0.500–60.000s	10.000s	○
P11.67	AI1 disconnection detection threshold	Setting range: 0–100%	0%	○
P11.68	AI2 disconnection detection threshold	Setting range: 0–100%	0%	○
P11.69	AI3 disconnection detection threshold	Setting range: 0–100%	0%	○

Group P13—SM control

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P13.00	SM injected-current decrease ratio	Specifies the reduction rate of the input reactive current. When the active current of the synchronous motor increases to some extent, the input reactive current can be reduced to improve the power factor of the motor. Setting range: 0.0–100.0% (of the motor rated current)	80.0%	○
P13.01	Initial pole detection method	Setting range: 0–2 0: Do not detect 1: High-frequency current injection 2: Pulse superposition	2	◎
P13.02	Pull-in current 1	Specifies the pole position orientation current. It is valid within the lower limit of pull-in current switch-over frequency threshold. If you need to increase the start torque, increase the value of this function parameter properly. Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	30.0%	○
P13.03	Pull-in current 2	Specifies the pole position orientation current. It is valid within the upper limit of pull-in current switching frequency threshold. You do not need to change the value in most cases. Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	0.0%	○
P13.04	Pull-in current switching frequency	Setting range: 0.0–200.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated frequency.	20.0%	○
P13.06	High-frequency superposition voltage	Specifies the pulse current threshold when the initial magnetic pole position is detected in the pulse mode. The value is a percentage in relative to the rated current of the motor. Setting range: 0.0–300.0%	80.0%	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Note: The value is relative to the motor rated voltage.		
P13.07	Control parameter 0	Setting range: 0.0–400.0	0.0	○
P13.08	Vector control optimization mode	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0: SM counter-emf self-adaptation Bit 1–Bit 5: Reserved Bit 6: Stator resistance self-adaptation Bit 7–Bit 15: Reserved	0x0000	○
P13.10	Initial compensation angle of SM	Setting range: 0.0–359.9	0.0	○
P13.11	Mal-adjustment detection time	Used to adjust the responsiveness of anti-maladjustment function. If the load inertia is large, increase the value of this parameter properly, however, the responsiveness may slow down accordingly. Setting range: 0.0–10.0s	0.5s	○
P13.12	SM high-frequency compensation coefficient	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P13.14	SVC speed feedback bandwidth	Setting range: 10.0–200.0rad/s	62.5 rad/s	◎
P13.15	SM counter-emf adaptation bandwidth	Setting range: 0.1–10.0	0.1	○
P13.19	Observer coefficient 1	Setting range: 0–200	2	○
P13.20	Observer coefficient 2	Setting range: 0–200	8	○
P13.21	Observer coefficient 3	Setting range: 0.0–20.0	0.1	○
P13.22	Observer coefficient 4	Setting range: 0.0–500.0	0.0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P13.26	Vector control IF enabling	Setting range: 0x0–0x2 Ones place: Enable IF 0: Invalid 1: Valid during ACC/DEC 2: Valid only during ACC	0x0	◎
P13.27	Vector control IF current setting	Setting range: 50.0%–150.0%	100.0%	○
P13.28	Vector control IF switch-out frequency point	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	15.0%	○

Group P14—Serial communication

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P14.00	Local communication address	Setting range: 1–247 If the slave communication address in the message frame sent from the master is set to 0, it serves as a broadcast communication address. All slaves on the Modbus bus will receive the frame, but the slaves will not respond to it. The communication addresses on the communication network are unique, which is the basis of the point-to-point communication. **Note:** The slave address cannot be set to 0.	1	○
P14.01	Communication baud rate setting	Specifies the data transmission speed between the host computer and the VFD. Setting range: 0–7 0: 1200 bps 1: 2400 bps 2: 4800 bps 3: 9600 bps 4: 19200 bps 5: 38400 bps	4	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		6: 57600 bps 7: 115200 bps **Note:** The baud rate set on the VFD must be consistent with that on the host computer. Otherwise, the communication fails. A greater baud rate indicates faster communication.		
P14.02	Data bit check setting	Setting range: 0–5 0: No check (N, 8, 1) for RTU 1: Even check (E, 8, 1) for RTU 2: Odd check (O, 8, 1) for RTU 3: No check (N, 8, 2) for RTU 4: Even check (E, 8, 2) for RTU 5: Odd check (O, 8, 2) for RTU **Note:** The data format set on the VFD must be consistent with that on the host computer. Otherwise, the communication fails.	1	○
P14.03	Communication response delay	Setting range: 0–200ms	5 ms	○
P14.04	RS485 communication timeout time	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s **Note:** When it is set to 0.0, the timeout is invalid.	0.0s	○
P14.05	Transmission fault processing	Setting range: 0–3 0: Report an alarm and coast to stop 1: Keep running without reporting an alarm 2: Stop according to the configured stop mode without an alarm (applicable only to communication mode) 3: Stop according to the configured stop mode without an alarm (applicable to any mode)	0	○
P14.06	Modbus communication processing action selection	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1111 Ones place: 0: Respond to write operations 1: Do not respond to write operations Tens place: 0: Communication password protection is	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		invalid. 1: Communication password protection is valid. Hundreds place: 0: User-defined addresses specified in group P16 are invalid. 1: User-defined addresses specified in group P16 are valid. Thousands place: 0: CRC failure, with response of error type 0x06 1: CRC checksum failure, without response		
P14.48	Channel selection for mapping between PZDs and function codes	0x00–0x12 Ones place: Channel for mapping function codes to PZDs 0: Reserved 1: Reserved 2: Group P23 Tens place: Save function at power off 0: Disable 1: Enable	0x12	○
P14.49	Mapped function code of received PZD2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.50	Mapped function code of received PZD3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.51	Mapped function code of received PZD4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.52	Mapped function code of received	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	PZD5			
P14.53	Mapped function code of received PZD6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.54	Mapped function code of received PZD7	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.55	Mapped function code of received PZD8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.56	Mapped function code of received PZD9	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.57	Mapped function code of received PZD10	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.58	Mapped function code of received PZD11	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.59	Mapped function code of received PZD12	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.60	Mapped function code of sent PZD2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P14.61	Mapped function code of sent PZD3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.62	Mapped function code of sent PZD4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.63	Mapped function code of sent PZD5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.64	Mapped function code of sent PZD6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.65	Mapped function code of sent PZD7	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.66	Mapped function code of sent PZD8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.67	Mapped function code of sent PZD9	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.68	Mapped function code of sent PZD10	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.69	Mapped function code of sent PZD11	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P14.70	Mapped function code of sent	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	PZD12			
P14.71	PZD communication control word expression format	Setting range: 0–1 0: Decimal format 1: Binary format	0	◎
P14.76	Enabling program upgrade	Setting range: 0–2 0: Disable 1: Upgrade main control board 2: Upgrade secondary board 1	0	◎
P14.77	MCU bootload software version	Setting range: 0.00–655.35	0.00	●
P14.78	DSP bootload software version	Setting range: 0.00–655.35	0.00	●
P14.79	Display of no upgrade bootloader fault	Setting range: 0–1 0: Display 1: Do not display	0	◎

Group P16—Customized communication functions

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P16.00	User-defined read address 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF **Note:** When using the user-defined read/write address, you must set the hundreds place of P14.06.	0xFFFF	◎
P16.01	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.02	User-defined read address 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.03	Local address	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	corresponding to user-defined read address 2			
P16.04	User-defined read address 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.05	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.06	User-defined read address 4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.07	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.08	User-defined read address 5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.09	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.10	User-defined read address 6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.11	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.12	User-defined read address 7	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.13	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 7	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P16.14	User-defined read address 8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.15	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.16	User-defined read address 9	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.17	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 9	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.18	User-defined read address 10	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.19	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 10	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.20	User-defined read address 11	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.21	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 11	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.22	User-defined read address 12	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.23	Local address corresponding to	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	user-defined read address 12			
P16.24	User-defined read address 13	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.25	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 13	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.26	User-defined read address 14	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.27	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 14	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.28	User-defined read address 15	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.29	Local address corresponding to user-defined read address 15	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.30	User-defined read address 16	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.31	Local address corresponding to user-defined	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	read address 16			
P16.32	User-defined write address 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.33	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.34	User-defined write address 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.35	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.36	User-defined write address 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.37	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.38	User-defined write address 4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.39	Local address corresponding to user-defined write	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	address 4			
P16.40	User-defined write address 5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.41	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.42	User-defined write address 6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.43	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.44	User-defined write address 7	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.45	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 7	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.46	User-defined write address 8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.47	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.48	User-defined	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	write address 9			
P16.49	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 9	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.50	User-defined write address 10	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.51	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 10	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.52	User-defined write address 11	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.53	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 11	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.54	User-defined write address 12	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.55	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 12	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P16.56	User-defined write address 13	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.57	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 13	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.58	User-defined write address 14	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.59	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 14	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.60	User-defined write address 15	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.61	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 15	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.62	User-defined write address 16	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎
P16.63	Local address corresponding to user-defined write address 16	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	◎

Group P17—Status viewing

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P17.00	Set frequency	Displays the present set frequency of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	●
P17.01	Output frequency	Displays the present output frequency of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	●
P17.02	Ramp reference frequency	Displays the present ramp reference frequency of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	●
P17.03	Output voltage	Displays the present output voltage of the VFD. Setting range: 0–1200V	0V	●
P17.04	Output current	Displays the present RMS output current of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00–500.00A	0.00A	●
P17.05	Motor speed	Displays the present motor speed. Setting range: 0–65535RPM	0rpm	●
P17.06	Torque current	Displays the present torque current of the VFD. Setting range: -300.00–300.00A	0.00A	●
P17.07	Exciting current	Displays the present exciting current of the VFD. Setting range: -300.00–300.00A	0.00A	●
P17.08	Motor power	Displays the present motor power. 100% corresponds to the motor rated power. Setting range: -300.0%–300.0%	0.0%	●
P17.09	Motor output torque	Displays the present output torque of the VFD. 100% corresponds to the motor rated torque. Setting range: -250.0%–250.0%	0.0%	●
P17.10	Estimated motor frequency	Used to indicate the estimated motor rotor frequency under the open-loop vector condition. Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P17.11	DC bus voltage	Displays the present DC bus voltage of the VFD. Setting range: 0.0–2000.0V	0.0V	●
P17.12	Digital input terminal state	Displays the present digital input terminal state of the VFD. Setting range: 0x000–0x7FF Bit 0: DI1 Bit 1: DI2	0x000	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Bit 2: DI3 Bit 3: DI4 Bit 4: DI5 Bit 5: DI6 Bit 6: DI7 Bit 7: DI8 Bit 8: Reserved Bit 9: Reserved Bit 10: HDI1		
P17.13	Digital output terminal state	Displays the present digital output terminal state of the VFD. Setting range: 0x00–0x1F Bit 0: Reserved Bit 1: Reserved Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: HDO1 Bit 4: RO1	0x00	●
P17.14	Digital adjustment value	Displays the adjustment on the VFD through the UP/DOWN terminal. Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P17.15	Torque reference value	Indicates the percentage of the rated torque of the present motor, displaying the torque reference. Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% (of the motor rated current)	0.0%	●
P17.16	Linear speed	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P17.17	Drive board type	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit0–bit3: Reserved Bit4–bit11: Chip type and manufacturer 0x00: DSP(TI) 0x01–0xFF: Reserved Bit 12–Bit 15: Reserved 0x0–0xF: Reserved	Depends on model (0x0000)	●
P17.18	Accumulated count value	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P17.19	AI1 input voltage	Displays the AI1 input signal. When AI1 input is the current input, 0/20mA corresponds to 0/10.00V. Setting range: 0.00–10.00V	0.00V	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P17.20	AI2 input voltage	Displays the AI2 input signal. When AI2 input is the current input, 0/20mA corresponds to -10.00/10.00V. Setting range: -10.00V–10.00V	0.00V	●
P17.21	AI3 input voltage	Displays the AI3 input signal. Setting range: 0.00V–10.00V	0.00V	●
P17.23	HDI1 input frequency	Displays the HDI1 input frequency. Setting range: 0.000–50.000kHz	0.000kHz	●
P17.25	PID reference value	Displays the PID reference value. Setting range: -100.0–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.26	PID feedback value	Displays the PID feedback value. Setting range: -100.0–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.27	Motor power factor	Displays the power factor of the present motor. Setting range: -1.00–1.00	0.00	●
P17.28	Duration of this run	Displays the duration of this run of the VFD. Setting range: 0–65535min	0min	●
P17.29	Present step of simple PLC	Displays the present step of the simple PLC function. Setting range: 0–15	0	●
P17.30	Motor ASR controller Output	Displays the ASR controller output value as a percentage relative to the rated motor torque under the vector control mode. Setting range: -300.0%–300.0%	0.0%	●
P17.31	Open-loop SM pole angle	Displays the initial identification angle of SM. Setting range: 0.0–360.0	0.0	●
P17.32	Phase compensation of SM	Displays the phase compensation of SM. Setting range: -180.0–180.0	0.0	●
P17.34	Motor flux linkage	0.0–200.0%	0.0%	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P17.35	Exciting current reference	Displays the exciting current reference value under the vector control mode. Setting range: -300.00–300.00A	0.00A	●
P17.36	Torque current reference	Displays the torque current reference value under the vector control mode. Setting range: -300.00–300.00A	0.00A	●
P17.38	Output torque	Displays the output torque value. During forward running, the positive value is the motoring state while the negative value is generating state. During reverse running, the positive value is the generating state while the negative value is the motoring state. Setting range: -3000.0–3000.0N・m	0.0N・m	●
P17.39	Motor overload count value	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P17.40	Process PID output	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.41	Function code in parameter download error	Setting range: 0.00–99.00	0.00	●
P17.42	Motor control mode	Setting range: 0x000–0x122 Ones place: Control mode 0: Vector 0 1: Vector 1 2: V/F control Tens place: Control status 0: Speed control 1: Torque control 2: Reserved Hundreds place: Motor number 0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2	0x000	●
P17.43	Motoring torque upper	Setting range: 0.0–300.0% (of the motor rated current)	0.0%	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	limit			
P17.44	Braking torque upper limit	Setting range: 0.0–300.0% (of the motor rated current)	0.0%	●
P17.45	Forward rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P17.46	Reverse rotation upper-limit frequency in torque control	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P17.47	Inertia compensation torque	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.48	Friction compensation torque	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.49	Motor pole pairs	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P17.50	VFD overload count value	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P17.51	Frequency set by A source	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P17.52	Frequency set by B source	Setting range: 0.00–600.00Hz	0.00Hz	●
P17.53	PID proportional output	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.54	PID integral output	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P17.55	PID differential output	Setting range: -100.0%–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.56	PID present proportional gain	Setting range: 0.00–100.00	0.00	●
P17.57	PID present integral time	Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	●
P17.58	PID present differential time	Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	●
P17.59	Actual carrier frequency	Setting range: 0.000–15.000kHz	0.000kHz	●
P17.61	Counter-emf of SM	Setting range: 0–1200V	0V	●
P17.64	VFD status word 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0: Ready to run Bit 1–Bit 2: Motor number (1=Motor 2, 0=Motor 1) Bit 3: Motor type (1=Synchronous motor, 0= Asynchronous motor) Bit 4: Overload alarm Bit 5–Bit 6: Channel of control commands Bit 7: Reserved Bit 8: Control status (1=Torque control, 0=Speed control) Bit 9: Reserved Bit 10–Bit 11: Control mode (2=VF, 1=SVC1, 0=SVC0) Bit 12–Bit 15: Reserved	0x0000	●
P17.65	VFD status word 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0: Running protection flag Bit 1: Running Bit 2: Running direction (1=REV, 0=FWD) Bit 3: Jogging Bit 4: Alarming Bit 5: In fault	0x0000	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		Bit 6: Running paused Bit 7: In sleep Bit 8: In PoFF state Bit 9: Undervoltage due to transient power loss Bit 10: Overvoltage stall Bit 11: Pre-excitation Bit 12: DC braking Bit 13: Autotuning parameters Bit 14: Flux weakening (reserved) Bit 15: Reserved		
P17.66	CPU load rate	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	●
P17.67	8kHz test duration	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P17.68	Drive board attribute	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF Bit 0–Bit 3: Power class identification Bit 4: 1PH/3PH identification 0: 3PH 1: 1PH Bit 5–Bit 15: Reserved	0x0000	●

Group P23—Communication expansion function group 1

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P23.00	CAN bus protocol selection	Setting range: 0–1 0: CANopen protocol 1: CAN master/slave protocol	0	◎
P23.01	Communication slave address	Setting range: 0–127	2	◎
P23.02	Received PZD2	Setting range: 0–31 0: Invalid 1: Set frequency (0–Fmax, unit: 0.01Hz) 2: PID reference (-1000–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0%) 3: PID feedback (-1000–1000, in which 1000	0	○
P23.03	Received PZD3		0	○
P23.04	Received PZD4		0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P23.05	Received PZD5	corresponds to 100.0%) 4: Torque setting (-3000–+3000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated current) 5: Setting of the upper limit of forward running frequency (0–Fmax, unit: 0.01Hz) 6: Setting of the upper limit of reverse running frequency (0–Fmax, unit: 0.01Hz) 7: Upper limit of the motoring torque (0–3000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated current) 8: Upper limit of braking torque (0–3000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100% of the motor rated current) 9: Virtual input terminal command (0x000–0x7FF) 10: Virtual output terminal command (0x000–0x01F) 11: Voltage setting special for V/F separation (0–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0% of the motor rated voltage) 12: AO setting 1 (0–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0%) 13: AO setting 2 (-1000–1000, in which 1000 corresponds to 100.0%) 14–18: Reserved 19: Function parameter mapping (PZD2–PZD12 correspond to P14.49–P14.59) 20–31: Reserved	0	○
P23.06	Received PZD6		0	○
P23.07	Received PZD7		0	○
P23.08	Received PZD8		0	○
P23.09	Received PZD9		0	○
P23.10	Received PZD10		0	○
P23.11	Received PZD11		0	○
P23.12	Received PZD12		0	○
P23.13	Sent PZD2	Setting range: 0–32 0: Invalid 1: Running frequency (×100, Hz) 2: Set frequency (×100, Hz) 3: Bus voltage (×10, V) 4: Output voltage (×1, V) 5: Output current (×100, A) 6: Actual output torque (×10, %) 7: Actual output power (×10, %)	0	○
P23.14	Sent PZD3		0	○
P23.15	Sent PZD4		0	○
P23.16	Sent PZD5		0	○
P23.17	Sent PZD6		0	○
P23.18	Sent PZD7		0	○
P23.19	Sent PZD8		0	○
P23.20	Sent PZD9		0	○

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th>Modify</th></tr>
<tr><td>P23.21</td><td>Sent PZD10</td><td rowspan="3">8: Rotation speed of running (×1, RPM)
9: Linear speed of running (×1, m/s)
10: Ramp reference frequency (×100, Hz)
11: Fault code
12: AI1 input (×100, V)
13: AI2 input (×100, V)
14: AI3 input (× 100, V)
15: Reserved
16: HDI1 frequency value (×100, kHz)
17: Reserved
18: Terminal input state
19: Terminal output status
20: PID reference (×100, %)
21: PID feedback (×100, %)
22–26: Reserved
27: VFD status word 2
28–31: Reserved
32: Function parameter mapping (PZD2–PZD12 correspond to P14.60–P14.70)</td><td>0</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P23.22</td><td>Sent PZD11</td><td>0</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P23.23</td><td>Sent PZD12</td><td>0</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P23.24</td><td>RS485 communication card timeout fault time</td><td>Setting range: 0.0–60.0s
Note: The value 0.0 indicates invalid.</td><td>0.0s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P23.26</td><td>CANopen communication timeout time</td><td>Setting range: 0.0–60.0s</td><td>5.0s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P23.27</td><td>CANopen communication baud rate</td><td>Setting range: 0–7
0: 1000kbps
1: 800kbps
2: 500kbps
3: 250kbps
4: 125kbps
5: 100kbps
6: 50kbps
7: 20kbps</td><td>3</td><td>◎</td></tr>
</table>

Group P24—Communication expansion function group 2

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P24.00	Expansion card protocol selection	Setting range: 0–15 0: PROFINET 1: EtherCAT 2: Reserved 3: EtherNet IP 4: Modbus TCP 5: EtherNet UDP 6: PROFINET + EtherNet UDP 7: EtherCAT + EtherNet UDP 8–14: Reserved 15: No communication expansion card	0	◎
P24.02	Ethernet monitoring card IP address 1	Setting range: 0–255	192	◎
P24.03	Ethernet monitoring card IP address 2	Setting range: 0–255	168	◎
P24.04	Ethernet monitoring card IP address 3	Setting range: 0–255	0	◎
P24.05	Ethernet monitoring card IP address 4	Setting range: 0–255	1	◎
P24.06	Ethernet monitoring card subnet mask 1	Setting range: 0–255	255	◎
P24.07	Ethernet monitoring card subnet mask 2	Setting range: 0–255	255	◎
P24.08	Ethernet	Setting range: 0–255	255	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	monitoring card subnet mask 3			
P24.09	Ethernet monitoring card subnet mask 4	Setting range: 0–255	0	◎
P24.14	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 1	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.15	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.16	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 3	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.17	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 4	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.18	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 5	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.19	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 6	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.20	Ethernet card monitoring	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	variable address 7			
P24.21	Ethernet card monitoring variable address 8	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	○
P24.24	Time to identify expansion card	Setting range: 0.0–600.0s **Note:** The function is invalid when the value is 0.0.	0.0s	○
P24.27	Expansion card communication timeout time	Setting range: 0.0–600.0s **Note:** The function is invalid when the value is 0.0.	0.0s	○
P24.30	EtherCAT communication timeout time	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s **Note:** The function is invalid when the value is 0.0.	5.0s	○
P24.31	PROFINET communication timeout time	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s **Note:** The function is invalid when the value is 0.0.	5.0s	○
P24.32	EtherNet IP communication timeout time	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s **Note:** The function is invalid when the value is 0.0.	5.0s	○
P24.34	Modbus TCP communication timeout time	Setting range: 0.0–60.0s **Note:** The function is invalid when the value is 0.0.	5.0s	○
P24.37	Industrial Ethernet communication card IP address 1	Setting range: 0–255	192	◎
P24.38	Industrial	Setting range: 0–255	168	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	Ethernet communication card IP address 2			
P24.39	Industrial Ethernet communication card IP address 3	Setting range: 0–255	0	◎
P24.40	Industrial Ethernet communication card IP address 4	Setting range: 0–255	20	◎
P24.41	Industrial Ethernet communication card subnet mask 1	Setting range: 0–255	255	◎
P24.42	Industrial Ethernet communication card subnet mask 2	Setting range: 0–255	255	◎
P24.43	Industrial Ethernet communication card subnet mask 3	Setting range: 0–255	255	◎
P24.44	Industrial Ethernet communication card subnet mask 4	Setting range: 0–255	0	◎
P24.49	Saving EtherCAT	Setting range: 0–1 0: No	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	written function codes	1: Yes		
P24.50	EtherCAT DC synchronization cycle	Setting range: 0–5 0: Reserved 1: Reserved 2: 1ms 3: 2ms 4: 4ms 5: 8ms	0	○
P24.51	EtherCAT slave node address	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0xFFFF	○

Group P29—Expansion card status viewing

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P29.00	Expansion card type	Setting range: 0–63 0: No card 1–35: Reserved 36: All-in-one expansion card—PROFINET communication card 37–40: Reserved 41: All-in-one expansion card—EtherCAT communication card 42: Reserved 43: All-in-one expansion card—EtherNet IP communication card 44: All-in-one expansion card—Modbus TCP communication card 45: All-in-one expansion card—EtherNet UDP communication card 46: All-in-one expansion card—PROFINET + Ethernet UDP communication card 47: All-in-one expansion card—EtherCAT + EtherNet UDP communication card 48–63: Reserved	0	●
P29.03	Expansion card	Setting range: 0.00–655.35	0.00	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	software version			
P29.17	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 1	Setting range: 0–65535 **Note:** Monitoring variables 1–4 are used for the control board.	0	●
P29.18	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 2	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P29.19	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 3	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P29.20	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 4	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P29.21	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 5	Setting range: 0–65535 **Note:** Monitoring variables 5–8 are used for the drive board.	0	●
P29.22	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 6	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P29.23	Present value of Ethernet monitoring variable 7	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●
P29.24	Present value of Ethernet monitoring	Setting range: 0–65535	0	●

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	variable 8			
P29.32	EtherCAT control word	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P29.33	EtherCAT status word	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●

Group P34—Parameters of motor 2

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P34.00	Type of motor 2	Setting range: 0–1 0: Asynchronous motor (AM) 1: Permanent magnet synchronous motor	0	◎
P34.01	Rated power of AM 2	Setting range: 0.1–3000.0kW	Depends on model	◎
P34.02	Rated frequency of AM 2	Setting range: 0.01Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	◎
P34.03	Rated speed of AM 2	Setting range: 1–60000RPM	Depends on model	◎
P34.04	Rated voltage of AM 2	Setting range: 0–1200V	Depends on model	◎
P34.05	Rated current of AM 2	Setting range: 0.08–600.00A	Depends on model	◎
P34.06	Stator resistance of AM 2	Setting range: 0.001–65.535Ω	Depends on model	○
P34.07	Rotor resistance of AM 2	Setting range: 0.001–65.535Ω	Depends on model	○
P34.08	Leakage inductance of AM 2	Setting range: 0.1–6553.5mH	Depends on model	○
P34.09	Mutual inductance of AM 2	Setting range: 0.1–6553.5mH	Depends on model	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P34.10	No-load current of AM 2	Setting range: 0.01–655.35A	Depends on model	○
P34.11	Magnetic saturation coefficient 1 of iron core of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	80.0%	○
P34.12	Magnetic saturation coefficient 2 of iron core of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	68.0%	○
P34.13	Magnetic saturation coefficient 3 of iron core of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	57.0%	○
P34.14	Magnetic saturation coefficient 4 of iron core of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	40.0%	○
P34.15	Rated power of SM 2	Setting range: 0.1–3000.0kW	Depends on model	◎
P34.16	Rated frequency of SM 2	Setting range: 0.01Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	◎
P34.17	Number of pole pairs of SM 2	Setting range: 1–128	2	◎
P34.18	Rated voltage of SM 2	Setting range: 0–1200V	Depends on model	◎
P34.19	Rated current of SM 2	Setting range: 0.08–600.00A	Depends on model	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P34.20	Stator resistance of SM 2	Setting range: 0.001–65.535Ω	Depends on model	○
P34.21	Direct-axis inductance of SM 2	Setting range: 0.01–655.35mH	Depends on model	○
P34.22	Quadrature-axis inductance of SM 2	Setting range: 0.01–655.35mH	Depends on model	○
P34.23	Counter-emf constant of SM 2	Setting range: 0–10000	300	○
P34.24	Initial pole position of SM 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0xFFFF	0x0000	●
P34.25	Frequency percentage for SM 2 counter-emf identifying	Setting range: 5.0%–100.0%	60%	◎
P34.26	Overload protection selection of motor 2	Setting range: 0–2 0: No protection 1: Standard motor (with low-speed compensation) As the cooling effect of a standard motor is degraded at low speed running, the corresponding electronic thermal protection value needs to be adjusted properly. The low-speed compensation feature reduces the motor overload protection threshold when the operating frequency is below 30 Hz. 2: Variable-frequency motor (without low-speed compensation) The heat dissipation function for a variable-frequency motor is not impacted by the speed, and therefore it is not necessary to adjust the protection value at low speed running.	2	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P34.27	Overload protection coefficient of motor 2	Used to set the motor overload protection coefficient P. The P value determines the motor overload capability: a lower P value reduces the overload capability, while a higher P value increases the overload capability. The motor overload multiple M and the overload protection coefficient P jointly determine the motor overload protection behavior: When M=116%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 1 hour. When M=150%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 6 minutes. When M=180%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 3 minutes. When M=200%×P, protection is performed after motor overload lasts 60 seconds. When M⩾400%×P, protection is performed immediately upon overload. Setting range: 20.0%–150.0%	100.0%	○
P34.28	Power display calibration coefficient of motor 2	Used to adjust the power display value of motor 2. However, it does not affect the control performance of the VFD. Setting range: 0.00–3.00	1.00	○
P34.29	Parameter display selection of motor 2	Setting range: 0–1 0: Display by motor type. In this mode, only parameters related to the present motor type are displayed. 1: Display all. In this mode, all the motor parameters are displayed.	0	○
P34.30	System inertia of motor 2	Setting range: 0.001–65.535kg・m^2	0.001 kg・m^2	○
P34.31	Parameter model calculation of motor 2	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	◎
P34.32	Power factor of AM 2	Setting range: 0.00–1.00	0.85	○
P34.33	High word of	Setting range: 0–3010kRPM	0 kRPM	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	rated speed of AM 2			
P34.34	Iron core saturation coefficient 1 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	125.0%	○
P34.35	Iron core saturation coefficient 2 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	125.0%	○
P34.36	Mutual inductance saturation coefficient 1 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	88.0%	○
P34.37	Mutual inductance saturation coefficient 2 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	88.0%	○
P34.38	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 1 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	112.5%	○
P34.39	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 2 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	117.6%	○
P34.40	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 3 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	122.8%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P34.41	Mutual inductance field weakening coefficient 4 of AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	125.0%	○

Group P35—Vector control of motor 2

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.00	Speed-loop proportional gain 1 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0 **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	20.0	○
P35.01	Speed-loop integral time 1 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	0.200s	○
P35.02	Motor 2 switching low-point frequency	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P35.05 **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	5.00Hz	○
P35.03	Speed-loop proportional gain 2 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0 **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	20.0	○
P35.04	Speed-loop integral time 2 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	0.200s	○
P35.05	Switching high-point frequency of motor 2	Setting range: P35.02–P00.03(Hz) **Note:** Applicable only to vector control mode.	10.00Hz	○
P35.06	Speed-loop output filter of motor 2	Setting range: 0–8 (corresponding to 0–2^8/10ms)	0	○
P35.07	Motoring slip compensation coefficient	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of the vector control and improve the speed control accuracy of the	100%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	of vector control for motor 2	system. Adjusting the parameter properly can control the speed steady-state error. Setting range: 50%–200%		
P35.08	Braking slip compensation coefficient of vector control for motor 2	Slip compensation coefficient is used to adjust the slip frequency of the vector control and improve the speed control accuracy of the system. Adjusting the parameter properly can control the speed steady-state error. Setting range: 50%–200%	100%	○
P35.11	Torque setting method selection of motor 2	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P35.12 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	0	○
P35.12	Torque set through keypad of motor 2	Setting range: -300.0%–300.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	20.0%	○
P35.13	Torque reference filter time of motor 2	Setting range: 0.000–10.000s	0.010s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.14	Setting source of forward rotation frequency upper limit in torque control of motor 2	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P35.16 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** For setting 1 and above, 100% corresponds to the max. frequency.	0	○
P35.15	Setting source of reverse rotation frequency upper limit in torque control of motor 2	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P35.17 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** For setting 1 and above, 100% corresponds to the max. frequency.	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.16	Forward rotation frequency upper limit set through keypad in torque control of motor 2	Specifies the frequency limit when P35.14=0. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○
P35.17	Reverse rotation frequency upper limit set through keypad in torque control of motor 2	Specifies the frequency limit when P35.15=0. Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	50.00Hz	○
P35.18	Setting source of motoring torque upper limit for motor 2	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P35.20 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	0	○
P35.19	Setting source of braking torque upper limit for	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P35.21 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
	motor 2	4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–9: Reserved 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.		
P35.20	Motoring torque upper limit set through keypad for motor 2	Specifies the torque limit when P35.18=0. Setting range: 0.0–300.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	180.0%	○
P35.21	Braking torque upper limit set through keypad for motor 2	Specifies the torque limit when P35.19=0. Setting range: 0.0–300.0% **Note:** The value is relative to the motor rated current.	180.0%	○
P35.22	Weakening coefficient in constant power zone for motor 2	Used when the AM is in field-weakening control. Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	100.0%	○
P35.23	Lowest weakening point in constant power zone for motor 2	Setting range: 5%–100%	5%	○
P35.24	Max. voltage limit on motor 2	Specifies the max. VFD output voltage, which is a percentage of the motor rated voltage. Set the value according to onsite conditions. Setting range: 0.0–120.0%	100.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.25	Pre-excitation time of motor 2	Specifies the pre-excitation time. Pre-excitation is performed for the motor when the VFD starts up. A magnetic field is built up inside the motor to improve the torque performance during the start process. Setting range: 0.000–10.000s **Note:** Pre-excitation can improve the start-up capability of AM with loads. For an AM, set 0 to disable the pre-excitation process. For an SM, if P13.01 is set to an enabling option, the pre-excitation process is directly skipped.	0.300s	○
P35.26	Flux-weakening proportional gain of motor 2	Setting range: 0–8000	1000	○
P35.27	Speed display selection in vector control for motor 2	Setting range: 0–1 0: Display the actual value 1: Display the set value	0	○
P35.28	Static friction compensation coefficient of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P35.29	Static friction corresponding frequency point of motor 2	Setting range: 0.50Hz–P35.31	1.00Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.30	High speed friction compensation coefficient of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	0.0%	○
P35.31	High speed friction corresponding frequency point of motor 2	Setting range: P35.29–P00.03(Hz)	50.00Hz	○
P35.32	Enabling torque control of motor 2	Setting range: 0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	○
P35.33	Flux-weakening integral gain of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–300.0%	100.0%	○
P35.35	Control mode optimization selection of motor 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1111 Ones place: Torque command selection 0: Torque reference 1: Torque current reference Tens place: Reserved Hundreds place: indicates whether to enable speed-loop integral separation 0: Disable 1: Enable Thousands place: Reserved	0x0000	○
P35.36	Speed-loop differential gain of motor 2	Setting range: 0.00–10.00s	0.00s	○
P35.43	Motor 2 inertia identification torque	0.0–100.0%	10.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.44	Enabling motor 2 inertia identification	0–1 0: Disable 1: Enable	0	◎
P35.45	Max. field weakening current of SM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	100.0%	◎
P35.46	Vector control optimization parameter of motor 2	Setting range: 0x0000–0x1FFF Bit 0–Bit 2: Reserved Bit 3: Enable closed-loop disturbance feedforward compensation Bit 4: Q-axis voltage restriction selection 0: Restricted to 1.2 times the motor rated voltage 1: Restricted to axis-d voltage Bit 5: Mutual inductance self-adaptation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable Bit 6: D-axis inductance (Ld) saturation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for synchronous reluctance motors or synchronous motors where inductance varies significantly with current) Bit 7: Q-axis inductance (Lq) saturation enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for synchronous reluctance motors or synchronous motors where inductance varies significantly with current) Bit 8: Torque control current optimization enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for low torque tension control applications) Bit 9: Current loop optimization enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (suitable for low carrier frequency	0x0037	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		ratio applications) Bit 10: Speed loop optimization enabling 0: Invalid 1: Enable (requiring inertia identification) Bit 11–Bit 15: Reserved		
P35.49	Closed-loop speed observation bandwidth of motor 2	Setting range: 1.0–200.0	10.0	○
P35.50	Vector control energy-saving mode selection of motor 2	Setting range: 0–3 0: Invalid 1: Max. efficiency (recommended) 2: Optimal power factor 3: MTPA	0	◎
P35.51	Energy-saving optimization coefficient of motor 2	Setting range: 25.0%–400.0%	100.0%	○
P35.54	Current-loop bandwidth of motor 2	Setting range: 0–2000 **Note:** • P35.54 is a current loop PI regulation parameter. It impacts the dynamic response speed and control accuracy of the system. Generally, you do not need to modify it. • Applicable to SVC 0 (P00.00=0) and SVC 1 (P00.00=1).	400	○
P35.58	Quick exciting current of motor 2	0.0–200.0%	0.0%	◎
P35.65	Current-loop integral coefficient after autotuning of motor 2	Setting range: 0–65535	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P35.68	Upper limit frequency bias value in torque control of motor 2	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	0.00Hz	○
P35.69	Upper limit frequency ACC/DEC selection in torque control of motor 2	Setting range: 0–4 0: No limit on acceleration or deceleration 1: ACC/DEC time 1 2: ACC/DEC time 2 3: ACC/DEC time 3 4: ACC/DEC time 4	0	○

Group P36—V/F control of motor 2

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P36.00	V/F curve setting of motor 2	Specifies the V/F curve of motor 2 to meet the needs of different loads. Setting range: 0–5 0: Straight-line V/F curve, applicable to constant torque loads 1: Multi-point V/F curve 2: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 1.3) 3: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 1.7) 4: Torque-down V/F curve (power of 2.0) Curves 2 – 4 are applicable to the torque loads such as fans and water pumps. You can adjust according to the characteristics of the loads to achieve best performance. 5: Customized V/F (V/F separation). In this mode, V and f are separated. The frequency f can be adjusted through the frequency reference channel set by P00.06 to change the curve characteristics, and the voltage V can be adjusted through the voltage reference channel set by P36.13 to change the curve	0	◎

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
		characteristics.		
P36.01	Torque boost of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–10.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the rated voltage of motor 2. When the value is set to 0.0%, the VFD uses automatic torque boost.	0.0%	○
P36.02	Torque boost cut-off of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–50.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the rated frequency of motor 2.	20.0%	○
P36.03	V/F frequency point 1 of motor 2	When P36.00=1 (multi-point V/F curve), you can set the V/F curve through P36.03–P36.08. Setting range: 0.00–P36.05(Hz) **Note:** $V1 \leqslant V2 \leqslant V3$, $f1 \leqslant f2 \leqslant f3$. Too high voltage for low frequency will cause motor overheat or damage and cause VFD overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection.	0.00Hz	○
P36.04	V/F voltage point 1 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–110.0% **Note:** See the description for P36.03. 100% corresponds to the rated voltage of motor 2.	0.0%	○
P36.05	V/F frequency point 2 of motor 2	Setting range: P36.03–P36.07 (Hz) **Note:** See the description for P36.03.	0.00Hz	○
P36.06	V/F voltage point 2 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–110.0% **Note:** See the description for P36.03. 100% corresponds to the rated voltage of motor 2.	0.0%	○
P36.07	V/F frequency point 3 of motor 2	Setting range: P36.05–P34.02 (Hz, Rated frequency of AM 2) or P36.05–P34.16 (Hz, Rated frequency of SM 2) **Note:** See the description for P36.03.	0.00Hz	○
P36.08	V/F voltage point 3 of motor 2	Setting range: 0.0–110.0% **Note:** See the description for P36.03. 100% corresponds to the rated voltage of motor 2.	0.0%	○
P36.09	V/F slip compensation gain of motor 2	Used to compensate for the motor rotating speed change caused by load change in SVPWM, and thus improve the rigidity of the mechanical characteristics of the motor. Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	100.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P36.10	Low-frequency oscillation control factor of motor 2	In SVPWM, the motor, especially the large-power motor, may experience current oscillation at certain frequencies, which may cause unstable motor running, or even VFD overcurrent. You can adjust the two function parameters properly to eliminate such phenomenon. P36.10 and P36.11 setting range: 0–100 P36.12 setting range: 0.00Hz–P00.03	10	○
P36.11	High-frequency oscillation control factor of motor 2		10	○
P36.12	Oscillation control threshold of motor 2		30.00Hz	○
P36.13	Voltage setting channel selection for motor 2	Setting range: 0–15 0: Set by P36.14 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: Reserved 5: High-speed pulse HDI1 6–7: Reserved 8: Multi-step speed running 9: PID control 10: Modbus/Modbus TCP communication 11: Reserved 12: EtherNet UDP communication 13: Reserved 14: EtherCAT/PROFINET/EtherNet IP communication 15: Reserved	0	○
P36.14	Voltage set through keypad for motor 2	The function code is the voltage digital setting when "keypad" is selected as the voltage setting channel. Setting range: 0.0–100.0%	100.0%	○
P36.15	Voltage increase time of motor 2	Voltage increase time means the time needed for the VFD to rise from min. output voltage to the max. output voltage. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	5.0s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P36.16	Voltage decrease time of motor 2	Voltage decrease time means the time needed for the VFD to fall from the max. output voltage to min. output voltage. Setting range: 0.0–3600.0s	5.0s	○
P36.17	Max. output voltage of motor 2	Specifies the upper limit of output voltage. Setting range: P36.18–100.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	100.0%	◎
P36.18	Min. output voltage of motor 2	Specifies the lower limit of output voltage. Setting range: 0.0%–P36.17 **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated voltage.	0.0%	◎
P36.19	Weakening coefficient in constant power zone for motor 2	Setting range: 1.00–1.30	1.00	○
P36.20	Pull-in current 1 in V/F control for SM 2	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the reactive current of the motor when the output frequency is lower than the frequency specified by P36.22. Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	30.0%	○
P36.21	Pull-in current 2 in V/F control for SM 2	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the reactive current of the motor when the output frequency is greater than the frequency specified by P36.22. Setting range: -100.0%–100.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated current.	10.0%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P36.22	V/F control pull-in current frequency switching point for SM 2	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the frequency threshold for the switching between pull-in current 1 and pull-in current 2. Setting range: 0.0–200.0% **Note:** 100% corresponds to the motor rated frequency.	20.0%	○
P36.23	V/F control reactive current closed-loop proportional coefficient for SM 2	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the proportional coefficient of reactive current closed-loop control. Setting range: 0–500	50	○
P36.24	V/F control reactive current closed-loop integral time for SM 2	When the SM VF control mode is enabled, the function code is used to set the integral time of reactive current closed-loop control. Setting range: 0–300	30	○
P36.25	V/F control reactive closed-loop output limit for SM 2	Setting range: 0–16000	8000	○
P36.26	Enabling IF mode for AM 2	Setting range: 0–1	0	○
P36.27	Current setting in IF mode for AM 2	Setting range: 0.0–200.0%	120.0%	○
P36.28	Proportional coefficient in IF mode for AM 2	Setting range: 0–5000	350	○
P36.29	Integral coefficient in IF mode for AM 2	Setting range: 0–5000	150	○

Function code	Name	Description	Default	Modify
P36.30	Frequency threshold for switching off IF mode for motor 2	Setting range: 0.00Hz–P36.31	10.00Hz	○
P36.31	End frequency point for switching off IF mode for motor 2	Setting range: P36.30–P00.03(Hz)	25.00Hz	○
P36.32	V/F control energy-saving mode selection for AM 2	Setting range: 0–3 0: Disable (Energy saving is disabled) 1: Max. efficiency 2: Optimal power factor 3: Max. ratio of torque to current	0	◎
P36.33	V/F control energy-saving optimization coefficient for AM 2	Setting range: 25.0%–400.0%	100.0%	○

Your Trusted Industry Automation Solution Provider

Shenzhen INVT Electric Co., Ltd.
Address: INVT Guangming Technology Building, Songbai Road, Matian,
Guangming District, Shenzhen, China

INVT Power Electronics (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.
Address: No. 1 Kunlunshan Road, Science & Technology Town,
Suzhou New District, Jiangsu, China

Website: www.invt.com

INVT mobile website

INVT e-manual

66001-01456

202603 (V1.3)